

THE UK'S BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR AMATEUR RADIO RADIO ENTHUSIASTS

# practical Wireless

JUNE 1995 £1.90

## MORSE SPECIAL ISSUE

NOW ON THE INTERNET!

### *Build*

The Key Project -  
Electronic Keyer  
A Four & Six Filter

### *Featuring*

Morse Choice  
Computing The  
Code

### *plus*

Win Key Prizes In  
Our Spot The  
Difference  
Competition!

### *Reviewed*

The Alinco DR-150  
144MHz Mobile  
Transceiver





**NEW**  
Dual Band HT

# Dual Band Handheld **FT-51R**

Only one Dial/Volume knob required for easier use.

## The First Dual Band HT with **WINDOWS!**

Three dual receive configurations VHF/VHF, UHF/UHF, or VHF/UHF with main band frequency on right or left side. Flexible programming allows transmit on main or sub band.

An 8 character alpha-numeric user help menu scrolls operation instructions in the bottom of the large, backlit display.

**MH-29A2B**  
LCD Display Mic  
with Remote  
Functions.  
(Optional)

**The** new FT-51R Dual Band HT is state-of-the-art, and easy to use!

So easy, you won't need an operating manual. Its exclusive, scrolling instruction menu located in the large, backlit display "window", guides you through total operation while simultaneously viewing the main display window.

You'll like some of the other new, exclusive features, too. Like Spectrascope™. This unique feature displays real time, continuous scanning of activity on adjacent frequencies in VFO mode or 8 of your favourite

memories. A cloning feature duplicates favourite channels to another FT-51R.

A digital battery voltage display, five power output levels, the largest backlit dual band HT keypad made, Smart Mute™, two VFOs on both VHF and UHF, as well as available 2 Watt and 5 Watt versions, round out the exciting FT-51R. Plus, the optional MH-29A2B Display Microphone allows you to control volume and also access Memory, VFO, Call Channel, Band Selection and scanning functions. All of this in world's smallest dual band HT radio!

See the FT-51R with "windows" at your Yaesu dealer today!

"I use the Spectrascope to find new contacts faster."

"Yaesu did it again!"

"I can see two frequencies and alpha-numeric all at the same time."

"Scrolling instructions tell me what to do next!"



Digital battery voltage readout displays condition of battery in use. Scan skip function allows individual memory channel lock-out during scanning mode.

Spectrascope™ displays active adjacent frequencies in real time with relative signal strength.

### Specifications

- Frequency Coverage
    - VHF RX: 110-180 MHz
    - TX: 144-146 MHz
    - UHF RX: 420-470 MHz
    - TX: 430-440 MHz
  - Spectrascope™ Display
  - Scrolling User Help Menu
  - Alpha-Numeric 8 Character Display
  - Up/Down Volume/Squelch Controls & Display
  - Selectable Sub-Band TX Mute
  - Automatic Tone Search (ATS)
  - Digital Battery Voltage Display
  - AM Aircraft Receive
  - Scanning Light System (SLS)
  - 120 Memory Channels (80 w/Alpha-Numeric)
  - Large Backlit Keypad & Display
  - Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS)
  - Multiple Scanning Modes
  - 3 Selectable Scan Stop Modes with Scan Skip
  - User selectable lock function w/15 combinations
  - Automatic Power Off (APO)
  - TX/RX Battery Savers Built-in
  - Handy Cloning Feature
  - 5 Selectable Power Output Levels
  - Message system with CW ID
  - Selectable RX Smart Mute™
  - Cross-Band & One-Way Repeat Functions
  - DTMF Paging/Coded Squelch Built-in
- Accessories**  
Consult your local dealer.

**YAESU**  
Performance without compromise.™

YAESU UK LTD. Unit 2, Maple Grove Business Centre, Lawrence Rd., Hounslow, Middlesex, TW4 6DR

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.

Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.



# practical Wireless

June 1995  
(ON SALE MAY 11)  
VOL. 71 NO 6 ISSUE 1059  
NEXT ISSUE (JULY)  
ON SALE JUNE 8

## EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless  
Arrowsmith Court  
Station Approach  
Broadstone  
Dorset BH18 8PW  
☎ (01202) 659910  
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)  
FAX (01202) 659950

PW's Internet address is:  
@pwpub.demon.co.uk You can send  
mail to anyone at PW, just insert their  
name at the beginning of the address,  
e.g. rob@pwpub.demon.co.uk

## Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD  
Technical Projects Sub-Editor  
NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX  
Production/News  
Donna Vincent G7TZB  
Editorial Assistant  
Zoë Shortland  
Art Editor  
Steve Hunt  
Layouts Richard Gale

## Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT  
PO Box 948  
London SW6 2DS  
☎ 0171-731 6222  
Mobile (0585) 851385  
FAX 0171-384 1031

## Advert Sales and Production (Broadstone Office)

Lynn Smith (Sales),  
Ailsa Turbett G7TJC (Production)  
☎ (01202) 659920  
FAX (01202) 659950

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS

☎ (01202) 659930  
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)  
FAX (01202) 659950

Front Cover Photograph: Craig Dyball

Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1995. Copyright in all drawings,  
photographs and articles published in *Practical Wireless* is fully  
protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All  
reasonable precautions are taken by *Practical Wireless* to ensure that  
the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot  
however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.  
Prices are those current as we go to press.

Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing  
Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18  
8PW. Tel: (01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web  
Offset) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road,  
Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 0181-679 1899. Fax: 0181-679 8907.  
Telex: 8812945. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon  
and Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa - Central News Agency.  
Subscriptions: INLAND £22, EUROPE £25, OVERSEAS by ASP £27,  
payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW  
Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone,  
Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold  
subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without  
written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-  
sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than  
the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not  
be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated  
condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or  
as part of any publication or advertising, literary or  
pictorial matter whatsoever. *Practical Wireless* is  
Published monthly for \$45 per year by PW Publishing  
Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone,  
Dorset BH18 8PW, UK Second Class postage paid at  
Middlesex, N.J. Postmaster: Send USA address changes  
to *Practical Wireless*, c/o Permit to post at Hackensack  
pending. The USPS (United States Postal Service)  
number for *Practical Wireless* is: 007075.



## 22 SPECIAL PRIZE COMPETITION

Why not have a go at 'Spotting the  
Differences' this month - you could win a  
Morse key.

## 23 SUBS CLUB

You could save up to £30 if you take  
advantage of this month's Subscribers' Club  
offer on a Peter Jones Morse Key.

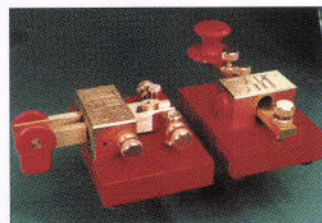
## 24 REVIEW -



## THE ALINCO DR-150 144MHz TRANSCEIVER

Kevin Nice G7TZC goes mobile with a  
vengeance in his review of the latest mobile  
offering from the Alinco stable.

## MORSE SPECIAL



## 27 MORSE CHOICE

John Goodall G0SKR takes a look at a  
selection of Morse keys and tutors to  
help you get into 'Morse Mode'.

## 33 THE KEY PROJECT

The 'key project' for this year's Morse  
special has been designed by Ben  
Nock G4BXD and takes the form of a  
simple but effective electronic  
keyer.

## 40 MANNION'S MORSE METHOD

Rob Mannion G3XFD passes on some  
tips to help you get your 'A' licence.

## 43 AM I SENDING FAST ENOUGH FOR YOU?

John Worthington GW3COI takes a light  
hearted look at bad operating habits  
when sending Morse.

## 43 OTHER CASES FOR MORSE

Can having a cold be an advantage  
when operating using Morse? GW3COI  
seems to think so!

## 44 COMPUTING THE CODE

Tex Swann G1TEX combines business  
with pleasure in his look at Morse  
trainer programs for use on the  
computer.

## 45 SOME MORSE NEWS FOR YOU

The Editorial team lets G3XFD loose on  
his 'key' interest.

# CONTENTS

## June

## 46 BOOK REVIEW OFFER

Save money on the *Practical Electronics  
Handbook* with our special book offer.

## 48 THE PRACTICAL WIRELESS 144MHz QRP CONTEST RULES

Neill Taylor G4HLX invites you to dust off  
your rig, find a good site, prepare the  
picnic, pack the antennas and join in the  
fun on Sunday June 18.

## 50 A FOUR & SIX FILTER

Ken Ginn G8NDL describes a low pass filter  
for 50 and 70MHz operations.

## 53 EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS - THE MYSTERIES EXPLAINED

Ian Poole G3YWX unravels the mysteries  
surrounding phase noise and reciprocal  
mixing.

## 60 ANTENNA WORKSHOP

Gerald Stancey G3MCK asks the question are  
baluns really necessary?

## 65 FOCAL POINT

Andy Emmerson G8PTH brings you ATV  
news from the UK and New Zealand.

## 67 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK OFFER

You could save £8.95 if you buy a 1994 copy  
of the *WRTH* this month.

## Other Regular Features

- 76 Advert Index
- 67 Arcade - All PW Services  
under one roof.
- 69 Bargain Basement
- 56 Bits & Bytes  
- The Computer In Your Shack
- 72 Book Service
- 64 Broadcast Round-Up
- 18 Club Spotlight
- 9 Editor's Keylines
- 59 HF Bands
- 12 News '95
- 16 Novice Natter
- 68 Order Form
- 46 Radio Diary
- 10 Receiving You
- 54 Valve & Vintage
- 62 VHF Report

## COMING NEXT MONTH

Summer's coming and with that in mind  
*Practical Wireless* goes out and about with  
amateur radio. Plus we hope to review the  
Alinco DR-610E dual-band mobile transceiver.

**DON'T MISS IT!  
ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY**



# SMC, A.R.E. & REG WARD

**SOUTHAMPTON**  
SMC HQ & MAIL ORDER  
**01703 251549**

**LONDON**  
ARE COMMUNICATIONS  
**0181-997 4476**

**AXMINSTER**  
REG WARD & Co  
**01297 34918**

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

**YAESU FT-416G** 2m Handi e/w  
12v Nicad & Charger

**SAVE £80**



5 WATTS

**ONLY £249**

**YAESU FT-650** e/w built in FP22  
24-54MHz 100w

**SAVE £349**



**ONLY £1359**

Be Ready for the 'E' Season

### ★ Yaesu FT900 Promotion ★

Purchase a new FT900 or FT900AT during  
15th April to 30th June and we will give you  
a voucher to obtain the SSB & CW filters  
from Yaesu Uk absolutely **FREE!!**

**FT900 £1215 FT900AT £1395**

**FREE CW & SSB Filters worth £178**



\*Offer subject to Yaesu UK terms and conditions

**FT800 matching PSU £299**



**DAIWA**  
Power Reliability for Today's Amateurs

|           |                                 |         |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| PS120MIIA | PSU 3-15V 9/12A                 | £65.00  |
| PS140MIIA | PSU 13.8V 12/14A                | £67.00  |
| PS304IIA  | PSU 1-15V 24/30A                | £119.00 |
| RS40XII   | PSU 1-15V 32/40A                | £159.00 |
| CN101L    | 1.8-150MHZ                      |         |
|           | 15/150/1500W                    | £59.50  |
| CN103LN   | 150-525MHZ                      |         |
|           | 20/200W 'N'                     | £68.00  |
| CS201     | 2 Way Switch SO239 1KW          | £15.00  |
| CS201GII  | 2 Way Switch 'N' 1KW PEP        | £23.50  |
| LA2080H   | 2M L/AMP 1.5-5W IN              |         |
|           | 30-80W OUT                      | £136.00 |
| DLA80H    | 2M/70CM Dual Band Amp           |         |
|           | 0.5-25W IN 80-60W               |         |
|           | Out Pre Amps                    | £345.00 |
| DX10N     | 2m/70cm Duplexer UHF/N          | £19.50  |
| CP10Y6    | Cigar plug lead for FT530, etc. | £6.50   |

### COAXIAL SWITCHES

**CX401 SO239 Sockets £37.50**

**CX401/N 'N' Sockets £39.95**

4-way 0-500MHz 1kW CW 2.5kW PEP  
(built in lightning protection)

**CX201 SO239 Sockets £18.50**

**CX201/N 'N' Sockets £19.95**

2 way 0.1GHz 2.5W PEP 0.5dB  
insertion loss.



**COMET ANTENNA**

|          |                                  |         |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| CA-21HR  | 7MHZ Mobile Whip                 | £38.00  |
| CA-14HR  | 14MHZ Mobile Whip                | £38.00  |
| CA-21HR  | 21MHZ Mobile Whip                | £38.00  |
| CH72S    | 2M/70CM Whip BNC                 | £14.00  |
| CH600MX  | 2/70/23CM Whip BNC               | £25.00  |
| CA-50HR  | 6M MOBILE Whip                   | £38.00  |
| CA2X4KG  | 2M/70CM Mobile Whip              | £45.00  |
| Z4       | 2m/70cm M. whip w/locking collar | £33.00  |
| B-10     | 2M/70CM Mobile Whip              | £18.50  |
| CHL21J   | 2M/70CM Mobile Whip              | £15.00  |
| CA-350dB | 6M/10M Base Colinear             | £140.00 |
| ABC23    | 3 x 1/2 Base Colinear            | £55.00  |
| GP9N     | 2M/70CM Base Colinear            | £123.00 |
| GP15     | 6M/2M/70CM Base Colinear         | £85.00  |
| CA-902   | 2M/70CM/23CM Base Colinear       | £84.50  |

### COMET DUPLEXERS

|         |                        |        |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| CF-305  | HF/VHF Duplexer        | £25.00 |
| CF-306A | HF/VHF/UHF Duplexer    | £34.00 |
| CFX-514 | 6M/2M/70CM Triplexer   | £39.50 |
| CFX-431 | 2M/70CM/23CM Triplexer | £42.50 |

|        |                |        |
|--------|----------------|--------|
| CF-520 | 2M/6M Duplexer | £24.50 |
|--------|----------------|--------|

### COMET ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

|        |                      |        |
|--------|----------------------|--------|
| RS-9   | Mini Boot Mount      | £6.75  |
| RS20   | Mini Gutter Clip     | £15.00 |
| CK-3MB | Mini Cable Assembly  | £19.50 |
| WS-1M  | Window Mount & Cable | £36.50 |

### COMET STATION ACCESSORIES

|          |                                |         |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|
| CBL-30   | HF 1:1 Balun 1KW PEP           | £20.00  |
| CBL-2000 | HF 1:1 Balun 2KW PEP           | £25.50  |
| CSW-20N  | Switch 2 WAY 'N'               | £39.00  |
| CF-30MR  | HF Low Pass Filter 1KW PEP     | £34.00  |
| CF-50MR  | 6M Low Pass Filter 1KW PEP     | £35.00  |
| CF-30H   | HF Low Pass Filter 2KW PEP     | £69.00  |
| CF-30S   | HF Low Pass Filter 150W PEP    | £19.00  |
| CF-50S   | 6M Low Pass Filter 150W PEP    | £19.50  |
| CF-BPF2  | 2M Band Pass Filter 150W PEP   | £36.00  |
| CD-160H  | SWR/PWR 1.6-60MHZ 20/200/2000W | £95.00  |
| CD-270D  | SWR/PWR 140-525MHZ 15/60/200W  | £82.00  |
| CMX-2    | SWR/PWR 1.8-200MHZ 20/50/200W  | £110.50 |

### SPEAKER MICS

**MS102** for Icom  
& Yaesu **ONLY £19.95**

**MS107** Mini version for

Rexon RL102/402

YAESU/ICOM

**ONLY £12.95**

### MANSON EP920 20A PSU

3-15V DC adjustable 18A  
continuously 20A max.  
Built-in Volt and Ammeter  
thermostatically controlled  
fan.

**ONLY £79.95 inc**



CARR A = £2.50

All discounts are based on recommended retail prices.

CARR B = £5 (Handi's)

CARR C = £9.50 (Mobiles)

CARR D = £13.50 (Base Stations)

CARR E = £16.50

#### Head Office

9-5pm Tel: (01703) 255111

Showroom/Mail Order

9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat

Tel: (01703) 251549

Service Dept 9-5 Mon-Fri

Tel: (01703) 254247

#### SMC HQ Southampton

S M House, School Close

Chandlers Ford Ind Estate

Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY

Tel: (01703) 251549/255111

Fax: (01703) 263507

HQ Monday - Friday

#### ARE Communications

6 Royal Parade

Hanger Lane, Ealing

London W5A 1ET

Tel. 0181-997 4476

9.30am - 5.30pm Monday-Friday

9.30am - 1.00pm Saturday

#### Reg Ward

1 Western

West Street

Axminster

Devon EX16 6

Tel. (01297) 34918

9.00am - 5.00pm



**LEEDS**  
**SMC NORTHERN**  
**0113-235 0606**

**BIRMINGHAM**  
**SMC BIRMINGHAM**  
**0121-327 1497**

**CHESTERFIELD**  
**SMC MIDLANDS**  
**01246 453340**

## AEA TNCs and Data Modems

**PK12** - A new VHF TNC that offers superb performance and simplicity of operation.  
**ONLY £119.00 INC Carr B**

**PK12/100K** - 100k Mail Drop Memory Upgrade **£39.95 Carr A**

**PK232/MBx** - An old favourite that still offers state of the art performance.  
**BETTER VALUE THAN EVER AT ONLY £299.00 INC Carr C**

**PK900** - Deluxe multimode data terminal  
**ONLY £459.00 INC Carr C**

**PK96** - 9600 Baud packet TNC with 14K of mail drop memory. **£189.00 INC Carr B**

**PAK WIN** - Windows based S.W. programme  
**ONLY £79.00 INC Carr A**

## TOKYO HY-POWER

LINEARS

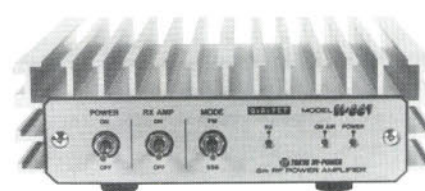
|           |   | £   | Carr |
|-----------|---|-----|------|
| HL100B/10 | 10M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP<br>Suitable for 21/24/28MHz | 210 | C    |
| HL100B/20 | 20M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP                             | 210 | C    |
| HL100B/80 | 80M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP                             | 210 | C    |
| HL66V     | 6M Linear, 10W in 50-60W out Rx Preamp                      | 169 | C    |
| HL166V    | 6M Linear, 3/10W in Auto select 80/160W out<br>Rx Preamp    | 299 | C    |
| HL37VSX   | 2M Linear, 0.5-5W in 20-35W out variable<br>gain preamp     | 109 | B    |
| HL62VSX   | 2M Linear, 5/10/25W in 50W out preamp                       | 235 | C    |
| HL36U     | 70cm Linear, 6/10W in 25/30W GaAs FET<br>Preamp             | 155 | B    |
| HL63U     | 70cms Linear, 10/25W in 50W out GaAs FET<br>Preamp          | 259 | C    |
| HL180V    | 2M Linear, 3/10/25W i/p auto select 170W out<br>Rx Preamp   | 389 | C    |

Tokyo Hy-Power. One can only describe their products as "Japanese design and build quality at its very best"

|        |  |     |   |
|--------|--|-----|---|
| HL130U | 70cms Linear, 3/10/25W i/p auto select 120W out<br>Rx Preamp | 485 | C |
|--------|--|-----|---|

## TRANSVERTORS

|       |  |     |   |
|-------|--|-----|---|
| HX240 | 2M to HF 80,40,20,15,10M 2.5/10W Drive<br>30-40W o/p   | 299 | B |
| HX640 | 6M to HF Specs as above  | 299 | B |
| HX650 | 10M to 6M transverter high performance,<br>MGF1302 Preamp dB/12dB selectable 10/50W selectable<br>output input selectable, 100m V/1V RMS | 369 | B |



## HF Antennas

|        |                                      |         |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| R5     | 10/12/15/17/20 vertical              | £279.00 |
| R7     | 10 thru to 40m vertical              | £369.00 |
| AV-3   | 14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long       | £85.00  |
| AV-5   | 3-5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long | £149.00 |
| AP8A   | 8 Band Vertical                      | £199.00 |
| APR18A | Radial Kit                           | £49.00  |
| 40-2CD | 2-ele 40m Yagi                       | £439.00 |
| A3S    | 14-21-28MHz Yagi                     | £349.00 |
| A3WS   | 12/17m 3-ele Yagi                    | £275.00 |
| A103   | 30m Extension A3WS                   | £115.00 |
| 204CD  | 4 ele 20m Yagi                       | £439.00 |
| 154CD  | 4 ele 15m Yagi                       | £249.00 |
| D4     | Dipole 10/15/20/40m                  | £229.00 |
| D3W    | Dipole 12/17/30m                     | £169.00 |
| A4S    | 3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m               | £425.00 |

## VHF Antennas

|          |  |         |
|----------|--|---------|
| AR-270   | 2/70 Dual Band Vertical 1.13m long           | £60.00  |
| AR-270b  | 2/70 Dual Band Vertical 2.3m long            | £89.00  |
| AR2      | 2m Vertical 1.2m long                        | £35.00  |
| AR6      | 6m Vertical 3.1m long                        | £48.00  |
| A148-10S | 2m 10-ele Yagi 13.2 dBd                      | £59.00  |
| A144-20T | 2m 10-ele Cross Yagi 12.2 dBd                | £99.00  |
| 13B2     | 13-ele 2m Yagi                               | £99.95  |
| 17B2     | 17-ele 2m Yagi                               | £169.00 |
| A50-3S   | 3-ele 6m Yagi                                | £75.95  |
| A50-5S   | 5-ele 6m Yagi                                | £129.00 |
| A50-6S   | 6-ele 6m Yagi                                | £199.95 |
| 424B     | 24-ele 70cms Yagi                            | £115.00 |
| 22XB     | 2m 22-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching    | £199.00 |
| 738XB    | 70cms 38-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching | £185.00 |

Cushcraft Antennas are one of the best range currently available. They offer superb performance, innovative design, excellent build quality and outstanding value for money.

## ROTATORS



|                                       |         |   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|
| G400 medium duty rotator              | £199.00 | D |
| G400RC R/C version G400               | £239.00 | D |
| G600RC H/D 400 series                 | £339.00 | D |
| G800SDX 450° DeLux                    | £399.00 | D |
| G1000 SDX H/D version of G800         | £459.00 | D |
| G2700SDX H/D rotator                  | £859.00 | D |
| G500A Elevation rotator               | £265.00 | D |
| G5400 AZI/ELE rotator                 | £499.00 | D |
| G5600 H/D AZI/EE rotator              | £569.00 | D |
| RC5-1 medium duty create              | £299.00 | D |
| RC5-3 medium duty + preset            | £399.00 | D |
| RC5A-3 H/D + preset                   | £599.00 | D |
| RC5B-3 Very H/D + preset              | £899.00 | D |
| GC-038B Lower clamp G, 400, 800, 1000 | £23.00  | B |
| GC-038 Lower clamp G-600              | £23.00  | B |
| GS-065 Rotary bearing                 | £39.95  | B |
| CK46 Create bearing                   | £53.95  | B |

CARRIAGE: Base Antennas £9.50 Mobile Antennas £5.00 Station Accessories £5.00

## REXON VHF/UHF HANDI'S

|             |   |         |   |
|-------------|---|---------|---|
| RL102       | VHF handi, 138-174MHz, 5 watt, complete with nicad & chgr | £189.00 | B |
| RL402       | UHF handi, 410-470MHz, 5 watt, complete with nicad & chgr | £199.00 | B |
| RNB111      | 7.2V 600mAh nicad for RL102                               | £21.50  | A |
| RNB112      | 12V 500mAh nicad for RL102                                | £39.95  | A |
| NC28/REXON  | Charger for RNB111  | £18.00  | A |
| SMC18/REXON | Charger for RNB112  | £18.00  | A |
| RTN100      | CTCSS unit  | £25.00  | A |
| RTS102      | DTMF unit   | £19.95  | A |
| RCC101A     | Vinyl case RL102/402 + RNB111                             | £9.00   | A |
| RBX100      | AA cell case for RL102/402                                | £8.00   | A |
| CBB186      | Universal belt clip quick release                         | £14.95  | A |

## MIRAGE KLM

Mirage is not a new name in amateur radio products. We believe that their current range offers outstanding performance at realistic prices.

### LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

|        |                                   |      |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|---|
| B108G  | 2m, 10W input, 80W output preamp  | £189 | C |
| B1016G | 2m, 10W input, 160W output preamp | £299 | C |
| B2516G | 2m, 25W input, 160W output preamp | £269 | C |
| B5016G | 2m, 50W input, 160W output preamp | £269 | C |
| D1010N | 70cm, 10W input, 100W output      | £349 | C |
| D3010N | 70cm, 25W input, 100W output      | £329 | C |

RC1 Remote switching unit for Mirage amps c/w 18ft cable run £38 B

### MAST HEAD PREAMPS

|         |  |         |   |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| KP2/2M  | 2m GaAs fet 0.6dB NF 20-25dB gain or 10-15dB adjustable 165W through power   | £149.95 | B |
| KP2/440 | 70cm GaAs fet 0.6dB NF 20-25dB gain or 10-15dB adjustable 165W through power | £149.95 | B |

### POWER METERS

|     |  |      |   |
|-----|--|------|---|
| MP2 | 50-200MHz, 50-500-1500W average and PEP reading + SWR 9-13.6VDC internal battery     | £189 | B |
| MP4 | 1260-1300MHz, 1-10-100 watt average and PEP reading + SWR 9-13.6VDC internal battery | £229 | B |

d & Co  
n Parade  
æt  
er,  
X13 5NY  
97) 34918  
.15pm Tues-Sat

**SMC (Northern)**  
Nowell Lane Ind. Estate  
Nowell Lane  
Leeds  
Tel. (0113) 235 0606  
9.30am - 5.00pm Monday-Friday  
9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday

**SMC (Midlands)**  
102 High Street  
New Whittington  
Chesterfield  
Tel. (01246) 453340  
9.30am - 5.30pm Tuesday - Saturday

**SMC Birmingham**  
504 Alum Rock Road  
Alum Rock  
Birmingham B8 3HX  
Tel. 0121-327 1497  
9.00am - 5.00pm Tuesday - Friday  
9.00am - 4.00pm Saturday



# Coastal Communications

Your 'Local' Independent East Coast Dealer

**YOUR RADIOS ARE ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNAS**

## TS:

### 2m aluminium

TSB3001 1X5/8 £29.95  
TSB3002 2X5/8 £39.95  
TSB3003 3X5/8 £69.95  
DUALBAND FIBREGLASS  
TSB3301 2m/6.5 - 70cms/9.0 (3.07) £89.95  
TSB3303 2m/3.0 - 70cms/6.0 (1.15m) £39.95  
TSB3304 2m/6.0 - 70cms/8.4 (24m) £94.95  
TSB3305 2m/8.5 - 70cms/11.9(5.4m)£129.95  
TSB3306 2m/3.5 - 70cms/11.9(5.4m)£129.95  
TSB3306 2m/3.5 - 70cms/6.0 (1.29m) £54.95

## YAGI's:

2m 5 Element long yagi £24.95  
2m 8 Element long yagi £34.95  
2m 11 Element long yagi £42.95  
70cms 13 Element long yagi £19.95  
70cms 13 Elem crossed yagi £38.00  
2m 5 Element ZL special £24.00  
2m 7 Element ZL special £32.95  
2m 12 Element ZL special £52.00  
70cms 7 Element ZL special £14.95  
6m 3 Element £34.95  
6m 5 Element £72.95

## G5RV's:

1/2 size 51' long £16.95  
Full size 102' long £18.95  
Double size 204' long £32.95

## HB9CV:

2m £16.95  
4m £19.95  
6m £24.95  
70cms £14.95

## SLIM JIM

2mSO 239 £14.95  
70cms N plug £13.95

## BALUN

1.1 SO239 £15.95  
4.1 SO239 £15.95

## COMET

### Dual/Tribanders

GP3 2m/4.5 - 70cms/7.2 (1.78m) £65.95  
GP5 2m/6.0 - 70cms/8.6 (2.44) £99.95  
GP15 2m/6.2 - 6m /3.0 - 70cms/8.6 (2.42) £94.95  
CA2x4DXM 2m/9.9 - 70cms/12.2 (6.05m) £179.95  
CA2x4MAX 2m/8.5 - 70cms/11.9 (5.4m) £129.95  
CX-903 2m/6.5 - 23cms/13.5 (2.95m) £139.95  
CX-902 2m/6.5 - 70cms/9.0 - 23cms/9.0 (3.07m) £99.95

## TONNA BEAMS:

### 2m:

20804 4 element 8.9dbi (0.93m) £42.95  
20808 4 element crossed 8.9 dbi (0.93) £52.95  
20809 9 element 13.1 dbi (3.47m) £44.95  
20089 9 element portable 13.1 dbi (3.47m) £49.95  
20818 9 element crossed 13.1 dbi (4.62m) £86.95  
20822 11 element crossed 13.1 dbi (4.62) £115.95  
11 element crossed 13.1 dbi (4.62m) £77.95  
20813 13 element 14.0 dbi (4.43m) £64.95  
20817 17 element 15.3 dbi (6.57m) £92.95

### 70cms:

20909 9 element 13.0dbi (1.24m) £43.95  
20919 19 element 16.2dbi (2.82m) £52.95  
20438 19 element crossed 16.2dbi (2.82m) £61.95  
20921 21 element 18.2dbi (4.6) £68.95

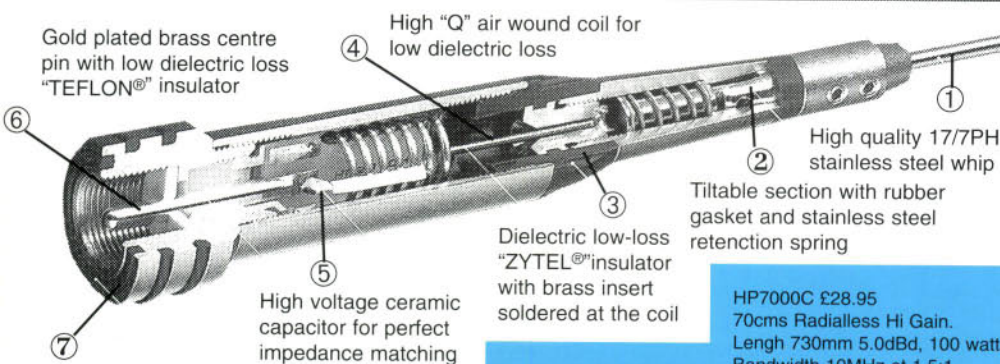
## DITRI - FLEXERS:

TSA6001 1.3-170mhz & 350-540mhz £32.95  
CF4160 1.3-170mhz & 350-540mhz £29.95  
CF413 1.3-460mhz & 840-1400mhz £42.95  
CF416 1.3-170mhz & 350-540mhz £32.95  
CF360 1.3-30mhz & 49 - 470mhz £39.95  
CFX514J 1.3-90, 130-200  
& 380-500mhz £49.95  
CFX4310 1.3-150, 350-500  
& 840-1400mhz £45.95

## SIRIO

SA2X4 Dual band  
4.5 DBI 7.5 DBI  
1.5m long  
£64.95

Picture used with kind permission of the BBC



HP2000 £24.95  
2m Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 1230mm 3.2Bd, 75 watts.  
Bandwidth 4MHz at 1.5:1

HP2000C £29.95  
2m Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 1970mm 5.0Bd, 150 watts.  
Bandwidth 4MHz at 1.5:1

HP7000 £21.95  
70cms Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 420mm 3.2dbd, 100watts.  
Bandwidth 10MHz at 1.5:1

HP7000C £28.95  
70cms Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 730mm 5.0Bd, 100 watts.  
Bandwidth 10MHz at 1.5:1

HP2070 £22.95  
Dualband Hi Gain.  
Length 455mm V/2.15 dBi U/5.35dBd.  
V/150 watts U/100watts

HP2070H £31.95  
Dualband Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 1050mm V/3dBd U/6dBd.  
V/150 watts U/100 watts.

HP2070R £29.95  
Dualband Radialless Hi Gain.  
Length 980mm V/3dBd U/6dBd.  
V/150 watts U/100 watts

**SIRIO**  
antenne

All Antennas have a VSWR at res frequency of 1.2:1, with up to 4 MHz at VHF & 10MHz at UHF bandwidth at 1.5:1

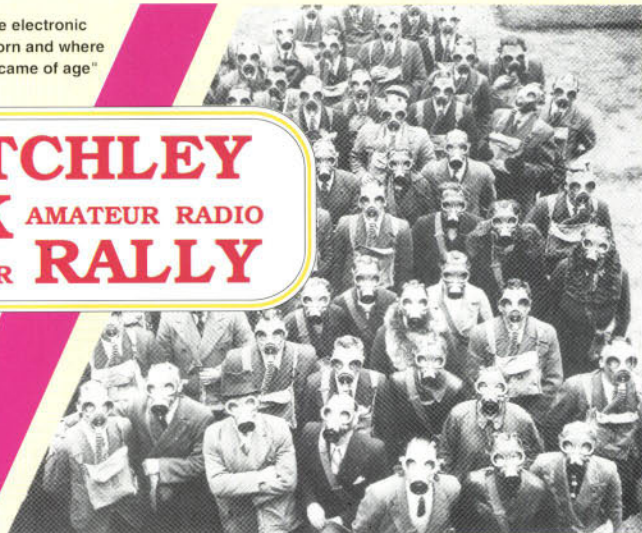
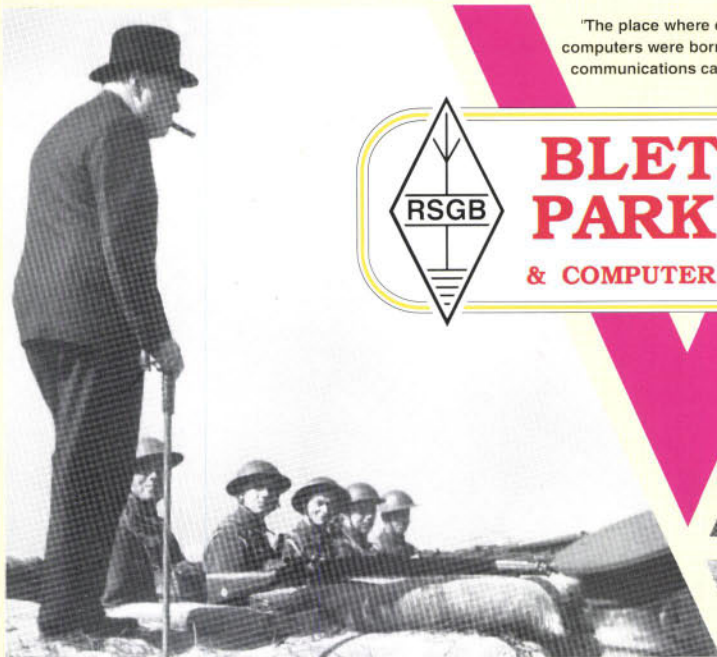


**If it hadn't been for Bletchley Park,  
things could have been very different today**

"The place where electronic  
computers were born and where  
communications came of age"



# BLETCHLEY PARK AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER RALLY



Trade Show

Special Interest Groups

Radio & Computer Museum

Working Y Station

Assistance for the disabled

On-demand Morse Tests

2m & 70cm talk-in by GB2BP

Bring & Buy sale



**WAR-TIME SECRETS REVEALED!**



Admission price to The Grounds,  
Museum and House (which includes  
FREE admission to The Rally):  
Adults, £3.00  
Under 12's / Pensioners, £2.00

Churchill Memorabilia

Catering & Bar

Displays of...

Military Uniforms

Firearms

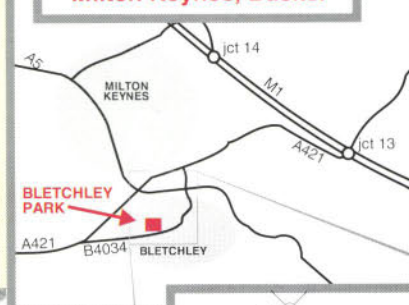
Vintage Vehicles

Crashed Aircraft

Cypher Machines

Cinema Projectors

Bletchley Park, Bletchley,  
Milton Keynes, Bucks.



**Saturday June 17th  
& Sunday June 18th**  
(10.30am-5.00pm each day)

**Lectures:**

Saturday, 2.00-4.00pm RSGB Datacomms Committee  
Packet Radio Open Forum.

Sunday, 12.00-2.00pm Getting Started on ATV,  
by Dave McQue, G4NJJ.

Sunday 2.00-4.00pm G3NCL's "Key Clinic". Bring  
your Morse key for a tune-up!



By public transport,  
Bletchley Park is about  
5 minutes walk from  
Bletchley B.R. station.



*With so much to see and do...*

*...it'll make a super **FAMILY DAY OUT!***

Organised in co-operation with the Radio Society of Great Britain and Milton Keynes & District Amateur Radio Club  
For details contact RadioSport Ltd., 126 Mount Pleasant Lane, Bricket Wood, Herts, AL2 3XD. Tel 01923-893929. Fax 01923-678770.



# IN TOUCH WITH



## ADI - from Taiwan

This 2 metre handheld is amazing value. ADI is made in Taiwan by one of the largest computer manufacturers. We are one of the selected dealers.

- 144-146MHz Tx
- 5 Watts on 12V DC
- 20 Memories
- 1750Hz Tone
- CTCSS option
- Scanning/Call
- 4 x AA dry pack
- 130-170MHz Rx
- 3 Power levels
- 6 Channel steps
- DTMF built-in
- 5-15V operation
- Battery saver

## AT-200 Handheld

**ONLY**  
**£169.95**

## We have the power



The Manson is back! We've increased our orders once again for these superb power supplies but you just keep on buying them! Sorry to keep so many of you waiting. If you don't yet know what all the fuss is about check this out! The EP925 is a variable voltage PSU that gives a continuous 25A current, peaking on 30A. Twin meters give you current and voltage readout and the thermostatically controlled fan keeps things cool, ideal for powering any of today's HF transceivers. When you check out the price of a matching power supply for your rig, you'll see just what great value it is at just £99.95. If you don't need all that power then the EP815 may be the one for you.

### New!

Half catalogue, half price list - why not get your copy of our new *CatList*! Just send us four first class stamps and we'll send you one by return. Crammed full of interesting new products and some good old favourites as well.

## BNOS VHF and UHF linears - for the serious Dixer

What's the difference between a power amplifier and a linear? Try a BNOS and compare it with some of the other products that call themselves linear and you'll soon find out! If you are going to work that DX you need to be loud and clear and BNOS linears will give you both. Models available with or without pre-amps and all can be RF switched or hard switched depending on how you like to work. Full specs available on request.

|             |  |         |
|-------------|--|---------|
| CLP14410100 | 2m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output .....   | £255.00 |
| CLP1441050  | 2m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output .....    | £169.95 |
| CLP1443100  | 2m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 100W output .....    | £289.00 |
| CLP144350   | 2m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 50W output .....     | £289.00 |
| CLP43210100 | 70cm Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output ..... | £439.00 |
| CLP4321050  | 70cm Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output .....  | £255.00 |
| CLP432150   | 70cm Linear with pre-amp; 1W drive; 50W output .....   | £289.00 |
| CLP43225100 | 70cm Linear with pre-amp; 25W drive; 100W output ..... | £375.00 |
| CLP5010100  | 6m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output .....   | £289.00 |
| CLP501050   | 6m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output .....    | £169.95 |
| CLP50350    | 6m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 50W output .....     | £169.95 |
| CLP7010100  | 4m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output .....   | £289.00 |
| CLX14410100 | 2m Linear; 10W drive; 100W output .....                | £219.00 |
| CLX1443100  | 2m Linear; 3W drive; 100W output .....                 | £255.00 |
| CLX43210100 | 70cm Linear; 10W drive; 100W output .....              | £399.00 |
| CLX4321050  | 70cm Linear; 10W drive; 50W output .....               | £219.00 |
| CLX432150   | 70cm Linear; 1W drive; 50W output .....                | £255.00 |
| CLX43225100 | 70cm Linear; 25W drive; 100W output .....              | £345.00 |

If you'd like all the secrets of the top Dicers, we've a great book written by the experts themselves. It's called the VHF UHF DX Book and contains chapters on propagation, antennas, transceivers, transverters, linears, pre-amps, accessories and most importantly, the techniques you should use to get the most out of VHF and UHF operating. Its bang up to date.



### INTERNET ADDRESS:

orders@lowe.demon.co.uk  
info@lowe.demon.co.uk

### BERKSHIRE

3 Weavers Walk  
Northbrook Street  
Newbury  
Tel: (01635) 522122

### NORTH EAST

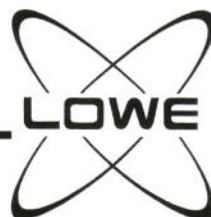
Mitford House  
Newcastle Int. Airport  
Newcastle Upon Tyne  
Tel: (01661) 860418

### WALES & WEST

79/81 Gloucester Rd  
Patchway  
Bristol  
Tel: 0117-931 5263



Lowe Electronics have been appointed  
'Master Dealer' by YAESU UK



**Lov**  
Chesterfield Road,



# H THE WORLD

## Great New Wire Antenna Systems From

Chelcom's CAHFV1 h.f. vertical antenna (see last month's ad) has become the fastest selling h.f. vertical in the UK, with over 250 happy users. Hot on the heels of this wonderful antenna, Chelcom have now produced a superb range of new wire aerial systems and components. Once again they've chosen to use only the highest quality components, from specially designed balun cases and dipole centres to the wonderful new FlexWeave™ antenna wire. Just wait 'till you see FlexWeave™ - a multi standard wire so flexible you can tie knots in it and undo it time and time again. It is used in all their ready to hang antennas and also available on its own for those who like to roll their own!

**CHELCOM**  
*Aerials*

## Chelcom Windoms - Ready To Hang!

Two Windom antennas, one covering 80 to 10m and 133 feet long and a shorter version just 66 feet long covering 40 to 10m for those with smaller gardens! Both made from the same high quality components including FlexWeave™ antenna wire and a 4:1 balun. Supplied ready to hang. Both antennas will let you loose with a whole 1000W p.e.p.! CA80W for 80m is just £65.00 and the CA40W for 40m is just £55.00.

## Chelcom G5RV's

These G5RV's really need to be seen to be appreciated. You really need to check out the quality compared to other cheaper varieties - there is no comparison! Again the components used are of the highest quality, specially designed for heavy duty use and built to last. For most people, erecting antennas is a major problem - better to do it just once! Chelcom offer the largest range of G5RV's catering for most installation requirements.

**CAG5RVH** Quality half size G5RV using FlexWeave™ and 300 Ohm slotted ribbon feeder. Supplied ready to hang at just **£35.00**.

**CAG5RVF** Quality full size G5RV FlexWeave™ and 300 Ohm slotted ribbon feeder. Supplied ready to hang at just **£45.00**.

**CAG5RVHP** Quality half size G5RV with FlexWeave™ balun and 450 twin feeder. Supplied ready to hang at just **£65.00**.

**CAG5RVFP** Quality full size G5RV with FlexWeave™ balun and 450 twin feeder. Supplied ready to hang at just **£75.00**.

End-Fed Antenna. For those that like the simple life or don't like feeders hanging about, the Chelcom end-fed design offers a simple, unobtrusive solution. Just 66 feet long, the CA66EF will fit nicely into many smaller gardens and costs just **£55.00**, ready to hang.

Chelcom MultiSystem Aerial Components For DIY Aerial Systems

**CABALUN11** 1 to 1 balun ..... **£30.00**  
**CABALUN41** 4 to 1 balun ..... **£30.00**  
**CAINS** Insulator (pair) ..... **£1.50**

**CABALUN51** 5 to 1 balun ..... **£30.00**  
**CADIPOLE** Dipole centre ..... **£3.95**  
**CAFLEX** FlexWeave multistranded antenna wire 20m pack .. **£16.00**

Plus

**CAHFV1** HF vertical antenna resonant on 80m ..... **£119.00**

Lowe also stock a wide range of books covering all aspects of antenna design and construction. A full range can be seen in all of our branches. We also stock a superb range of quality test equipment that anyone building antennas really needs to have, including Diamond power and s.w.r. metres, MFJ antenna, s.w.r. analysers and AEA analysers.

Just send us four first class stamps for our complete Antenna Fact Pack which includes Chelcom's MultiSystem components and verticals, Hygain, Butternut, Vargarda and the full range of rotators from Hygain, Yaesu and Emotorator.

**SOUTH EAST**  
Communications Hse.  
Chatham Road  
Sandling, Maidstone  
Tel: (01622) 692773

**YORKSHIRE**  
34 New Briggate  
Leeds  
North Yorkshire  
Tel: 0113-245 2657

**SOUTH WEST**  
117 Beaumont Road  
St. Judes  
Plymouth  
Tel: (01752) 257224

**EAST ANGLIA**  
152 High Street  
Chesterton  
Cambridge  
Tel: (01223) 311230

# ve Electronics

Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Tel: (01629) 580800 Fax: (01629) 580020



# EASTCOMM

Europe's Largest Amateur Radio Showroom

Open Monday - Friday 9.00 - 5.30, Saturday 9.00 - 4.00

## KENWOOD U.K. PREMIER DEALER

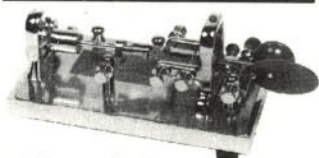
**KENWOOD TS850  
COMPETITION-CLASS  
HF BASE STATION**

**£1519  
SAVE £180**



**LATEST KENWOOD DEALS**

## VIBROPLEX



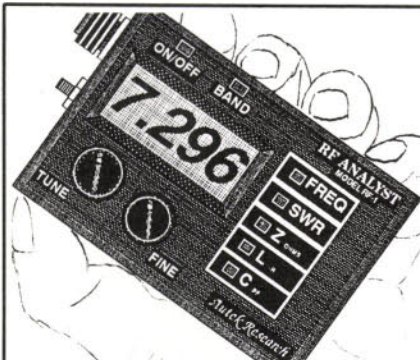
For a catalogue detailing the full range of morse keys and accessories send a Stamped Addressed Envelope marked 'Vibroplex'

## PERSONALISED WORLD CLOCKS

A 9" dia. clock finished with YOUR CALLSIGN printed on the face. The map area is in three colours with blue sky effect background, showing countries with their true bearing, in degrees, a valuable aid to HF operators using rotary beams.

**£39.95**

INC. WORLD-WIDE DELIVERY  
(PLEASE STATE CALLSIGN  
& AREA OF WORLD YOU  
OPERATE FROM)



## RF1 ANTENNA ANALYSER

This pocket-sized RF Analyst has revolutionised antenna checking. It connects to any antenna and instantly reads out impedance and SWR at any frequency 1.2 to 35MHz.

**£159.95 inc P & P**

Carrying Case £14.95. **FREE** with all RF1's purchased this month

## "Mosley..... a better antenna !"

There's no denying, that choosing an H.F. Beam Antenna can be a difficult process. Choosing a Mosley Antenna makes the task so much easier.

Look at the trap assemblies for instance. Mosley's advanced designs mean only 1 trap assembly for 2 bands. A 3 element Mosley beam for 10/15/20m only has 6 trap assemblies. Other makes have 12!

A Mosley beam is therefore stronger, with less wind loading. Mosley USA use aircraft grade drawn aluminium. Other makes use extruded tubing. The tolerances on Mosley's tubing are therefore closer, enabling pre-drilling and simple screw fixing. Others need hose clamps to take up the slack!

**Wouldn't you rather have the  
MOSLEY edge?**

Mosley USA is the only manufacturer to offer a range of beams which include the WARC bands. To find out more send a Stamped Self Addressed Envelope marked 'MOSLEY', for the new 30 page catalogue.

## YAESU U.K. PREMIER DEALER



**LATEST YAESU DEALS**

**YAESU FT900  
WORLD'S FIRST REMOTE  
FRONT PANEL COMPACT HF  
£1149**

**SAVE £375 !**

**INCLUDING SSB & CW FILTERS**

## COMMEMORATIVE £24.95 MARCONI CLOCK INC WORLD-WIDE DELIVERY



This limited edition clock commemorates 100 Years of Radio Communication. The four colour clock face is on a parchment background with a sepia print of the young Marconi.

## SIGMA COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

**PROFESSIONAL WIRE ANTENNAS**  
Now with over 100 models available, Sigma wire antennas are the fastest selling range of wire antennas. There's a model to suit every location.....

**Mono-Band Dipoles  
Multi-Band Trap Dipoles  
Shortened Dipoles  
All Band Antennas  
Vertical Slopers  
Short Wave Receiving  
Antennas**

To find out more send a Stamped Self Addressed Envelope marked 'SIGMA', for catalogue and price list.

## ICOM U.K. PREMIER DEALER

**DXer's DREAM...**

**ICOM IC-736  
HF/6M BASE STATION  
with internal PSU/ATU**

**£1749  
SAVE £220**



**LATEST ICOM DEALS**

**Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk. NR12 0RU**

**VISA**

**ACCESS**

**01692 - 650077**

**Fax 01692 - 650925**

**RSGB**

**SWITCH**



# EDITOR'S *Keylines*

**I**and many others were saddened to hear the news that **Frank Hall GM8BZX** one of the United Kingdom's best 'ambassadors' for amateur radio had died suddenly on Saturday April 2. Frank's very sudden illness, followed very shortly by his untimely death, took place while he was visiting London for an RSGB Council meeting.

Frank Hall was one of those all too rare people who was able to share his love of the hobby at all levels, whether it be 'doing the rounds' and meeting people at the various large shows, or at official functions. He was always there, broad smile, firm handshake and with that delightful Scottish burr greeting you, accompanied by the ever present smile.

Although I had much to do with Frank during his time as the RSGB President in 1990, I was privileged to have known him for many years beforehand. I first met him when I was in broadcasting, and he a serving police officer in the Tayside region of Scotland.

Like many radio amateurs (including me!) Frank had an insatiable 'nosiness' for anything radio and when he saw an Independent Broadcasting Authority's RangeRover, festooned with TV antennas, he just had to investigate. Who should be in the vehicle?...none other than G3XFD and my good friend and colleague Eion Meldrum (my younger daughter's Godfather), and who later became GM6BKK!

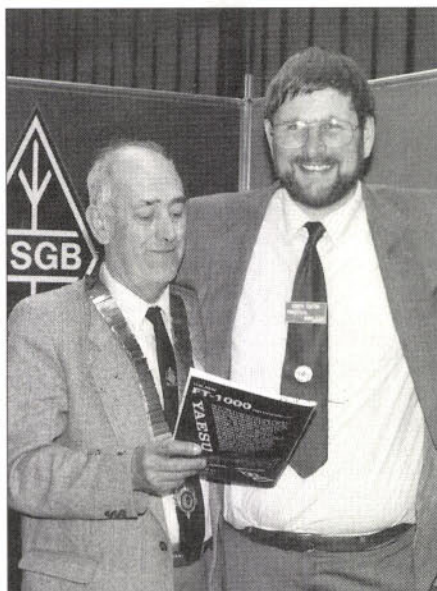
From then on any time I was in that part of Scotland I always seemed to literally bump into Frank. And when he retired from Police duties and took up his special legal work, he never forgot the ITV man who he'd met in Dundee!

So, when Frank became President in 1990 he quickly sought me out. Not only was he out to renew 'old acquaintances'...he was also determined to get me to rejoin the RSGB (which I did).

In fact, the photograph of Frank and I, shown at the head of this page, was taken at the 1990 RSGB Show at the NEC in Birmingham. It's published by kind permission of *Radio Communications* magazine (With particular thanks to my friend and fellow Editor **Mike Dennison G3XDV**).

I felt pleased it was an old friend from my adopted country (I still 'feel' part of me belongs in the Highlands where the deer and GM3XFD used to roam!) who recruited me back into the National Society. But I'm sorry to say that the last time I saw Frank Hall for any length of time was at the 1995 RSGB Presidential Installation, in Bridgend South Wales, when **Clive Trotman GW4YKL** became President.

Unfortunately (and I've bitterly regretted this) I had to return home immediately after the ceremony because of a long standing appoint-



ment on the Sunday morning. If I had been able to stay on afterwards, I could have had much more time with Clive, Frank and our other friends.

However, although we've lost Frank Hall's commanding presence, wit and friendliness, we have not lost his memory. I'm sure that radio amateurs like Frank are 'the salt of the earth'. He proved his worth by being a marvellous ambassador both for our truly international hobby and his beautiful homeland of Scotland.

By electing people like Frank Hall, and now Clive Trotman and the others who preceded them, the RSGB are moving with the times. We've got 'Member's Presidents' now, and I'm proud to say they're my friends too.

So, let's remember Frank Hall GM8BZX in a positive way. Frank was an outgoing friendly person, always available on the telephone, forever making his way round the big shows (busily shaking hands on the way). We can do the same by being friendly and welcoming ourselves - to everyone. We too can be 'ambassadors' for amateur radio and follow in Frank Hall GM8BZX's footsteps. I shall be proud to do so.

## Changes Ahead

There's some changes ahead for *PW* in the near future. This issue of the magazine sees the last regular 'HF Bands Report' column written by **Paul Essery GW3KFE**. Paul has written for our sister publication *Short Wave Magazine* and *PW* for nearly 30 years.

Now Paul is stepping down, and we wish him well in retirement. Well, he's almost retiring, because he still plans to write the occasional article for *PW*. He says he'll find time to squeeze something out of his word processor, despite his

heavy involvement in RSGB Council work, with all the travelling that involves from his home in mid-Wales and his work for the REMAP rehabilitation organisation. Good luck Paul, and thank you.

Our new column for DX enthusiasts is to be called 'HF - Far & Wide' and will be edited by **Leighton Smart GW0LBI**. Leighton is determined to provide an innovative column and wishes to involve anyone with an interest in h.f. operating, whether it be on c.w., s.s.b., using high or low power.

Incidentally, Leighton Smart's own speciality is QRP s.s.b. operations. Now that really is hard work! He's achieved remarkable results from his home tucked down in the bottom of a Welsh Valley, and together, we're out to prove that you can work the DX - Far & Wide - despite the fact you don't have a beam antenna or that you (like most of us) have a far from ideal QTH.

So, to help us help you, please support Leighton Smart GW0LBI in his new column. We need new reporters, and help from s.w.l.s to listen out for *PW* readers who want to know that they're getting out on the bands.

Have you got an unusual antenna which works well? Have you tried G3BDQ's 'Very Low Dipole' antenna ideas out? Or have you found that a cubical-quad antenna raises the DX for you? If so, let **Leighton Smart GW0LBI**, at 33 Nant Gwyn, Trelewis, Mid Glamorgan, South Wales CF46 6DB, know and he'll pass it on for everyone's benefit in the column.

Readers based abroad who would like to contribute, can either speed their contributions to the new column by FAXing *PW* on +44 (0)1202-659950 or sending E-mail via our Internet address (on the contents page) and we'll gladly pass it on to Leighton on your behalf. It's your special column h.f. fans...so help us to help you! Finally, I apologise for missing out several vital words in my April 'Keylines' (centre column 5th paragraph down). By leaving out several words, I gave the impression that **I believed** our hobby was inhabited 'by funny old men' at the bottom of the garden. In fact of course (as I've frequently mentioned before) this is the impression of our hobby held by most of the media and which I strive to correct. Sorry for any offence caused, and I'm pleased to say that most readers realised it was a mistake or realised the real meaning. If I truly believed what I'd written...I could not do this job which I enjoy so much!

*Rob Mannion G3XFD*



Please send your letters to the Editorial offices in Broadstone. Reader's letters intended for publication in 'Receiving You' must be original and not be duplicated. Letters are accepted on the understanding that they have only been submitted to *Practical Wireless*. Please ensure that your letter is clearly marked 'for publication in Receiving You' and that it has not been submitted to other magazines. We reserve the right to edit or shorten any letter. The views expressed in letters are not necessarily those of *Practical Wireless*.

# RECEIVING You

**The Star Letter** will receive a voucher worth **£10** to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by *Practical Wireless*. All other letters will receive a **£5** voucher.

## Interest in Wireless

**Dear Sir**

During the years following the Great War (the First World War), many young men took an interest in wireless, constructing crystal and then one and two valve sets on the kitchen table. They were called 'amateurs'. By the time they had built three sets to Scott-Taggart blueprints and read an article by F. J. Camm, they were no longer held to be 'amateurs', but experts!

On the other hand, the serious experimenter who sought to advance the science and art of communication, applied for a licence to transmit. Many who were granted licences, then and now, were professional radio engineers and officers in the Armed Forces. Nevertheless, the licence granted was called 'Amateur'.

I have long dealt that the private station should be licensed under the title Private Radio Experimenter, Licensed to Operate. If this title became abbreviated to Prelto, it would be more acceptable than the present 'Ham', which has unacceptable associations with 'ham' actors, which is an expression so beloved of journalists.

**W. B. Brown G6QY**  
Hampshire

## Magic Eye Tester

**Dear Sir**

Reference the 'magic eye' capacitor tester - 'Testing In The Wink of An Eye', *PW* Feb 1995. I made up the above unit, it was fun to build and fun to use. Everything from the junk box except the valve (£1.65!). An excellent article.

But, if you build the unit as suggested, using for R6 a 2MΩ potentiometer with double pole switch, the leak test doesn't work, as I found out. Eventually, I realised that this is because, in turning the potentiometer 'off', you discharge the condenser just before the switch operates: therefore no change to the leak.

The author's prototype was correct in using a separate switch, leaving the operating voltage as its correct level. Incidentally, why are all the resistors specified as 1W when they only have to pass 1.8mA?

Can we have more articles like this (not without the challenge of a built-in problem!)?

**R. G. A. Youard**  
London

**Tex Swann G1TEX**, our Technical Projects Sub-editor replies: All I can say about the combined switch problem is:- Mea Culpa, the sackcloth and ashes are on

## ★★★★★ STAR LETTER ★★★★★

### Callsign Prefixes

**Dear Sir**

With reference April issue *Practical Wireless*, - 'A Further Touch Of Class' - Callsign Prefixes.

Many thanks to Patrick Allely GW3KJW for his further article identifying the 'funny' callsigns one hears emanating from the UK nowadays. Another 'Ready Reference' item to stick on the shack wall next to Band Plans, etc!

The article points to the long overdue lack of distinctive prefix for Cornwall, which is the only one of the five Celtic Nations in the UK which have not been identified in this way.

I suggest that of the remaining unallocated letters, 'K' should be used, ie. in GK—, as the Cornish name for Cornwall is Kernow and this is shown on the road signs at the major points of entry to Cornwall.

Concurring with Patrick Allely's belief, I would offer that perhaps the genes of the committee, which designed the camel were carried forward to the 'nth' generations, surfacing in time to influence the design of the callsign system with the mystery of the club callsigns thrown in as a fillip to their new-found freedom!

However, and if enough pressure can be bought to obtain a unique prefix for Cornwall, the opportunity presents itself to have a reason for a Cornish club prefix from the letters available. The significance of 'A' as the first letter of the internationally accepted Roman alphabet could denote that the first DX 'QSO' originated from Poldu in Cornwall. The letter 'F' would also serve for 'First' or 'Founder', but only in certain languages?

I would have written to the Secretary of the Cornish Radio Club, referring to Patrick Allely's article, but I have been back through *Practical Wireless* for the past year for an address, only to find that they haven't been mentioned! You have provided details of the activities and office bearers of the Poldhu Amateur Radio Club. But as for all 'Club News'/'Spotlights' articles nowadays, only telephone numbers are given.

Please use this letter in any way you wish if you would like to support my suggestion but I would be grateful if you could pass a copy to the Cornish and/or Poldhu clubs as I feel that the matter should be more properly considered and dealt with officially by Cornish amateurs and their supporters.

**Roy Beckerleg ZS1AEY (G3ZMP)**  
South Africa

**Editor's comment:** We'll pass on your letter to the Poldhu Club Roy. And as an honorary member of the Poldhu Club I'd be delighted to use a special prefix to represent the county of my forefathers. How about GSP3XFD (SP for Stannary Parliament?, or GT3 for 'Tin'? I proudly 'fly' the Cornish flag on my office door already!

order with the outfit-  
ters. Why we used 1W  
resistors when only a  
few milliamps flow is  
down to safety. It  
would be possible to  
have some 300V  
across C2 if the trans-  
former has a high off  
load output voltage. If  
the voltage is high,

and R6 is at the top  
end - and with a short  
across SK1, a possible  
3mA might flow  
through R3. Under  
these circumstances  
around 900mW is  
being dissipated in  
R3. A second but  
greater consideration  
is that 250-400mW

resistors are only  
specified up to a max-  
imum of 250V poten-  
tial difference. This  
specification is valid  
irrespective of how  
much, or how little,  
current flows through  
the resistor. In short,  
the answer is, for  
safety reasons only.



## Not So Expensive

Dear Sir

In reply to Paul Knight, 'Receiving You', *PW* April 1995. That for £250 'you would buy the best of everything you need in CB', speaks volumes, whereas amateur radio need not be so expensive.

As a Class B licence holder, you could build or convert a number of v.h.f./u.h.f. transceivers plus antennas for that amount. With an A licence, one could build a very nice h.f. station and work the world!

Second-hand equipment is available at rallies or through small adverts, in *RadCom* and *PW*. It's a commonly held misconception that amateur radio is a cheque book or wealthy person's activity.

I have no operating experience on Citizens' Band, but do feel from my experience in amateur radio that the two services are very different, both fundamentally and in practice. I am sure that many a licensed amateur can be found using CB, and why

not. However, it's regrettable that Citizens' Band has no representative body - and no connection at all with amateur radio.

Just for the record, Paul is incorrect in stating that 'there are more CB licence holders than there are amateurs'. According to the latest statistics from the RA, the number of CB licensees has fallen from 53,926 in the period of March 1993 to March 1994 to 50,704. Amateur licences increased during the same period from 59,243 to 63,033 and this represents the largest single group of all UK licensed groups.

I am delighted to see that Paul is to study for his A licence and I wish him well. He will be warmly welcomed into the hobby in which all participants are well represented both nationally and world-wide.

**Michael G. Shread**  
**GM6TAN**  
**Council Member of RSGB**  
**Aberdeenshire**

## Student Income

Dear Sir

Thanks a lot for the sample copy of *PW* magazine you have sent to me. It's a pity that it is a bit expensive to me as a student to subscribe to it. It is more than my monthly income. I read *PW* reader's discussion about CB radio users and have decided to write some words.

Sometime ago, I, as usually, listened to amateur radio stations. But band conditions were bad and I could not find anything interesting and decided to get out of amateur frequencies and try to listen to something new - Radio Swaziland in this case.

But on this band I heard a speech, there were two people. This was a normal amateur contact, but in a.m. mode, not in s.s.b., and instead of call signs, they used names.

Around I found many similar stations. They were all from former USSR - from Russia, Khazakstan, Middle

Asia, and spoke only Russian, and for the identification, used words like Secret, Wind, Dynamite, Signal, System, Mirage, Captain, etc.

Frequencies were 2.95-3.05 and 1.6-1.8MHz. Today I have a list of about 50 stations. The problem is, what makes them pirates, poverty, the c.w. test, or just people?

**Gintaras Banevicius**  
**LYB-77**  
**Lithuania**

**Editor's reply: An interesting letter Gintaras. It seems as though illicit radio operators are to be found all over the world. Here in the UK there have been illegal operations in the region of 6MHz for many years, using ex-military equipment. Thank you for writing and I hope you enjoy our fascinating hobby to the full.**

## Data Cards & Wartime Memories

Dear Sir

Many thanks for the Data Card with the December issue.

Let me add that I am not a radio amateur, and can't understand half of the jargon I read (don't even know what 'Top Band' is, although I keep hearing it mentioned), but I have a general interest in radio, and have had since I was young (I'm 73 next April).

So, a copy of *PW* now and again is interesting to me. It was of course more understandable in past years as things were simpler.

At the start of the war, I was in the Territorial Army. I took a trade test and became an Electrician (Anti Aircraft), -this was before the Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers- (REME), and so anything to do with electronics was our job. I had to organise and install communications nets on AA sites in whatever area we were.

I did thousands, of miles netting them in, as operators were just the site guards. And if they couldn't hear HQ very well, then they twiddled... and next time a call went out, they didn't receive it! Dials were locked, but they undid them and when HQ said 'No reply from BR6' or whatever, I had to get out into the wilds and find the set off net.

Sets were WT13 - I think - I've never been able to find any reference to them, but they were in a wooden cabinet, with a dry h.t. battery and a wet accumulator. The wavemeter was also a wooden box which plugged into the back of the set and which had a small bulb on it, which you tuned for maximum brightness. We used an H type antenna and the sets had a range of about 10 miles, but we did get freak performances, sometimes as far as 20 or so.

I also had to maintain the early radar, until REME was born, and took over from us. This was the latest form of location and after the various types through the years, it was absolutely wonderful to get onto an aircraft, spot-on first time.

Maintenance as far as we were concerned in those early days went something like 'Trace on scope inclined to left'. Remedy - change valves number 12 and 16. And so we didn't have to know too much as long as we could read!

How the stuff functioned under the weather conditions it operated, I'll never know. Opening up a 14 valve amplifier in a snow storm, with a ground sheet flapping around to try and keep it dry, and perhaps a soldering job to do, and the only fire to heat the iron on was in the cookhouse 200 yards away. Great fun! We kept it all going though, and seldom, if ever, had to resort to putting a site out of action for equipment failure.

Later, when I transferred to 6th Airborne Regiment, we had a small portable set, with controls one end, with miniature valves. Forgot the number, 38 was it? The dials knobs had slots in them with a screw through, which could be locked down to limit movement.

If you tuned the knob to its absolute extreme one way, you could pick up Forces Network (or whatever it was called when on the Continent) and this is where it was locked when things were quiet. I got off the subject didn't I? - the Data Cards!

The three cards I already had were from 1963, 1967 and 1980. Well, Ohms Law was always a useful one, and resistor calculations, etc. Now I have four!

I've had an airband set for a year or so, but my FRG7 I only got recently. It's my first excursion into short wave listening. However, my trouble is I write long letters - so I'll finish.

**Des Reed**  
**North Yorkshire**

**Editor's reply: A fascinating letter Des! I wonder if the v.h.f. transmitter receiver you mentioned was possibly the 17 Set? I was just too late to buy one on the surplus market (they were advertised in *Short Wave Magazine* in the early 1960s for around £10), but I understand that they weren't too good anyway! Des also mentioned in his letter he is having a few problems with his FRG7, so if there's anyone in North Yorkshire who could possibly help him, we would gladly pass on any letters.**



## Young Radio Amateur Of The Year 1995

The Radiocommunications Agency in conjunction with the Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB) have recently announced the Young Amateur of the Year Award for 1995. The idea behind the award is to generate interest in amateur radio and to encourage people to become involved for themselves. The award is open to anyone under the age of 18 who has an interest in radio.

Entrants do not need to hold a licence but the following areas of activity will be taken into account when applications are assessed: d.i.y. radio construction, operation of radio, community service helping the community or assisting in emergency communications, encouraging others and school projects.

The prize for the most outstanding achievement between August 1 1994 and July 31 1995 will be awarded by the Radiocommunications Agency and presented at the RSGB's HF Convention on September 10 1995. The winner will receive a £300 cash prize and the runner-up a £50 cash prize. All entrants will receive a copy of the RSGB's amateur radio logbook. Both will also be invited to visit the Radiocommunication Agency's Monitoring Station at Baldock in Hertfordshire.

The award is open to anyone resident in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man who has not reached his or her 18th birthday by the closing date. Entrants can enter themselves or can be nominated by an adult sponsor and all applications should be received by July 31 1995.

Applications or nominations should be sent to **Young Amateur Of The Year Award, Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE.**

## Frank Hall GM8BZX Obituary

**Former RSGB President Frank Hall GM8BZX** died on Saturday April 2, in London, having been taken ill the previous day.

Frank had been a Regional Representative for some years, before being elected to RSGB Council as member for Zone G (Scotland) for the first time in 1982. He served continuously until 1991 having, unusually, been Executive Vice President no less than three times. He was the RSGB President in 1990 and was elected to Council once again as member for Zone G in 1994.

Frank was one of the earliest v.h.f. licensees and a long time keeper of the three GB3ANG beacons. He served in the Royal Air Force and then with Tayside Constabulary where he combined his interest in radio with his work and was a member of the International Police Association radio club.

Since his retirement from the Police, Frank had been in business as a Precognition Officer under the Scottish legal system. His knowledge and long experience made him one of the Elder Statesmen consulted by successive RSGB Presidents.

His death was sudden and untimely. He will be greatly missed both in amateur radio circles and by his family.

**Paul Essery GW3KFE**

# NEWS '95

## Radio Reunion

As many amateurs know the 1995 edition UK Call Book not only contains details of 60 000 licence holders but also boasts a new feature in the form of a surname and UK town index. When a member of the Grafton Radio Society, **George Morley G00XH** discovered the new feature he was keen to see if it could help him to look-up a long lost wartime 'secret radio' colleague whose callsign he couldn't recall.

It didn't take George long to find his friend's surname, 'Arnfield' together with the initial 'H' and G3 callsign. George then wrote a formal but friendly letter to H. Arnfield G3LX in the hope that it was his old friend.

**Harry Arnfield G3LX**, a member of the Radio Society of Great Britain for 60 years and now President of the Stockport Radio Society, in it's 75th year, was shocked and pleasantly surprised by the arrival of George's letter in January of this year. It had been 54 years since the two men, who had become friends during the Second World War when they were involved in the interception of and 'jamming' of the Knickebein Beam Guidance system, had last seen one another and they were anxious to meet up.

A reunion was organised with the help of **Laurie Newman G4DZO** Chairman of the Stockport Radio Society and was held at the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show (Picketts Lock) over the weekend of March 11 & 12th 1995. The news of Harry and George's reunion soon spread around the Picketts Lock venue and the pair were sought out, photographed and interviewed by many interested parties.

George's G0 callsign belies the fact that after many years working as a British Telecom transmissions engineer he only got back to being a radio amateur after he retired.

George and Harry's story is just one example of how long standing friendships can be forged and linked by amateur radio. It also shows what a wonderful friendly hobby radio can be.



**(L-R) George G00XH and Harry G3LX happily reunited, tell their story to Rob Mannion G3XFD and Kathy Moore on the PW Stand at the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show.**

## School Special

David Haigh is a parent governor at the Mixenden Junior School, Halifax and together with the help of others he will be running a special event station from the school on May 19 using the callsign GX2UG. This event will be a school first as they have only recently got involved in radio. The school has already got several children who are keen to find out more about radio and it's hoped that GX2UG should help to strengthen this interest.

So, if you hear GX2UG on the air on May 19 why not have a QSO? In doing so you will be helping the future of amateur radio and will be helping to show the Mixenden Youngsters just what can be achieved with radio.

**Send in your news, photographs and product information to Donna Vincent G7TZB at the editorial offices in Broadstone.**

## Cancelled Rally

The organisers of the North of Scotland Amateur Radio Convention (The Gordon Rally) have informed the 'Newsdesk' that this event, which was due to be held on Sunday June 18 1995, has had to be cancelled. Unfortunately, the response from traders was very poor owing to the fact that another radio rally had been scheduled over the weekend of June 17/18th.

More information regarding the cancelled North of Scotland Amateur Radio Convention can be obtained from **Michael Shread GM6TAN, 15 Hardie Court, Aberchirder, Huntly AB54 5TG.**



## Open Day Number Five

For the fifth year in succession Waters & Stanton will be holding an Open Day at their Hockley premises on Sunday May 21 between 10am and 5pm.

On offer there will be a vast selection of special offers, end of lines, cancelled orders, second-hand and reconditioned items for sale and plenty of bargains to be found for the early visitor. As in previous years refreshments will be provided free of charge for visitors.

So, if you'd like the chance to snap-up a bargain and at the same time want to put faces to the names behind the Waters & Stanton set-up, make sure you are first in the queue at 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex on May 21.

## Prize Draw

The lucky winner of the £50 Prize Draw as featured in the Book Service pages of the April issue of *PW* was **Keith Blackwell of Norfolk**. Don't forget that the names of all customers who order books from this issue will be entered into the £50 Prize Draw for this month (see page 72 for more details).

## Can You Help?

**Ian Stewart** from Orban, Argyll has recently acquired two **Pye Pocketfones, Cat. No. P5001** complete with chargers. However, both sets are tuned to receive and transceive on 86.3125MHz, which Ian believes is the frequency used by the National Mountain Rescue.

Ian would like to modify the Pocketfones to work on a frequency above or below that specified, he has noted that the sets have six channels but that they only appear to work on Ch1. Any advice on how to go about the modification would be appreciated.

Ian can be contacted using his E-mail address: **100416.1336@compuserve.com**

## Stolen Yaesu

On April 6 1995 a Yaesu FT-51R with the serial no. **4M32919** was stolen from Small Heath in Birmingham. Anyone who can offer any information that could aid in the recovering of the radio is asked to contact West Midlands Police at Acoc's Green quoting Crime No.296.

## Taiwanese Visitor

The ADI Corporation of Taiwan have recently added the AT-400 430MHz hand-held transceiver to their small, but fastly growing range of amateur radio equipment. The manufacturers say that the AT-400 should make an ideal first radio for the Novice licensee.

To mark the AT-400's launch John Chang, Manager of the Sales Department for telecommunications equipment from the ADI Corporation visited Waters & Stanton Electronics who are one of the selected UK dealers for ADI equipment. At the moment, radio equipment represents only a small part of ADI's production (about 2%) as their main production is of monitor terminals for many of the world's computer manufacturers. However, the radio side of ADI's business is growing fast, with huge quantities going to China and increasing quantities coming to the West. With that in mind, it shouldn't be too long before we see more in the way of ADI equipment available in the UK.



**John Chang from the ADI Corporation pictured holding the AT-400 on his recent visit to Waters & Stanton Electronics.**

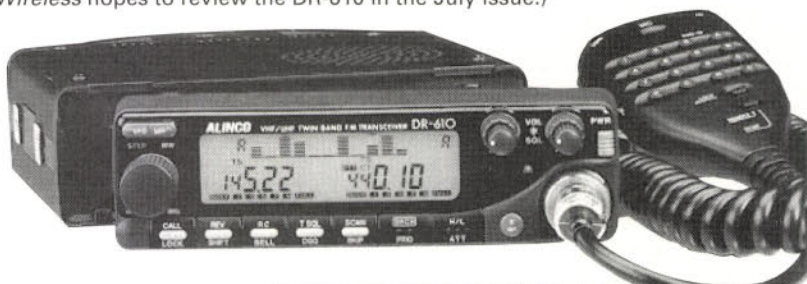
## Alinco Does It Again

The Alinco Company, who have already been busy this year with the introduction of the DR-150E 144MHz mobile f.m. transceiver and the soon to be available DX-70 50MHz h.f. mobile transceiver, have launched yet another new mobile transceiver. This time it's in the shape of the DR-610E which is a dual-band f.m. mobile transceiver designed to replace the already popular DR-599E.

The DR-610E features a detachable front panel, 11-band channel scope monitoring facility, dual v.f.o., and also has the capabilities to monitor two frequencies on the same band. The frequency range of the DR-610E is 144 - 145.995MHz and 430 - 439.995MHz with extended receive coverage available.

There is also a CTCSS tone encode supplied as standard in addition to the conventional tone burst which can be controlled from the microphone. The recommended retail price for the DR-610E will be £659.

Further details from **Waters & Stanton Electronics, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 206835** for more details. (*Practical Wireless* hopes to review the DR-610 in the July issue.)



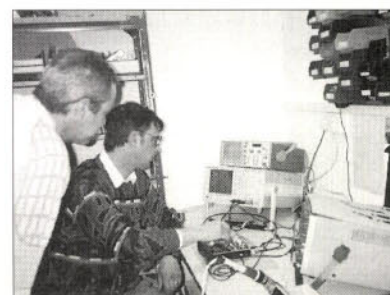
## AKD's Eye On The Future

The Hertfordshire based AKD company who manufacture a wide range of amateur radio equipment are already taking steps to comply with a new EMC directive which is due to come into force from January 1 1996. Although guidelines for the directive have not yet been finalised, it is thought that it will relate to EMC and its regard to radiated signals from the case of the transceiver and susceptibility with regard to unwanted signals getting into the transceiver.

The first step taken by AKD in working towards the new EMC directive was on show at the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show under the banner of an 'Eye For The Future'. The AKD team presented a re-designed version of their popular 144MHz rig. The re-design involved changing the existing layout and adding screening. They have tried to avoid making complex changes as it is well known that their designs are easy to repair and maintain, which is a reputation they wish to uphold.

Without knowing what the final EMC directive will be, AKD have said that there may of course be a need for further changes to their equipment. They wish to assure the amateur radio buying public that whatever the directives turn out to be, AKD will comply and that they will keep an 'Eye and an Ear of the Future'.

**AKD can be contacted at Unit 5, Parsons Green Estate, Boulton Road, Stevenage, Herts SG1 4QG. Tel: (01438) 351710. FAX: (01438) 357591.**



**The AKD team busy in the workshop 'keeping an eye on the future' of EMC.**



01702  
206835

# Waters & Stanton

**New  
Edition**

**NEW SUMMER EDITION OUT APRIL**  
More Products - More Articles - More?

**In  
All  
Maplin  
Stores**

Catalogue & Magazine

**£1.50**

## New Summer Radio Catalogue

It's the new SUMMER edition. The best "read" in the business. And look at the price. Get your order in today and be in touch with the "Ham Radio Pulse" — 10-day money back warranty on every item —

**Shop in comfort - Shop with confidence**

**Yaesu - Kenwood - Icom - Alinco - Diamond - MFJ  
Optoelectronics - Yupiteru - ADI - Microset - ProAm  
TenTec - Revex - Ramsey**

Send £1.50 plus 45p p&p by cheque or in stamps, or simply phone your credit card number.

Also available from all Maplin stores.



### New Range

All with the option of:

**Interest Free Credit 0% APR**

**DX-70 100W HF + 6M  
SSB/CW/FM/AM Transceiver**



**£1095** Deposit £219 + 12 mths @ £73  
100W HF Transceiver

+ 10W 6 Metres  
SSB / CW / FM / AM on all bands  
Detachable head  
Narrow CW & SSB Band filters  
Speech Processor - QSK  
Data sheet available

**DR-610E 2m/70cms  
Dual Bander**



**£729**  
120 Memories  
Full DTMF Deposit £147 + 12 mths @ £48.50

Switchable AM/FM Receive  
108-174 / 400-512/800-990MHz  
CTCSS Encode - Channelscope  
Detachable head

**DR-MO6SX 6m 10W  
FM DX Mobile**



**£359**  
100 memories  
Full DX potential  
CTCSS Encode  
Scanning Modes  
Deposit £74 + 12 mths @ £23.75

**WATSON**

### Mobile Aerials

Low cost - high spec.

This new range of aerials offer amazing value. Stainless steel whips, foldover bases and perfect matching. Now you don't have to pay silly prices - these are the best performers we have ever stocked! Resonated for European band and designed to take the higher powered rigs.

**W-285 2m 5/8th stainless steel whip**  
PL-259 1.32m 3.4dB 200W ..... **£15.95**  
**W-770HB 2m/70cm black whip**  
PL-259 1.1m 3/5.5dB 200W ..... **£24.95**



### DR-150E 2m FM Mobile



Switchable AM/FM Receive  
108-174 / 430-512/800-990MHz **£389**  
100 Memories Deposit £80 + 12 mths @ £25.75  
CTCSS Encode  
Channel Scope

### DR-130 2m 50 Watt Mobile



**£359**  
20 Memories  
CTCSS Encode  
130 - 170MHz Rx  
Channel or Freq. Display  
Deposit £74 + 12 mths @ £23.75

For full details of any ALINCO model just phone for colour brochure and see for yourself the great specifications and features.

### "SCANNING SECRETS"

Available  
MAPLIN  
Stores

**£16.95**



**Exciting New  
Book!**

280 Pages  
30 Chapters

"The Best  
I have  
ever  
seen!"

Post £2.00

### DPS-2012 22 Amp PSU

Fully variable  
Fully Protected

30 Amp model  
also available.  
Same design.

**£119.95**



**Yaesu FT-900 + FREE PSU  
+ FREE CW & SSB Filters!**

Offer ends 30th June 1995

**£1189**



**Save £417!**

**FT-900AT £1369 (Inc. FREE psu & filters)**

### More DISCOUNTS

| Model    | List  | Our Price |
|----------|-------|-----------|
| FT-1000  | £3699 | £2959     |
| FT-990AC | £2299 | £1849     |
| FT-990DC | £1999 | £1599     |
| FT-900AT | £1549 | £1249     |
| FT-900   | £1349 | £1089     |
| FT-840   | £899  | £729      |
| FT-736R  | £1789 | £1439     |
| FT-51R   | £499  | £399      |
| FT-2500  | £369  | £295      |
| FT-8500  | £700+ | £600+     |

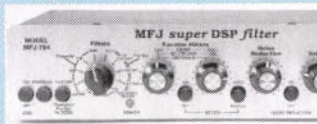
**Price Match**  
We will match  
our competitors'  
advertised  
prices on genu-  
ine new UK  
sourced stock.  
We give a true "on  
our premises"  
service warranty.

**Similar Deals on Kenwood**



# Everything For The Amateur

## MFJ-784 "Best DSP filter Today"



**£249**

This amazing DSP filter is fully programmable with memories and features no other DSP offers. You can adjust bandwidth, upper and lower limits. Every parameter can be varied - makes the rest yesterday's models.

£50,000 of Surplus Stock!

## The Waters & Stanton Surplus News Letter

We have always got end of lines and surplus stock.. The prices we dare not print! There's always a good selection of items, some less than cost. To get your copy just send a first-class stamp. When you place an order from the list simply deduct the stamp cost.

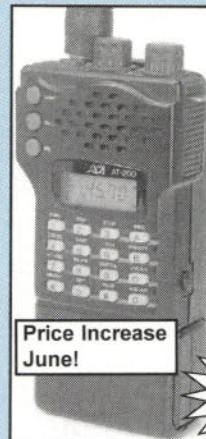
**The bargain sheet that need cost you nothing!**

## 2M Budget Handhelds

### In All Maplin Stores

## ADI - from Taiwan AT-200 Handheld

A 2 metre handheld of amazing value. It's made in Taiwan by one of the largest computer manufacturers. We are one of the selected dealers

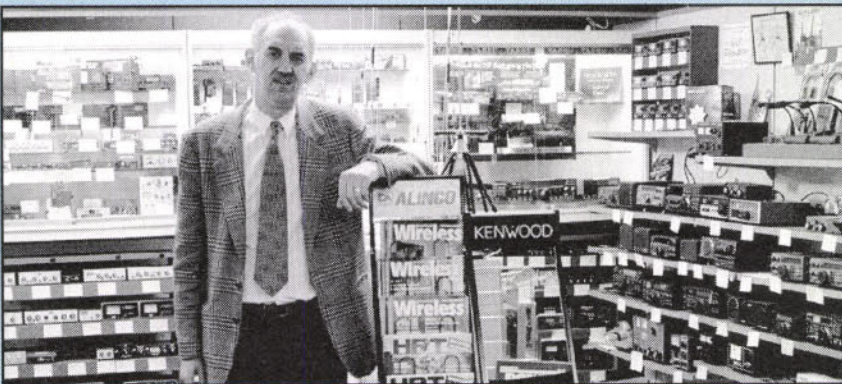


Price Increase  
June!

- \* 144 - 146MHz Tx
- \* 130 - 170MHz Rx
- \* 5 Watts on 12V DC
- \* 3 Power levels
- \* 20 Memories
- \* 6 Channel steps
- \* 1750Hz Tone
- \* CTCSS Option
- \* 5 - 15V operation
- \* Scanning / Call
- \* Battery Saver
- \* DTMF
- \* 6 x AA dry pack

**£169.95**

# Price Match



**YAESU MASTER DEALER KENWOOD Main Dealer**  
We'll match or beat our competitors advertised prices on genuine new UK stock. Just give us a call and quote their current advert and magazine - it's that simple! As a **YAESU MASTER DEALER** we now give you **FREE 24 MONTH WARRANTY** As leading **KENWOOD** stockists we have the muscle - and that's just for starters! Remember, this may be your last chance to purchase at sensible prices - the strong **YEN** will make **Prices ROCKET!** - **PHONE NOW - Peter Waters G3QJV / G0PEP**

## FT-990DC HF Transceiver

Factory Fresh

**Inc FREE PSU  
£1769**



## FT736 - VHF & UHF

The "Classic"

**Price Match  
Promise**



- \* Dual Bander
- \* 5 Watts Max.
- \* Full DTMF
- \* Auto Repeat
- \* AM Airband Rx
- \* 8 Scan Modes
- \* 40 Memories
- \* 6 Channel Steps
- \* Triple Power Output
- \* Receive to 950MHz
- \* Battery Save

## DJ-580E 2m/70cm



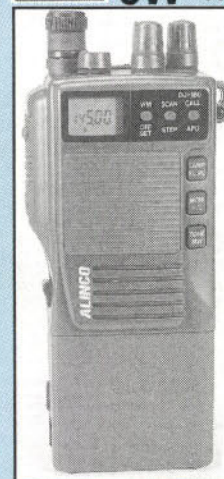
Save  
**£40!**

**Price  
Down  
£389**



## DJ-180 2m

**5W "A Great little Rig"**



- \* 144 - 146MHz Tx
- \* 130 - 170MHz Rx
- \* 5 Watts on 12V DC
- \* 10 Memories
- \* 6 Channel steps
- \* 1750Hz Tone
- \* CTCSS Option
- \* Scanning / Call
- \* Battery Saver
- \* Auto Power Off
- \* 7.2V Ni-cad Pack
- \* AC charger

**£199.95**

### Listing of Stores in Alphabetical Order

|             |               |                |                |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Belfast     | 01232 683 829 | Hammermith     | 0181 748 0926  |
| Birmingham  | 0121 348 8411 | Ilford         | 0181 589 0100  |
| Bradford    | 01274 728 808 | Manchester     |                |
| Brighton    | 01273 620 930 | Cheetham Hill  | 0161 832 2550  |
| Bristol     | 0117 923 2014 | Oxford Rd      | 0181 236 0281  |
| Cardiff     | 01222 464 554 | Middlesbrough  | 01642 242 900  |
| Chatham     | 01634 816 588 | Milton Keynes  | 01908 692 720  |
| Coventry    | 01203 550 504 | Northampton    | 01604 756 726  |
| Dudley      | 01214 488 051 | Nottingham     | 0115 941 0242  |
| Edinburgh   | 0131 313 5561 | Portsmouth     | 01705 654 411  |
| Gateshead   | 0191 488 9555 | Preston        | 01772 258 464  |
| Glasgow     | 0141 353 3323 | Reading        | 01734 566 638  |
| Leeds       | 0113 244 9200 | Sheffield      | 0114 285 5492  |
| Leicester   | 0116 262 3286 | Slough         | 01753 551 4119 |
| Liverpool   | 0151 230 0366 | Southampton    | 01703 525 831  |
| London      |               | Southend       | 01702 392 000  |
| Edgware     | 0181 951 0909 | Stockport      | 0161 480 4900  |
| Forest Hill | 0181 291 9192 | Stoke-on-Trent | 01782 749 947  |

Shop and Mail Order; 22, Main Rd., Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835 Fax: 205843

**VISA** Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. RM11 1QX Tel: 01708 444765 **ACCESS**

MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm



This month Elaine Richards G4LFM has news on the search for the Young Amateur of the Year and weighs up the arguments for mobile and portable operation.

# NOVICE Natter

For Radio Beginners of all Ages.

Elaine Richards G4LFM, PO Box 1863,  
Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD.



The British Airways Concorde supersonic jetliner

## Postcard Collections

Do you have a picture of Concorde on your QSL card, or is there one in your collection. If so, Pete Cooper would really like to hear from you, he collects picture postcards of the Concorde Supersonic Airliner. If you can help, drop me a line and I'll pass on the information.

## Special Event Lighthouses

I know many of you who are new to radio enjoy special event stations (in this case special event lighthouses) as they are a way of boosting the stations heard or worked in your log. Well, at the end of August over the weekend of the 26th and 27th there will be a really interesting special event weekend taking place. The 2nd Northern Lighthouse weekend looks like it could be a good one to listen for.

There will be 11 stations on the air, all operated from various lighthouses in Scotland. The stations to listen out for are:

|        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| GB2LS  | Shetland Islands        |
| GB2LO  | Orkney Islands (HY22)   |
| GB2LTH | Isle of Lewis (NB53)    |
| GB2LCP | Channary Point (NH75)   |
| GB2LBN | Barns Ness (NT77)       |
| GB2LEN | Elie Ness (NT49)        |
| GB2LA  | Ardnamuchen (NU46)      |
| GB2LDH | Dunnet Head (ND27)      |
| GB2LT  | Turnberry (NS10)        |
| GB2LL  | Lismore Island (NM84)   |
| GB2LG  | Mull of Galloway (NX13) |

Don't forget, if you are trying for a Worked All Britain Award, check out the information in brackets, are there any there you are waiting for? For more information, contact **Mike GM4SUC** who is QTHR.

## Bad Reception

Noel Amis has dropped me a line covering lots of points - many thanks. One of the things I found most interesting was his information as to how modern multi-storey offices are made.

After reading his description, you can see why it is so difficult to receive radio signals on your portable radio sat on your desk! To achieve high thermal resistance, external walls of multi-storey buildings use aluminium foil-backed wallboards fixed to the internal side. The light-weight metal stud partitions are also clad with these wallboards.

The metal studding is generally earthed too. When you add similar construction features for the suspended ceilings and the steel supporting frame, it's no wonder life is so difficult for the s.w.l.!

## Seek You Again

I've received another FAX about the *Seek You* CD of amateur radio songs. Apparently, it's available in the UK from **Ham Band Music, Willow Bank, Riddlesdon, Nr Kedgeley, West Yorkshire. Tel: (01535) 691712.**

## Beginner's Corner

The 10th Annual QRP Convention, organised by the Yeovil Amateur Radio Club, this year has a Novice and Beginner's Corner. They are aiming to have a display showing the different licences available and have examples of the practical elements of the Novice Licence. This is as well as all the usual talks, displays and trade stands.

Do you live locally to Yeovil and think you would like to know more about becoming a radio amateur? If so why not go along on May 21 to the Yeovil Amateur Radio Club and find out more?

## Young Amateur Of The Year

Do you know someone who could be an entrant in the Young Amateur of the Year competition? As long as they are under 18, interested in radio and have shown outstanding achievement they could be nominated - they don't need to be licensed.

The areas of activity that the judges are especially looking for are: d.i.y. Radio Construction; Operation of Radio; Helping in the Community; Encouraging Others in Radio and School Projects. You have until July 31 to nominate someone.

All entrants will receive a free RSGB logbook, the runner-up gets £50 from the Radiocommunications Agency and the winner gets £300. Both the runner-up and winner get a trip around the Radiocommunications Agency's Radio Monitoring Station at Baldock.

By the way, if you think you qualify, don't wait for someone else to nominate you, do it yourself! This is quite within the rules.

Send you entries to:  
**Young Amateur of the Year Award, RSGB, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel: (01707) 659015.**

## Get Your Morse!

Robert W. Moore 2E0AHQ has written to say to other Novice Licence holders that it really is worth carrying on and getting your Morse. He's on the 28MHz band just using 3W and yet finds he can talk to all kinds of countries.

Robert sent in examples of his January and February log just to prove his point. **January** OM1GM (Czechoslovakia), DL5MCQ (Germany), SM0OWX (Sweden), HA8FM (Hungary), S51CL (?), SP9BBH (Poland) and OE3FR (Austria). **February** LU3HYS (Argentina), PY4HF (Brazil), CX2VG (Uruguay), PU5EEM (Brazil?), DL3XUN (Germany), 5R8ED (Madagascar) and EA8/PA3GIO/M (a Dutch operator out mobile in the Canary Islands!).

It's really amazing that so little power can achieve such great distance. Keep up the good work.



## First Steps

### Portable Or Mobile - Which Is Best ?

Lo's Martins CTIFNK has written with a host of 'First Steps' questions that I hope to work my way through in the next few issues.

The first of Lo's questions is portable versus mobile. What are the differences and what can you expect to achieve?

Well, to simplify things, let's talk about v.h.f./u.h.f. hand-helds and mobiles. A portable rig is just that, one that can be carried around with you, it will have its own power supply attached and is usually reasonably small - hence the common name 'a hand-held'. It has its own antenna, usually a 'rubber duck' or telescopic fitted directly to the rig.

A mobile rig doesn't have to be fitted into a car or other vehicle, but will need an external power supply. This is usually taken from the vehicle power supply or if you're using it at home from a power supply on the bench.

These mobile radios are usually bigger, about the size of a large hard-backed novel. Because it is much larger, you will find that mobile rigs are capable of delivering higher r.f. power to the antenna - this time the antenna is separate, on the roof of the vehicle, etc.

Again because it is physically bigger, there is usually a larger audio speaker built into the mobile radio and the audio power is also greater to combat the dreadful amount of noise that is associated with being in a car.

Before you decide which you want to buy, think very carefully about the kind of operation you want from your radio, especially if you can only afford to buy the one rig.

### Adapted For Use

If you want to use a radio out portable most of the time, but need to take it on the odd journey, don't worry, your hand-held can be adapted for the car. You can get some very good headsets that place the microphone in front of your face and a speaker on your ear.

The push to talk (p.t.t.) switch can be clipped to your seat-belt or some other convenient place. You could also go to the effort of adding a power amplifier to boost the output power.

If you usually operate at home or in the car, then the mobile radio can be adapted again for this use. You can easily add an external speaker to make the audio that bit better and creating a stand to sit the rig on shouldn't be too much trouble.

A decent power supply is readily available from many sources or perhaps you fancy trying to build your own. *Practical Wireless* have published many designs over the years that you could use.

### Surprised To Learn

Now then, what can you expect to achieve when working both mobile and portable. You may be surprised to learn that you can really achieve a lot with a portable rig.

The trick is to take advantage of the portability and operate from particularly good locations. Whilst most amateurs have to work on the spouse for months to get the go-ahead for a 10m mast in the garden, the portable operator can sit on top of a 300m hill for the price of a bus ride!

By choosing your location carefully you can work tremendous distances using very low powers. In fact you'd be amazed just how far you can get when conditions are right.

Portable operation is particularly popular in the summer months where hill-topping can be an extremely pleasant experience. It's interesting to note that you don't even have to climb a hill to achieve good results.

A few years ago I used to experiment with the enhanced propagation that occurs over sea paths. Next time you go the beach sneak your rig into the beach bag and try putting out a few CQ calls on the 144 or 432MHz bands. If conditions are right you'll find that you can easily work across the English Channel from the South coast or similar distances.

I will however, offer one tip when operating portable - don't try operating whilst you're walking. The combination of heavy breathing and wind noise makes the transmission very difficult to copy.

Mobile operation offers many of the same advantages as portable except you can't usually take the car on the beach! Operation from a car also means that you're not restricted to fine weather for your hill-top DXing.

You also have the advantage of a higher output power and generally more effective antenna than the portable operator. Although these points generally represent an advantage you need to be careful to control your output power when transmitting from good locations.

As soon as you've made contact turn the power down as much as possible to avoid causing unnecessary interference to others. This is particularly true when working through repeaters as you can easily end up un-wittingly operating through more than one repeater. This is because repeater frequencies are shared around the country and abroad.

I hope this helps you to decide whether to operate portable or mobile, why not try both and weigh up the advantages for yourself?

**Portable rigs have their own built-in power supply and an antenna.**



**Left: It's easy to adapt your hand-held for use in the car.**



**Right: There are some very good headset arrangements available for mobile operation.**

Time and space have caught up with me again so cheerio for now. I look forward to receiving more of your letters in the coming month.

*Elaine G4LFM*



## Royal Signals Radio

On July 22 the 21 Signal Regiment (Air Support) will be holding an Open Day, known as the Air Formation Signals Open Day, at the Colerne Airfield, Azimghur Barracks, Colerne, Nr. Chippenham, Wiltshire. In connection with the open day the **Royal Signals Amateur Radio Society** will be running a special event station using the callsign GB4AFS.

The GB4AFS station will be operational on u.h.f. and

h.f., 3.740, 7.070 and 14.123, s.s.b. and hopefully c.w. 3.565, 7.027 and 14.065 subject to time and conditions. A special QSL card will be available for contacts made during the event and the route for QSLs will be via the RSGB, RSARS, RAFARS and the RNARS bureaus or direct with an s.s.a.e. Operators not requiring a QSL card should advise at the time of contact.

For more information please contact **Major Craig R. Treeby** on (01226) 743240 Ext. 5286 or **RSM Geoff Baldry** on Ext. 5256.



# CLUB Spotlight

Send your information to the 'Club Spotlight' newshound Zoë Shortland at the PW Offices.

## Club Reminders

The **Clifton Amateur Radio Society** meet at 8pm every Friday at the Kidbrooke Centre, 90 Mycenae Road, Blackheath, London SE3. New members and visitors are always welcome. For more information, you can contact **Keith G4TJE** on 0181-859 7630.

Members of the **Crowborough and District Amateur Radio Society** meet at The Plough and Horses Public House, Crowborough. Meetings are held every fourth Thursday in the month at 20.00hrs. For more details about the Society you can contact **Pauline Moldon G7SPT** (Secretary) on (01892) 653782.

## New Secretary for Appledore

The **Appledore & District Amateur Radio Club** have now elected a new Secretary. With immediate effect, all correspondence regarding the club should be addressed to: **Mr David K. Brierley G3YGJ, 4 Waterloo Terrace, Bideford, Devon EX39 3DJ** or you can telephone him on (01237) 476124.

## Ugly Expedition Group

The **Northern VHF Activity Group** are following up their successful VHF DXpedition to the Western Isles last year by going back to Scotland this year, on June 10 - 24th. The Group now have their own callsign, G7UEG (Ugly Expedition Group!).

The group callsign should make things much easier than last year when the operators were using their own callsigns, confusing people as there were as many as five operators on the air during the day!

The following is a list of dates, islands, locators and bands.

| Date       | Island                      | Locator |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| June 10-13 | Isle of Islay               | IO65    |
| June 14    | Isles of Colonsay & Oronsay | IO66    |
| June 15-16 | Isle of Jura                | IO65    |
| June 17-23 | Isle of Mull                | IO66    |
| June 21    | Isle of Iona                | IO66    |

The club will be active on the following bands: 144.222, 50.122/222 and 432.222MHz

The Northern VHF Activity Group are hoping to have a special award, if enough people are interested, for working three or more islands, on any band or any mode, s.s.b., c.w. or f.m. For the cost of £3, a special QSL card will be available. Cheques for the card should be made payable to Peter Austin G7BXA who is QTHR. Any QSLs should be sent via G7DKX who is also QTHR.

The following operators will be active over the two weeks: **Pete G7BXA, Manny G7HSP, Derek G7DKX, George G1LMZ, Keith G4YQW and Don G0NES.**

If anyone would like more details or would like to fix skeds, please call **Peter Austin G7BXA** on 0113-256 3462 after 2pm.

## Life President

The **Leicester Radio Society**, known to be in existence since at least 1913, honoured two of their older members at their recent Annual General Meeting. Firstly **Frank Elliott G4PDZ** of Glenfield was made honorary life president.

Frank has been a member of the Leicester Radio Society and the Radio Society of Great Britain for many years. He's well known as the organiser of the Leicester Amateur Radio and Electronics Exhibition, which has been held at the Granby Halls Leicester, for the past 24 years.

Secondly **Bob Peace G8SOZ** of Great Glen was made the club's honorary life vice-president. Bob has also been a member of the Leicester Radio Society and the Radio Society of Great Britain for many years. He's well known for his tutoring and coaching would-be radio amateurs through their courses, also enabling them to pass their Radio Amateurs Examination.



**Frank Elliott G4PDZ**  
Honorary Life President  
of the Leicester Radio Society.



## Attention All Club Secretaries

The *PW* Book Service Department has put together a special deal offering discounts on book orders received from radio clubs. If your club places an order for books from our comprehensive selection of titles that totals over £50 we will give you a **10% discount** and **free post and packing!**

To take advantage of this offer please use the order form towards the back of this issue, making sure that it is the club secretary who places the order and that the name of your club is stated.

So, don't delay take your copy of *PW* along to your next club meeting and get your members to start making a list of all those books they've been meaning to buy but never quite got round to.



## Raspberry Blowing Radios

**Gary Milton G0CUQ** shares his story of the Ilford Group's attempt to get on the 70MHz band.

Here at the **Ilford Radio Club**, we're never afraid to tackle home construction. One of our favourite projects is getting old p.m.r. equipment onto the amateur bands.

One such project was the conversion of some elderly f.m. transceivers to the 70MHz (four metre) band. These allegedly 'mobile' valved radios had the dimensions, looks and charm of an empty five litre oil can. They were heavy, worn out, full of dangerous voltages and we didn't have a circuit diagram. The perfect club project!

My contribution to the project was an i.c. audio amplifier, which had a nasty habit of burbling away to itself every few minutes. Despite this, it was still fitted to the radio.

After several hours of unsuccessful 'tuning', the arrival of the club tea tray was announced. It arrived with the usual call of "Get that scrap off the table!"

The owner of the radio leapt to his feet in its defence. "This isn't scrap! This is real amateur radio!" At this point, my little amplifier summoned up its watts, and delivered a long, and enormous 'burp'! We laughed so hard that we could barely speak for the rest of that evening!

Following the incident, our 70MHz project was abandoned. We never did make it on the band, but the radio went on to a new life, courtesy of the local scrap merchant!

**If you have any amusing club stories that you'd like to share with other 'Club Spotlight' readers please send them to Zoë at the *PW* Offices.**

THE BERKSHIRE SPONSORED CYCLE RIDE

# GB5CR

GREYFRIARS CHURCH, READING  
NGR SU712736 WAB SU77, BERKS.

TO RADIO .....

Confirming our ..... MHz QSO

On ..... at ..... GMT

Ur ..... signals RST .....

Tx/Rx .....

Ant ..... Input ..... W.

PSE QSL VIA R.S.G.B. or G3NGX QTHR



## Cycle, Ride Or Walk

Last year **Harry Hogg G3NGX** operated GB5CR from Greyfriars Church in the centre of Reading in association with the Royal County of Berkshire Churches Trust. Harry operated using the cyclists check-in tent by the church gate as the radio station.

The local newspapers ran a picture of the event and a good number of visitors had an insight into amateur radio. Harry says he could have done with a 'Lieutenant' to keep an eye on the gang of youngsters who descended at one point, but he was helped out by a pensioner who spoke to them so effectively, that he must have been a Sergeant Major! Harry doesn't recollect the exact words that the pensioner used, but apparently the leaves started to fall off the trees by the church door!

This year, Harry is trying to get together a group of amateurs who would be interested to run a special event station from their local church. This would coincide with the annual Reading Church Cycle Ride, Cycle, Ride Or Walk (CROW) on Saturday September 9.

Many churches have high points suitable for suspending an antenna, so that at least one end can be quite high, giving a good signal on 7 and 3.5MHz. A 144MHz 1/4 wave and a hand-held transceiver are rather useful for opening the local repeater, should the visitors not be impressed with s.s.b. voices from far away.

Harry has already received good co-operation from the Berkshire Trust. The Trust felt that the publicity would be good for them, especially if some interesting contacts can be made between churches in different countries, or with mobiles on their bikes.

The organiser's purpose in CROW is to raise funds for the restoration of historic churches, often in beautiful places, but with small village congregations unable to raise sufficient money themselves for major structural repairs. Grants from the county trusts are a great encouragement to such churches to undertake work and fundraising of their own, to preserve their heritage for the benefit of us all.

Cyclists can obtain sponsorship from their friends, say, a fixed amount per church visited, then try to visit as many as possible during the day and earn a grand total. Usually the proceeds are collected at each church and split between a local project and the county trust for the benefit of other churches.

Some 23 countries are known to run the CROW event and hopefully these will continue to do so in 1995. So, all you amateurs out there who would like to have a go, cyclists, walkers, church members and others, why not contact **Harry Hogg G3NGX, QTHR** or by telephone him on **(01491) 872919** (answerphone on if out) for more information.



# SIMPLY T

## Kenwood's Largest UK Dealer



### TH-79E

UK's best selling dual-band hand-held, RX available, 108-180/400-512/850-950MHz.

£449 OUR PRICE

**£Censored**

TH-28E 2m handy ..... £299  
TH-42E 70cm handy ..... £269  
TH-22E 2m handy ..... £239

(NB - Airband and 70cm RX available on TH-28)

## Kenwood's Mobiles



### TM-733E

Dual-band mobile with quick release - remote head plus ext. receive (as TH-79E) option.

£729 OUR PRICE

**£Phone**

TM-255E 2m all-mode ..... £999  
TM-455E 70cm all-mode ..... £999  
TM-251E 2m mobile ..... £389  
TM-451E 70cm mobile ..... £429  
TM-742E tri-band £829 ..... £629

## Kenwood HF



### TS-850 SAT

De-luxe h.f. transceiver with built-in A.T.U. £1849

OUR PRICE **£Censored**

TS-950SDX ..... £3799  
TS-850 ..... £1699  
TS-450SAT ..... £1649  
TS-450S ..... £1399  
TS-690S H.F. plus 6m ..... £1649  
TS-50S mobile ..... £999  
AT-50 A.T.U. ..... £299

## Yaesu Main Dealer



### Yaesu FT-840

UK's best selling H.F. transceiver

£899 OUR PRICE

**£Phone**

FT-1000 ..... £3699  
FL-7000 W linear amp ..... £580  
FT-650 ..... £1499  
FT-900AT ..... £1649  
FT-990DC ..... £1999

## Yaesu Mobiles

### Yaesu FT-2500M (50W V.H.F.)



For one month only we are giving away a free P2512 30amp P.S.U. with every FT-2500M sold.

Special offer **£369**

+ free P.S.U., worth £90

FT-290R II 2m all-mode ..... £539  
FT-690R II all-mode ..... £539  
New FT-8500 dual-band mobile ..... £Phone  
Also stocked - at unbeatable prices -  
FT-51R/FT-41R/FT-11R ..... £Censored

## Alinco Prices Slashed



### Alinco DJ-180

2m hand-held transceiver incl. Nicads and charger

£299 OUR PRICE

**£189**

DR-130 2m mobile ..... £289  
DR-M06SX 6m mobile ..... £279  
New DR-610 dual-band mobile ..... £Phone  
New DR-150 2m mobile ..... £Phone

## Accessories



### VC-300DLP

300W A.T.U. with built-in dummy load

OUR PRICE **£129.95** plus £3 P&P  
\*New VC-300M, 300W A.T.U. ..... £89.95\*

Down in price -

### MS107

Miniature speaker microphone with P.T.T. L.E.D. indicator, suits Icom/Alinco/Yaesu

OUR PRICE **£14.95** plus £1 P&P

## Coax switches

CX-401 4Way (SO-239) (1kW) ..... £39.95  
CX-401N 4Way (N type) (1kW) ..... £49.95  
CX-201 2Way (SO-239) ..... £16.95  
CX-201N 2Way (N type) ..... £21.95  
£2.00 P+P ON SWITCHES

## Second-Hand Bargains

Yaesu FT-840 ..... ex demo ..... £729  
Icom IC-735 ..... as new ..... £699  
Yaesu FT-ONE ..... as new ..... £899  
FC-107 ..... A.T.U. (250W) ..... £199  
FC-757AT ..... as new ..... £279  
TH-215 ..... v.g.c ..... £199  
DJ-500 ..... with mics and case ..... £249  
TH-78E ..... as new ..... £339  
TH-28E ..... as new ..... £239  
Alinco DR-112E ..... as new ..... £229  
TM-742 ..... ex demo ..... £629  
FT-5100 ..... as new ..... £449  
FT-290R ..... all-mode ..... £299  
TH-27E ..... v.g.c ..... £199  
IC-2SRE ..... as new ..... £299  
IC-W2E ..... as new ..... £279  
IC-24ET ..... v.g.c ..... £269  
IC-W21E ..... as new ..... £299  
FP-700 ..... 20amp p.s.u ..... £99  
FT-990DC ..... as new ..... £1499

## THE SCANNER SPECIALIST



### Yupiter MVT-7000

UK's most popular hand-held scanner (1-1300MHz) Includes Nicads, charger

£289

**£269**

MVT-7100 ..... £389  
MVT-8000 ..... £335  
VT-225 ..... £225  
VT-125 ..... £169



### AOR AR-8000

The most comprehensive scanner (hand-held) to date! Includes Nicads, charger, etc., £449

**£389**

AR-2700 ..... £289  
AR-3000A ..... £849  
AR-3000 Plus ..... £899  
SDU-5000 ..... £699  
AR3030 ..... £639



### PRO-44

Air/Ham/Marine and much more Covers 66-88/108-174/380-512

£149.95

**£114.95**

CA-7200 ..... case ..... £14.99  
Nicads/p.s.u. charger ..... £15.99  
New MA-3339 mobile hand-held mount (no holes) Just grips your handy £9.99 (P&P £2.00)



### OPT-3300

The latest mini freq finder from Optoelectronics (smaller than a pack of cigarettes). Inc. Nicads/Charger/Ant.

(1MHz-2.8GHz) £169.95

OUR PRICE **£139.95**

New OPTO Scout - now in stock (the ultimate) £399 **£349**  
Incredible features!

# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

TUNE IN FOR THE BEST PRICES!



# THE BEST!

## UK'S LARGEST BASE & MOBILE ANTENNA STOCKIST

### STAR BUY DB-7900

THIS IS ONE OF THE BEST MOBILE 2M/70CM DUAL BAND ANTENNAS MONEY CAN BUY. SINCE THE ANTENNA EMPLOYS A "RADIALESS STRUCTURE" ON BOTH 2M & 70CM'S, IT WORKS VERY WELL AT VIRTUALLY ANY PLACE ON THE CAR BODY WITHOUT AFFECTING ITS VSWR. (IT CAN EVEN BE USED HOME BASE!). IT HAS A HIGH PERFORMANCE "C-LOADED" STRUCTURE ALONG WITH A 24K' GOLD PLATED CENTRE CONDUCTOR ON ITS CONNECTOR AT THE ANTENNA BASE. GAIN:- 5.00dB (144MHz), Type:- 7/8 WAVE DOUBLE C-LOAD RADIALESS (144MHz), 7.6dB (430MHz)  
TYPE:- 5/8 WAVE THREE ELEMENTS C-LOAD RADIALESS (430MHz) PWR Rating:-150W max. Length:-1.58m (62.2") **PRICE £49.99**

### TAIWAN SERENE BASE ANTENNAS

|          |    |                                   | EQUIVALENT<br>BRANDED PRICE | TS<br>PRICE    |
|----------|----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| TSB-3315 | GF | 144/70, 8.5/11.9dB (5.4m)         | <del>£129.95</del>          | <b>£129.95</b> |
| TSB-3301 | GF | 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)              | <del>£129.95</del>          | <b>£79.95</b>  |
| TSB-3302 | GF | 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)          | <del>£89.95</del>           | <b>£64.95</b>  |
| TSB-3303 | GF | 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)              | <del>£59.95</del>           | <b>£44.95</b>  |
| TSB-3002 | AL | 144MHz, 6.5dB (2.8m)              | <del>£49.95</del>           | <b>£39.95</b>  |
| TSB-3001 | AL | 144MHz, 3.4dB (1.4m)              | <del>£39.95</del>           | <b>£29.95</b>  |
| V-2000   | GF | 6m/2m/70cms, 2.1/6.2/8.4dB (2.5m) | <del>£129.95</del>          | <b>£114.95</b> |
| GP-15N   | GF | 6m/2m/70cms, 3/6.2/8.6dB (2.4m)   | <del>£139.95</del>          | <b>£124.95</b> |

**FREE carriage this month on any base antenna!!**

### ACCESSORIES P&P £1.00 on the following

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| TSA-6001N Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70  | <b>£24.95</b> |
| TSA-6003 Duplexer (Sockets) 2/70 | <b>£19.95</b> |

### HIGH QUALITY MOBILE ANTENNAS

|         |                                  |               |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| DB-7900 | 144/70 cms, (5/7.6dBs) (1.5m)    | <b>£49.99</b> |
| DB-1208 | 144/70 cms, 3.5 /6dB (1m)        | <b>£32.95</b> |
| DB-770M | 144/70 cms, 3 /5.5dB (1m)        | <b>£26.95</b> |
| DB-122  | 144/70 cms, 3.5 /5.5dB (1m)      | <b>£26.95</b> |
| DB-1304 | 144/70 cms, 2.15 /3.8dB (.41cms) | <b>£22.95</b> |
| DB-1209 | 144MHz, 5.2dB (1.6m)             | <b>£39.95</b> |
| DB-EL2E | 144MHz, 8ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)       | <b>£29.95</b> |
| DB-285  | 144MHz, 8ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)       | <b>£15.95</b> |

P&P on above £3.00

### ACCESSORIES P&P £2.50 on the following

|         |                        |             |               |
|---------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| MT-3303 | Trunk Mnt + 5M Coax    | Top Quality | <b>£19.95</b> |
| MT-1301 | H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax  | Top Quality | <b>£24.95</b> |
| MT-3302 | H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt | Top Quality | <b>£24.95</b> |

### P-2512

An incredible power supply! 25-30 amp cont. P.S.U., variable volts (3-15)  
Dual meters (Vs and amps) **£89.95**  
Over voltage protected

**£89.95**



### P-3012

Also available 30 amp (fan cooled version of above)

**OUR PRICE £119.95**

### NB-30W

2m H/Held amp  
(1 1/2-5W input-30W o/p)  
13.8V

**OUR PRICE £44.95**

**£2 P&P**



### TSA-6601

Pocket VHF/UHF SWR/PWR  
meter. 144-440MHz (60W)

**OUR PRICE £34.95**

**£1 P&P**



**PK-232 MBX** Tried and tested & still Number one  
**OUR PRICE £299**

**PK-900-DELUXE** Multi terminal (9600 Board)  
**OUR PRICE £459**

**PK-12-A** VHF T.N.C that offers outstanding value for money  
**OUR PRICE £119**

### AUDIO FILTERS

#### TIMEWAVE DSP-9 PLUS

Top rated digital audio/data filter **OUR PRICE £229**

**DSP-9** Now available **OUR PRICE £229**

#### DATONG FL-3

An old favourite that still offers top performance **OUR PRICE £134.95**

**MFJ-784** Great performer **OUR PRICE £229**



\* Prices based on R.R.P.

NB: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

★ Outside office hours 01850 586313 ★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★

Sales/service:- (Phone/Fax) - **0181-951 5781/2**

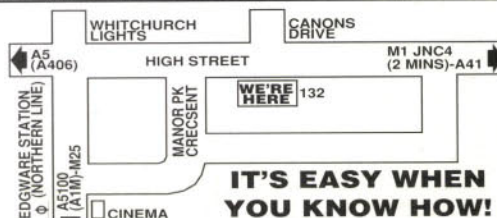
**132 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL**

Close to Edgware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406.

★ FREE PARKING ★

★ OPEN:-  
MON-FRI 10-6PM  
SAT 10-5PM

**DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10 / 48hr £7.50**



**IT'S EASY WHEN  
YOU KNOW HOW!**





# COMPETITION

## Corner



## SPOT THE DIFFERENCE

As our cartoonist John Worthington GW3COI lives right next to the sea in North Wales, he's been able to recruit a very keen 'Maritime Mobile' operator to help simultaneously evaluate eight Morse keys. And, at the same time, John has obviously visibly impressed *Short Wave Magazine* Editor Dick Ganderton G8VFH (a frequent visitor). Perhaps Dick may even get the 'bug' too, now he's seen Ollie in action!

There are 12 differences to mark on the bottom version of the cartoon this month, good luck.

In keeping with our Morse theme we have managed to get some very special prizes and as a result are able to offer two first prizes this month.

**FIRST PRIZES:** A **Single Paddle Brass Morse Key** kindly donated by **Peter Jones Engineering** and a year's subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £20 book voucher; A **Vibroplex Brass Racer Morse Key** kindly donated by **Eastern Communications** and a year's subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £20 book voucher.

**SECOND PRIZE:** A six month subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £10 book voucher.

- ☐ SUBSCRIPTION  
☐ VOUCHER

Send your entry (photocopies acceptable with corner flash) to: **Spot The Difference Competition, June 1995, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.** Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

**Entries to reach us by Friday June 23 1995**

Name .....

Callsign .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

COMPETITION CORNER  
JUNE 1995



# GET KEYED UP WITH THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL SUBSCRIBERS' CLUB OFFER!



**Y**ou could say that this month's *PW* Subscriber's Club Offer is aimed at 'Keeping Up With The Jones'. And you'd be right in a way, because if you take advantage of the special deal we're offering - you'll be keeping up with the latest offering from Peter Jones Engineering who are making a name for themselves with finely engineered Morse Keys.

Peter Jones, from his factory in Smallfield in Surrey (near Gatwick Airport) has been gradually establishing his name as a maker of Morse Keys which have proved to be particularly popular in the USA. Peter sold his first keys in late 1992, and they were of the twin paddle variety. The 'pump' version was released in mid 1994 and the single paddle version in the winter of the same year.

## The Peter Jones Range of Morse Keys

|                      |             | Retail<br>inc. VAT | Offer Price<br>inc. VAT |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Traditional Pump Key | red finish  | £62.71             | <b>£55.19</b>           |
| Traditional Pump Key | brass       | £70.76             | <b>£62.26</b>           |
| Traditional Pump Key | gold-plated | £176.87            | <b>£155.65</b>          |
| Single Paddle Key    | red finish  | £86.23             | <b>£75.88</b>           |
| Single Paddle Key    | brass       | £83.61             | <b>£73.58</b>           |
| Single Paddle Key    | gold-plated | £241.18            | <b>£212.24</b>          |
| Double Paddle Key    | red finish  | £77.19             | <b>£67.93</b>           |
| Double Paddle Key    | brass       | £85.22             | <b>£75.00</b>           |
| Double Paddle Key    | gold-plated | £233.14            | <b>£205.17</b>          |

**Please add P&P £5 per unit. Overseas, as per UPS Euro Services/UPS Expedited/UPS world-wide - charges as cost plus packing (£2 per unit).**

If you prefer a Morse key which stands 'high' off the operating table and sits naturally firmly (due to their very heavy solid metal base) a Jones key could be for you!

So, if you're a Member of the *PW* Subscribers' Club, you too could own one of the range of stylish Morse keys from Peter Jones Engineering. To order all you need do is select the model required and send your **name, address and payment details together with your Subscriber's Number** to **Chris Rees G3TUX at The QRP Component Company, PO Box 88, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF. Tel: (01428) 641771, FAX: (01428) 661794.**

New Subscribers will be informed of their reference number when they take out their subscription. So, don't miss out on this special offer, subscribe now, get *PW* delivered straight to your door and take advantage of the special deal on the Peter Jones range of Morse keys.

**DON'T DELAY**  
- 'Dash' off for the bargains and be there on the 'Dot' for the key deal of the month!



# A Nice Mobile!

## The Alinco DR-150E 144MHz Mobile Transceiver

Kevin Nice G7TZC,  
Assistant Editor of Short  
Wave Magazine, goes  
mobile with a vengeance  
and gets to grips with the  
new Alinco DR-150E high  
power mobile transceiver.



There are some things you must never forget. Life has a way of levelling those of us who get smug, complacent or both!

My recent endeavours to install and set-up the DR-150 in my car, so I could put it through its paces and write this review, reminded me of smugness and complacency. And of course I'm referring to the old adage - 'read the manual'!

I was sure that having had my hands on many pieces of radio and computer equipment over the years, that the last thing I'd need was instructions. Up to a point I was right.

However, I realised my mistake when the rig was in the car and I was driving along listening for activity on the local repeater. I was just itching to have my first QSO with the shiny new box, it was then the fact I hadn't done my homework, by reading the manual, bit me fair and square in the rear.

### Monitoring Activity

It all started when I had been monitoring some activity for a few moments and when the audio disappeared for several seconds, only to return again a brief while later. This whole process then repeated itself on a regular basis!

I realised that the audio effect must be intentional. So, having watched the display to discover whether or not the set was scanning various different frequencies, pressing every button in sight - in a logical sequence you understand - I gave up and read the manual!

### Memory Channels

Whilst discussing the DR-150 and similar rigs with some fellow amateurs, several of

them were unimpressed with the trend to include lots of memory channels in transceivers. Everybody is entitled to their opinion, but I personally don't agree with that view.

In my opinion, having lots of memory is not just a status thing or an attempt to be flash, or for that matter a case of unnecessary features for features sake. Indeed not, what having lots of memory channels does, for the user of this kind of kit, is it enables you to produce a transceiver tailored to your own preferences.

In effect you get a configurable rig from your local friendly radio dealer. You then take it home and then set it up the way needed to enable you to use it in the way you want.

It's somewhat like having a tailored suit but running up the seams when you put it on! I really do prefer this approach.

I currently own two 144MHz transceivers. Both are second hand synthesised rigs but are inflexible due to their implementation in controlling the synthesiser.

Since both of my rigs are over ten years old it's not the fault of the manufacturers. It's simply the fact that memory was prohibitively expensive at the time of their manufacture.

Actually, when the f.m. only transceiver (a Trio TR2300), was built, Static Random Access Memory (SRAM) was an extremely rare commodity indeed.

Today however, with price performance levels being what they are, spurred on by the proliferation of computer based products, memory and microprocessors are very cheap. The effect is that almost every piece of electronic equipment shares this user configuration possibility - hurrah.

So much for what I think is good. But what's the DR-150 all about?

### For Your Money

Well, for your money you get a 50W mobile transceiver which is very light at a mere 800g. And about half of the DR-150's very modest proportions is heatsink.

As you will see from the photograph in the heading picture, the front panel is very uncluttered. The area of this panel is about 50% of the size of the DIN specification in-car entertainment radio.

It's small by my reckoning! The size however, does not detract from the ease of use of the radio, well with one exception (more of that later).

The main **Channel/Frequency** selection, **Power**, **Volume** and **Squelch** controls are all easy and convenient to operate. And although some people may find the frequency control a bit on the light side, I did not.

The display is both large and clear to read, and is used to convey lots of information (detailed later). It's covered, along with most of the front panel, by a back printed acrylic moulding, hence it's very unlikely that the panel legends will wear off.

### Well Put Together

Having taken the covers off to have a good look inside the DR-150 I conclude that this attractive little transceiver is very well put together indeed. It's based around a Toshiba integrated power module.

The main chassis is a high quality die-cast aluminium item. It is very well finished indeed. Judging by the finish there has been a significant investment on the tooling-up for this radio. Alinco are going to have to sell lots to make it pay.

The majority of the circuitry uses surface



mount technology hence the small size. The front panel appears to provide all the control and memory functions, with the main board providing the hardware for the radio functions.

## Mobile Preparation

I had not operated mobile from my present vehicle. So, I needed to set about some pretty basic and obvious preparation to allow for a fair and objective appraisal of this tiny new Alinco rig.

There were several problems to tackle. Firstly, I didn't have an antenna but Bob G6DUN of Southern Shortwave and Scanning came to the rescue. Bob kindly lent me two whip antennas to attach to the gutter mount base which he also provided. The two whips were a  $5\lambda/8$  base loaded and a  $\lambda/2$  over  $\lambda/2$  collinear.

The antennas, made by Sirio, were the HP2000 and HP2000C respectively. They both feature a tilt-over mechanism, absolutely essential with a colinear, being well over six foot in length. This gives a total height of about ten foot at normal ride setting on the suspension of my Citroën car.

I was very impressed by the quality of manufacture and performance of the antennas. The extra investment required for a colinear seems to be well worth it as there was significant (about 2 'S' points) improvement on reception of known signals - The local repeater - GB3SC. If you can cope with the altitude of the antenna tip!

As a matter of interest, using the DR-150 and the HP2000C on return from a recent trip to London I was able to initiate contact with the PW Technical Projects Sub-Editor 'Tex' Swann G1TEX in Poole from the M3 near Winchester.

The contact was via GB3SC at a distance of some 40 miles using the medium (25W) power setting. 'Tex' tells me that I had been successfully accessing the repeater for some time before we made steady contact. (Apparently for some 15 minutes or so, which equates to about an additional 20 miles.)

The problem though, as all seasoned mobile operators will know, is although you 'get-in', by the time you let go of the microphone you drop into a shadow and therefore don't always hear the repeater respond.

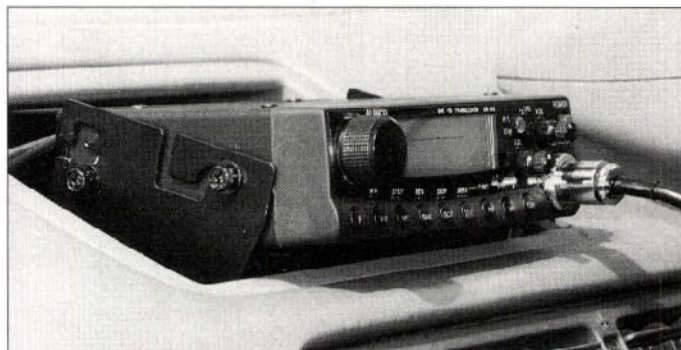
But I'm getting ahead of myself here. The next problem I had to solve was the lack of a power supply and I'm going to have to come clean on this one.

I cheated, and more to the point got away with it. I did it by using the cigarette lighter socket.

I know what you're going to say. And having installed many mobile radio sets in my time, I realised it's just not good enough - but I just wanted to get this radio going!

To satisfy all of you who are wagging your finger in disgust, you'll be pleased to know I routed some cable direct to the battery terminals later on. The only effect of this essential correction to my installation procedure was that it achieved a full 50W in the high power range rather than the lower

## The DR-150 (snugly) mounted in G7TC's car.



power available because of the voltage drop via the 'cigarette lighter'.

Having obtained some volts and an antenna, what about actually fitting the unit? Fortunately, provided with the radio is a fairly standard 'U' shaped bracket and all the nuts, screws and washers needed (you even get a spanner). I guess it took me about 45 minutes to complete my temporary installation.

If I was going to do a more permanent fitting, then I suppose twice the time would be required. But this doesn't take into account antenna installation.

## Ready To Go

With the installation done, I was ready to go and put this neat looking radio through its paces. Having now read and inwardly digested the contents of the manual, I was able to begin in earnest.

I was quietly confident that I would be able to work the DR-150 and to select a frequency, power level, panel illumination setting, step size transmit offset to name but a few. So, after a brief period of frantic button pressing and knob turning, I had the beast well under control. This versatile transceiver was configured in the way I wanted.

The way I like to set things up is so that the display gives me both the channel number and the frequency. The way I normally achieve this on programmable rigs, is to assign the Simplex and Repeater channels to appropriate memory locations.

For example, I program S16 (145.400MHz) into memory location 16, S20 into location 20 and so on. It may be stating the obvious, but a little planned button pushing and it's all done for the life of the radio.

Since the DR-150 has 100 memories it should give the average operator more than enough capacity. There are exceptions however.

If you do a great deal of travelling and use repeaters with different access methods on a frequent basis you'll probably want to give each its own memory location. This saves setting up the radio manually each time - although, there's nothing to stop you working this way if you prefer.

Whilst on the subject of programming memories, for some reason the calling channel button has the wrong frequency assigned, 145MHz not 145.500MHz i.e. S20. Alinco please take note! On reflection though, my Kenwood 430MHz hand-held had the default value for the calling frequency wrong too.

## Read The Manual

My advice is don't be smug, don't be clever - just read the manual. Alinco have made this both easy and worthwhile.

The style of the documentation is clear and concise. It really is a joy to read a manual which is structured in such a logical way.

The manual provided with the DR-150 did give me a scare though, as it was a provisional copy. The cover was printed in Japanese and I must admit I had visions of struggling with that one!

I noted one minor inconsistency between the manual and the rig. The button referred to as **Call** is labelled **Tone** on the rig, but it is a dual function so it's no real problem.

It didn't take me long to discover the cause of my periodic lack of audio on receive. It was caused by the **Search** facility taking a look at the adjacent channels for display on the channel scope. This is a facility that you really miss once you've used it. If you're not as enthusiastic about this feature as I am though, you can turn it off. I think this is advisable during a QSO, otherwise you miss chunks of the other station's over.

The **Search** button has a toggle action like the most of the other functions. So, you only need to press the button again to disable the facility.

The **Search** operates in the following manner: The receiver will, for a period (defineable by the user) switch frequency and 'listen' to three channels (or memory locations) above and below the one selected.

The signal strengths are then displayed on the histogram type display. This continues until the next sequence, or the centre frequency is changed.

The 'S' meter displays the strength of the central channel, i.e. the one you're operating on. However, there are some shortcomings with this type of operation.

For instance, the periodic drop of audio, and the fact that the signals strength shown by the histogram are not 'real time', indeed, only recent history (albeit less than a few seconds old.) The added functionality provided by this facility is terrific - I think it's the singular most important feature on the DR-150. It certainly helps when searching for activity on the band.

The historic nature of the display on the transceiver can be puzzling initially. Leading to phantom stations when you either tune up or down to an indicated strong signal to find on arriving at your target frequency, the station has stopped transmitting. As I mentioned earlier, this is a trade-off, and you soon get familiar



with using this useful feature.

I will not bore you with all the details of the many functions that this radio has to offer. After all, if you end up buying a DR-150, you'll get a manual and you can read it first hand.

Instead I'll summarise the features provided. And those I could test worked just fine, with good explanations in the documentation.

## What Else?

So, what else can the DR-150 do? Briefly it provides the functions on offer by all of its genre.

The other functions include: dual v.f.o.s with separate definable steps; 100 memories programmable with offsets and squelch type; Beep tones for key depressions and band edges.

The microphone **Up** and **Down** buttons produce a low tone for down and a high tone for up - great as you don't need to look at the display. You just count the low or high beeps and you know where you are.

Power levels are three-fold 10, 25 and 50W, designated low, medium and high. I found that I ended up using the rig mainly on the medium setting as this seemed to give the optimum balance between transmit and receive performance.

There's also a scan capability which offers an alternative to the search function. It's useful for finding active channels quickly and with minimum operator intervention, essential while driving!

The squelch has four modes of operation. The 'normal' noise, a definable level 'S' meter, CTCSS and DTMF mode, are very versatile indeed. I'm still thinking of new ways to make use of these features. Since the rig has the option of split frequency working - perhaps a cross-band repeater? There are more, but it would be tedious to list them all.

## Entire Band

The DR-150E, to give the transceiver its full product code for the European market, is programmed ex-factory, with a transmit and receive range that covers the entire UK 144MHz band. Additionally, receive only coverage is provided for 430MHz, just to make you wish you had a dual bander!

Now I've got around to installing a rig in the car it will have to stay, in one form or another. In fact, I actually wished that I lived further from work so that I had more of a chance to operate mobile!

I've also now operated both simplex and via a good few of the repeaters around the country, all the way from the South Coast area, around the M25 and up to the North Midlands areas. Mobile operation really is a pleasant addition to a tedious journey. I can thoroughly recommend it, you get to meet lots of nice people too, but then that's the beauty of this hobby.

The only way to operate mobile properly and safely though, is to get a hands-free microphone set-up. Using a fist microphone while driving, is at best inconvenient. At worst, well it doesn't bear thinking about.

I have invested in the 'hands-free' operations

## Inside view of the DR-150.

area now. But unfortunately I didn't get a chance to try my boom microphone and headset with the DR-150 before it had to go back (shame). I would have liked to have kept this radio.

## Two Grumbles

I have two grumbles. Firstly I think there just aren't enough channels displayed on the spectrum display at any one time.

Secondly, why on earth put the tone burst button on the front panel of a mobile rig? It's particularly difficult to find and press with the microphone in your hand whilst driving. I found it more convenient to 'whistle up' the repeater when on the move! **Jeff Stanton of Waters & Stanton replies: I understand and acknowledge Kevin's comment on the repeater tone burst button. However, with the introduction of the CTCSS facility with repeaters (even though it's only in the introductory stages, with the old tone burst system working in parallel with CTCSS) I don't think it's likely to be a problem. G6XYU.**

The microphone is the place to fit a tone burst, either with a switch, or as a sequence of presses of existing buttons, better still as a programmable function in a memory location. Then you could set-up repeaters in memory and only have to select the correct memory to have all necessary functions enabled. Then again, if you're using a hands-free system, you'll have more hand available to hit the button to open that repeater.

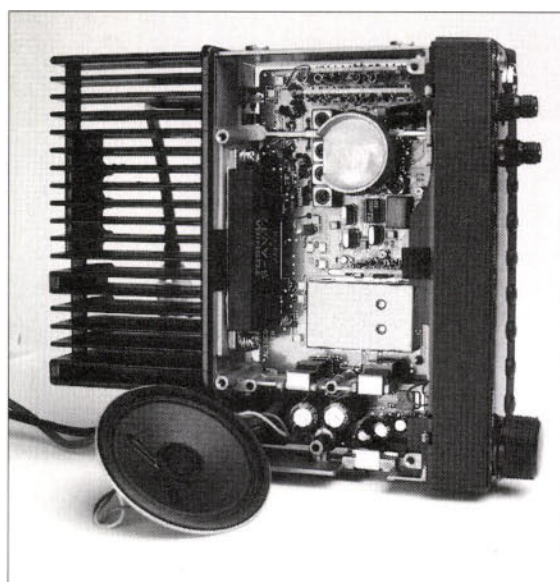
Lastly, although not really a grumble (although the speaker has to go somewhere) for my set-up the location in the top of the case is best. But if you wish to 'hang' the DR-150 under the dashboard, an external speaker might have to be a consideration.

## Honest Opinions

To round off I've got to be honest in my opinions and say that I really like the DR-150. It has all you need for solid mobile working.

Certainly there are lots of 'bells and whistles' on the transceiver that your average, diehard 'Luddite' (like G3XFD!) will positively hate. But, if like me, you want to use a piece of equipment to the full, then the DR-150 is a good piece of kit to use.

The transceiver's compact size allows easy fitting to the vehicle. This fact, which when all



## Manufacturer's Specifications

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Frequency Range           |  |
| Transmitter               | 144-145.995MHz   |
| Receiver                  | 144-145.995MHz<br>430-439.995MHz                       |
| Modulation:               | F2, F3   |
| Antenna Impedance:        | 50Ω  |
| Stability:                | ±10 p.p.m.   |
| Receiver type:            | Double conversion<br>superhet                          |
| Intermediate frequencies: | 45.1MHz and 455kHz                                     |
| Sensitivity: (12dB SINAD) | 144-145.995MHz<br>>-16dBu<br>430-439.995MHz<br>>-10dBu |
| Selectivity:              | -6dB@12kHz<br>-60dB@28kHz                              |
| Squelch sensitivity:      | >-20dBu  |
| Audio output:             | 1.5W   |
| Speaker impedance:        | 8Ω   |
| Transmitter               |  |
| Power output:             | High 50W<br>Low 10W                                    |
| Medium 25W                |  |
| Modulation type:          | Reactance modulation                                   |
| Spurious emission:        | <-60dB   |
| Maximum deviation:        | ±5kHz  |
| Distortion:               | >3%@60% modulation                                     |
| Microphone impedance:     | 2.2kΩ  |
| Supply voltage:           | 13.8V d.c.   |
| Current consumption:      | 10A Transmit (50W)<br>600mA Receive                    |
| Operating temperature:    | -10° to +60°C  |
| Dimensions:               | 140 x 40 x 129mm                                       |
| Weight:                   | 800g (Transceiver only)                                |

is said and done isn't often so easy in these days of smooth, surrounding dashboards on the latest showroom offerings.

I suppose I'm quite lucky, since my not too youthful estate car (a Citroën BX) has a purpose-built shelf on which the tiny Alinco DR-150 could nestle in comfort. The photo shows just how well.

My thanks go to Jeff Stanton at **Waters & Stanton, Spa House, 22 The Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 204965.** for the loan of the review model which costs £349.

PW



## MORSE CHOICE

Keen c.w. operator John Goodall GOSKR takes a look at what's available to help you work in 'Morse Mode'.

Looking back in time, I'm wondering if it would have ever been envisaged by a certain painter that a brain-child of his, would still be in use 150 years later? The painter I refer to is of course Samuel F. B. Morse.

The Morse system brought the ability to send and receive signals by opening and closing an electrical circuit. Samuel thought of his brain-child while a passenger on a Packet Ship *Sully*, during the year 1832.

Much water has flowed under the bridge since that journey. But basically the Morse code is now almost as it was then. Although however, the technology of sending and receiving has become more refined.

So, I invite you to join me as I browse through a variety of up-to-date equipment. I'm looking at equipment used today for the sending, and in some cases, the learning of the code devised by, and named after Samuel F. B. Morse.

### The Hardware

Like myself I feel sure you must have at times, been quite overwhelmed by the vast array of Morse equipment and related hardware. Not



A selection of MFJ keys together with the dedicated c.w. keyboard and the chrome iambic MFJ-564 key.

only keys, but tutors, electronic keys, memory keyers and much more!

Manufactured Morse keys vary from the very cheap, to the very expensive. Keys come in various guises: including straight, single arm paddle, double arm paddle and 'Bug' and others!

Looking at straight keys, **Hi-Mound** is a name that has been around for many years. So it's a good place to start.

The **HK-705** straight key, is a beginner's key, having an operating arm 100mm in length, with a rather flat button knob. The arm has nylon bushes at its pivot point. It has two adjustment points: contact gap and arm tension.

The contacts are of hardened steel. The 115 x 60mm base is very lightweight, but has mounting holes to allow it to be secured to the bench. Wiring is simple to the two screw post to the rear of the base. The **HK-705** was smooth and very positive to operate and well made, at an affordable price of £29.95.

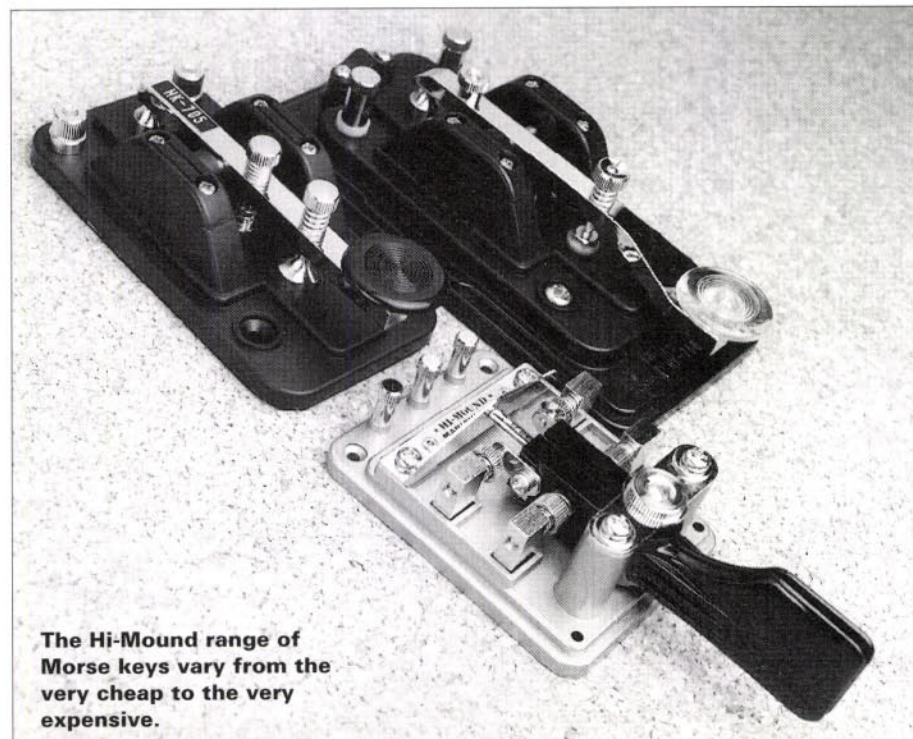
The **Hi-Mound HK-708** is their most popular and standard key at £41.95. The main arm is 120mm in length, also having Nylon pivot bushes and is cranked downwards towards the front to compensate for the added sub-base. This measures 150 x 75mm and is fixed securely to the base via the two mounting holes as in the **HK-705**. It has a cable clamp to the rear and an integral steel weight. The key operated very smoothly, and with precious metal contacts gave faultless operation.

The Double arm paddle from Hi-Mound, the **MK-704**, costs £37.95. The paddle arms of this key being mounted very close together, provided an extremely comfortable operating position. Precious metal contacts are used throughout and connections are via three screw terminals. The very lightweight base, measuring 83 x 65mm, has four bench mounting holes.

The blades on the paddle arms of the **MK-704** are well shaped and comfortable to use. The key proved to be an aid to tireless and positive operating. Dust covers for most of the comprehensive range of Hi-Mound keys are available from the suppliers, **Waters & Stanton Electronics**.

Also from Waters and Stanton, I tested a c.w. oscillator, the **COK-2** also from Hi-Mound. It's a self contained side tone unit, suitable for any straight key.

The **COK-2** is battery operated from an internal 9V PP3 and has external volume and internal tone controls. On the front face of the



The Hi-Mound range of Morse keys vary from the very cheap to the very expensive.

Continued on page 29



# NEVADA

.....Everything For The Radio Enthusiast!

... This Month I've featured a selection of our used equipment. Remember all equipment is individually checked, safety tested & guaranteed. Stock changes daily so call Lloyd or Mick in our used equipment department for the latest stock position. ... and take 3 months to pay!

73

Mike Devereux G3SED



## PAY BY THREE POST DATED CHEQUES - Interest Free!

Simply divide the price into 3 equal payments. Write 3 cheques dated in consecutive months starting with today's date. Write your TELEPHONE NUMBER, CHEQUE CARD NUMBER & EXPIRY DATE on the back of each cheque. Post them to us with your order remembering to include your full postal address. When we receive your order/cheques correctly completed - subject to status we will send the goods immediately. ....The hardest part is deciding what to buy!

### Free Yaesu Filters! With every FT900

purchased before 30th June '95.

Worth £178 (2.6 KHz SSB/250Hz CW)

#### YAESU MASTER DEALER

##### YAESU

**FT51R** - Computer design, multitasking and now with Windows. This is without doubt the 1995 Handie of the Year! Packed full with all the latest features and options.  
Special Price.....Save £80.....**£399**



|              |                     |              |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| FT900AT..... | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT840.....   | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT990.....   | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT736R.....  | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT 5100..... | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT11R.....   | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT530.....   | .....               | <b>£339</b>  |
| FT290R.....  | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT2500M..... | Save A Fortune..... | <b>£CALL</b> |
| FT41R.....   | .....               | <b>£339</b>  |

##### KENWOOD

**TS50S** - Over a year and a half later this is still the Number One H.F. Transceiver.  
TS50S.....Save £110.....Our Price.....**£889**



|                |                   |                             |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| TS-850SAT..... | Save £220.....    | Our Price..... <b>£1629</b> |
| TH-48E.....    | 70cms H/Held..... | <b>£299</b>                 |
| TH-79E.....    | Save £50.....     | Our Price..... <b>£399</b>  |

##### AKD

A range of British made low cost transceivers - that offer outstanding value for money. At these prices we just can't keep up with the demand!



|           |                                 |               |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 2001..... | 2mtr 25/5W FM.....              | <b>£193</b>   |
| 4001..... | 4mtr 25/5W FM.....              | <b>£193</b>   |
| 6001..... | 6mtr 25/5W FM.....              | <b>£193</b>   |
| 7003..... | 70cm 3W FM.....                 | <b>£193</b>   |
| WA2.....  | VHF Wavemeter (50-210 MHz)..... | <b>£32.95</b> |
| WA3.....  | VHF Wavemeter (1.8-92 MHz)..... | <b>£32.95</b> |
| HPF1..... | High Pass TVI Filter.....       | <b>£8.50</b>  |
| BB1.....  | Braid Breaker Filter.....       | <b>£8.50</b>  |

##### ALINCO

|             |                        |              |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| DJ580.....  | Twin Band H/Held.....  | <b>£389</b>  |
| DJ130E..... | 2M FM Mobile.....      | <b>£359</b>  |
| DRM06.....  | 6M Mobile.....         | <b>£349</b>  |
| DJ480E..... | 70cm H/Held.....       | <b>£239</b>  |
| DJ180E..... | 2M H/Held.....         | <b>£199</b>  |
| DX70.....   | New! - HF plus 6m..... | <b>£1095</b> |

#### 50 WATT DOCKING BOOSTER

For handheld transceivers  
1.5 Watts input 50 Watts  
output max Built in GaAs  
FET pre-amp.....**£99.95**



## Quality Used Equipment

All Safety Tested & Guaranteed For 3 Months

#### AMATEUR

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Alan CT450 70cms Handie.....                     | <b>£125.00</b> |
| Alinco DJ580 Twinband handie...boxed.....        | <b>£325.00</b> |
| FDK multi 700EX 2m 25W FM Mobile.....            | <b>£175.00</b> |
| Icom 490A - 70cms m/mode.....                    | <b>£325.00</b> |
| Icom 720A HF Trans. with matching PSU.....       | <b>£695.00</b> |
| Icom IC-P4E 70cms Mini h/held.....               | <b>£195.00</b> |
| Kenpro KT-22 2m thumb-wheeler handie.....        | <b>£125.00</b> |
| Kenwood PS-50S H/Duty P.S.U.....                 | <b>£225.00</b> |
| Kenwood TH-78 Twinband H/held. Ext.RX.....       | <b>£345.00</b> |
| Kenwood TH-78 Twinbander.....one owner.....      | <b>£349.00</b> |
| Kenwood TS-50 - H.F. ex-demo.....                | <b>£725.00</b> |
| Kenwood TS-120S Ham Bands only HF.....           | <b>£450.00</b> |
| Kenwood TS-140S Gen. Cov. HF Trans.....          | <b>£695.00</b> |
| Kenwood TS-830S Classic HF Trans. V.G.C.....     | <b>£595.00</b> |
| Kenwood Trio Ext.VFO...Ave. Cond.....            | <b>£35.00</b>  |
| Kenwood Trio TS-130V HF Tx/Rx...Ave Cond.....    | <b>£395.00</b> |
| Kenwood Trio TS-520...Old But faithful...HF..... | <b>£385.00</b> |
| Sommerkamp 767GX...copy FT-707 HF.....           | <b>£350.00</b> |
| Standard C528 Twinband Handie...G/Cond.....      | <b>£325.00</b> |
| Tokyo H.P. - 15m Mono bander.....                | <b>£165.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT2700 Dualband Mobile 2/70cms.....        | <b>£300.00</b> |
| Yaesu FC102 ATU...Rare Piece of kit!.....        | <b>£195.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-23R 2m mini handie.....                 | <b>£130.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-102 Base HF Transceiver.....            | <b>£595.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-209 2m Handie...with xtra's.....        | <b>£145.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-290R Mk1 2m M/Mode Portable.....        | <b>£295.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-480R 2m mobile Boxed as new.....        | <b>£385.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-707 HF Tx/Rx...digital Display.....     | <b>£475.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-726R Base M/Mode...Fitted 2mtrs.....    | <b>£625.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-727R Dualband Handie...Boxed.....       | <b>£295.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-747GX Gen. Cov. HF Tx/Rx.....           | <b>£525.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT-780R 70cms mobile...Boxed as new.....   | <b>£395.00</b> |
| Yaesu FT290 II - matching 2025 Amp.....          | <b>£425.00</b> |
| Yaesu SC-1 Station console...Very Rare.....      | <b>£150.00</b> |

#### PRESTIGE SECONDHAND

Every so often we get what can only be described as an "incredible bargain". Well we have just taken in a superb "Mint condition" Yaesu FT-1000. It has all its filter options fitted together with the BPF-1 and matching SP-5 speaker. At today's prices this little package will cost you close to £4,300. It is less than 8 weeks old and just has one small scratch on the top but it is fully guaranteed.  
Priced for the serious buyer at.....**£2,995**

#### SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Drake SW8 Portable RX...Boxed as new.....       | <b>£549.00</b> |
| Icom R70E Gen. Cov. Receiver...G.Cond.....      | <b>£395.00</b> |
| Kenwood R2000 Digital Display Gen.Cov.....      | <b>£375.00</b> |
| Roberts 818 - s/w RX boxed.....                 | <b>£145.00</b> |
| Sony 7600 - Pocket s/w.....                     | <b>£110.00</b> |
| Steeplestone MBR7 Basic Beginners Receiver..... | <b>£45.00</b>  |
| Yaesu FRA7700 Active Desktop antenna.....       | <b>£45.00</b>  |
| Yaesu FRG7700 Gen coverage+VHF Conv.....        | <b>£450.00</b> |
| Yaesu FRG8800 Later Mod+Int. VHF Conv.....      | <b>£495.00</b> |

#### SCANNING RECEIVERS

|                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| AOR 900...Good Starter model.....   | <b>£75.00</b>  |
| AOR1000...10 Channels, 1300MHz..... | <b>£185.00</b> |
| AOR 2800...Base model Ave Cond..... | <b>£295.00</b> |
| AOR 3000 - Boxed V.G.C.....         | <b>£625.00</b> |

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Bearcat 50XL 10 channel handie...Ave cond..... | <b>£65.00</b>  |
| Bearcat 580XL...mobile/base.....               | <b>£120.00</b> |
| Bearcat 890XL...Desk top/ Base Model.....      | <b>£230.00</b> |
| Black Jaguar BJ200...Ave Cond.....             | <b>£125.00</b> |
| Black Jaguar MK3...AM/FM...Switchable.....     | <b>£130.00</b> |
| Commel 204 H/Held Scanner.....                 | <b>£75.00</b>  |
| Fairmate HP1000 W.Band Cov 1300MHz.....        | <b>£195.00</b> |
| Icom IC-R1 - boxed as new.....                 | <b>£299.00</b> |
| Realistic PRO-32 Handie...Basic Model.....     | <b>£110.00</b> |
| Realistic PRO-50...Clean Example.....          | <b>£95.00</b>  |
| Realistic PRO-2005 Base Station.....           | <b>£185.00</b> |
| Trident TR-2400 Handheld with SSB.....         | <b>£299.00</b> |
| WIN 108 Civilian Airband Receiver.....         | <b>£105.00</b> |
| Yupiter MVT-3100 H/held...Good Cond.....       | <b>£185.00</b> |
| Yupiter MVT-6000 Mobile/Base mode.....         | <b>£195.00</b> |
| Yupiter MVT-7100 H/held model c/w SSB.....     | <b>£265.00</b> |
| Yupiter VT-125 Civilian Airband.....           | <b>£125.00</b> |
| Yupiter VT-225 Dual Airband/Mil/Civil.....     | <b>£175.00</b> |

#### ACCESSORIES

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| AEA - HF 1kw Amp boxed as new.....            | <b>£695.00</b> |
| Daiwa 300 PSU...30A...Easy Pwr HF Tx/Rx.....  | <b>£50.00</b>  |
| HX240 2m to HF Transverter...20W pep.....     | <b>£195.00</b> |
| Kent morse Key.....                           | <b>£35.00</b>  |
| Kenwood AT130 Mobile Mini ATU.....            | <b>£95.00</b>  |
| Morse Key Basic up/Downer Model.....          | <b>£15.00</b>  |
| Spectrum Comms. 6m Amp.....                   | <b>£49.00</b>  |
| Yaesu FL2100Z HF 1KW Amp (pep).....           | <b>£495.00</b> |
| Yaesu NC-15 Drop-in Base Chgr.....            | <b>£40.00</b>  |
| Zetagi 1240/S 40Amp P.S.U.....                | <b>£75.00</b>  |
| Zetagi Model M700 Swr/Pwr x-needle meter..... | <b>£65.00</b>  |

## Wanted For Cash

Your good quality used Amateur and Shortwave equipment.

Call Mick GOABB,  
now on our used equipment hotline.

**(01705) 613900**

**MICROWAVE MODULES** - Well known for their reliability and rugged design these amplifiers are back!

|                |                           |                |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 144-30LS.....  | 2m, 30W + P/Amp.....      | <b>£99.95</b>  |
| 144-100LS..... | 2m, 100W + P/Amp.....     | <b>£199.95</b> |
| 144-100S.....  | 2m, 100W + P/Amp.....     | <b>£179.95</b> |
| 432-30LS.....  | 70cm, 25/30W + P/Amp..... | <b>£169.95</b> |
| 432-50S.....   | 70cm, 50W + P/Amp.....    | <b>£169.95</b> |
| 70-100S.....   | 4m, 100 W + P/Amp.....    | <b>£179.95</b> |
| 50-100LS.....  | 6m, 100 W + P/Amp.....    | <b>£199.95</b> |
| 50-100S.....   | 6m, 100 W + P/Amp.....    | <b>£179.95</b> |

We can also supply, to order, three of their popular transvertors - Call for updates!

**HOTLINE:- (01705) 662145**

Use Your Credit Card  
For Same Day Despatch

**NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS**, 189 London Road, Portsmouth, PO2 9AE.



Continued from page 27

100 x 60 x 35mm plastics case, they've clearly printed the Morse code alphabet and numerals. The oscillator is based on the versatile 555 i.c. and is priced at £19.95.

The **MFJ-557** is a budget priced Morse Key and Oscillator with the student in mind, priced at £31.95. It measures 220 x 60mm wide, with a front mounted straight Morse key, and to the rear an enclosure holding a 555 i.c. oscillator, battery and speaker. It has two external controls, volume and tone. It can be connected to any external 9V d.c. supply. Two accessory sockets, a 2.5mm phone jack for d.c. supply, and a 3.5mm jack for earpiece are provided. It's ideal for training but I felt that the arm of the key could be made from stronger material. It had the tendency to bend!

The **MFJ-411** is a pocket Morse Tutor. It's a microprocessor controlled tutor with a variety of options for learning the Morse code, priced at £89.95. The unit is sturdy and designed for frequent use, and powered from an internal 9V PP3 battery. When switched on the MFJ-411 is preset at 13w.p.m., but can be varied between 5 and 60w.p.m. It has beginner and advanced levels, can send letters, numbers, words and QSOs. It's a very useful piece of equipment.

The MFJ range of keyers is quite comprehensive. And the **MFJ-401C** is a newcomer to the stable. Like other MFJ keyers and equipment, it can be operated either from an internal 9V PP3 battery, or from any 13.8V d.c. supply. The unit can be operated in fully automatic or semi automatic mode. Fully automatic being used for operation by three wire keys or paddles, and semi-automatic when used by 'Bug' and straight keys. The tone, speed and volume of the output is fully variable.

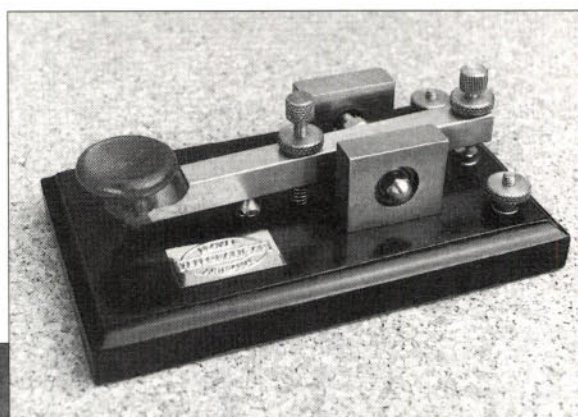
The unit can key either grid block negative transmitters or solid state positive transmitters. It measures 95 x 95 x 50mm, and is made from rolled aluminium having a rippled black finish. The speed and volume rotary controls, and push on/push off switches for semi/auto and On/Off are front panel mounted. The rear panel houses a 2.1mm d.c. power socket, two chassis sockets for output, and standard 6.5mm stereo jack for key input.

The **MFJ-407C** is an electronic deluxe keyer, measuring 180 x 150 x 60mm high. It can be powered by an internal 9V PP3 battery or external d.c. supply. It will also key valved and solid state equipment.

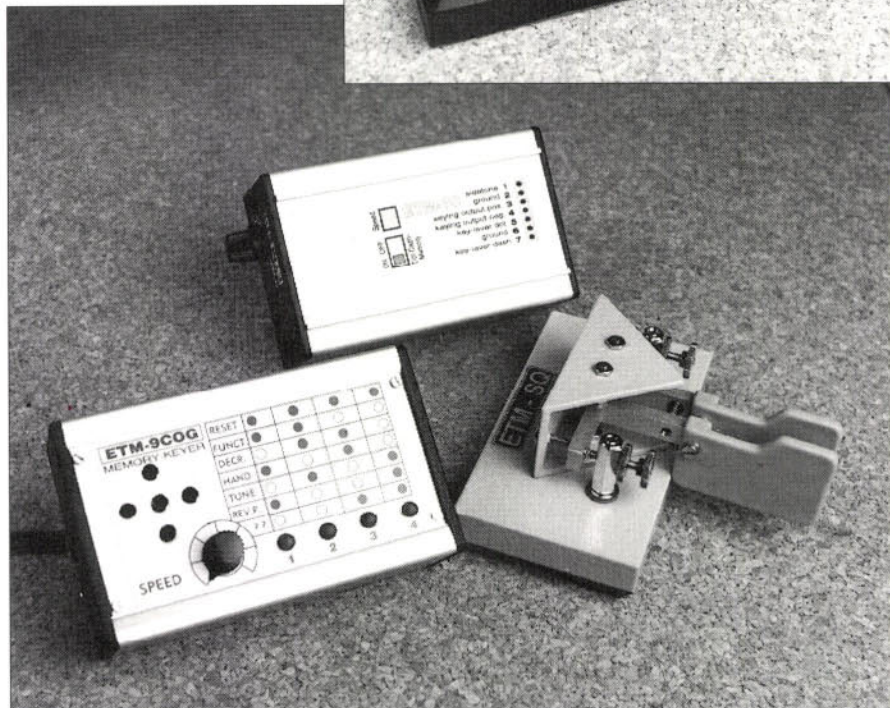
The front panel carries the rotary controls for speed, weight, tone and volume. Push on/push off switches for semi/auto keying, tune and power. By altering an internal jumper the keyer can be toggled between iambic A and iambic B modes. The rear panel has the 2.1mm d.c. power socket, two phono chassis for keying output and two 3.5mm stereo jack sockets for key input and sidetone output.

For the more discerning amateur operator, the **MFJ-492** Menu driven Memory Keyer at £119.95 is a must. It has four, 192 character memories to store your own Morse messages in, plus other facilities. The Menus available are much larger than those portrayed on the front

**The all-brass GMV straight key from the Watson stable.**



**The Samson range of keys and keyers have been manufactured in Germany since 1966.**



panel of the MFJ-492. A row of six push-to-make buttons, two rotary controls and one push on/push off switch are front panel mounted.

After entering the 'Paddle Command Mode' certain parameters can be varied with direct input from the key or paddles. Weight, side tone frequency, semi/auto, iambic A/B, sidetone On/Off, output On/Off and many more modes can be varied either from the front panel buttons or the key.

One very useful facility of the MFJ-492 keyer is the output On/Off facility. This allows you to isolate the keyer from the transceiver for adjustments, self training or just demonstration of the keyer. It measures 165 x 150 x 60mm high.

Another item, the **MFJ-451** is a dedicated c.w. keyboard and keyer. They're aimed at those who can type and are not too hot on the key, or for the serious contender or for just plain fun. The MFJ-451 consists of a full size QWERTY computer keyboard, electronic keyer and mains power supply, all for a mere £109.95.

The MFJ-451 unit sends Morse directly from the keyboard or from paddles if connected, to the transceiver. Type away to your heart's content, and don't worry if you're faster than the keyer as it has a buffer of 200 characters, and can send at up to 100w.p.m.!

The **MFJ-564** is an iambic paddle key. It has a heavy chromed base of 100 x 95 x 15mm

thick brass. Double paddles are located to the front of the base, with the return spring being held towards the rear of the base around a heavily chromed pillar.

Contact point gap and paddle tension on the MFJ-564 are adjustable, the contact points being of precious metal. The blades of the twin paddles are of 2.5mm thick coloured Perspex. The whole unit operates smoothly and costs £59.95.

Moving on to another manufacturer, there's the **Benchner BY-2**. It has a heavy steel chromed base and paddle blades of 3mm thick clear Perspex. Adjustments are carried out with an Allen Key provided and wiring accomplished via three solder lugs under the base plate. Contacts are of precious metal and it has an exceptionally smooth operation. Priced at £99.95 the key is also available in black finish at £89.95.

## Brass Key

Next on the bench was an all brass construction straight key, from a new stable by the name of Watson. It's traditional in style and having two adjustments for gap and tension, having a wooden base measuring 140 x 80mm.

The brass arm is of 10 x 10mm and is 115mm in length with a wooden operating



knob. The arm pivots are of ball race bearing, and although due to its light weight I had to hold the base, it worked and performed very well (I didn't want to drill holes in the base to secure it to the bench). This key was the **GMV**, and at £44.95, I feel that mounted on a heavier base it would be an excellent key.

The GMV Key, Bencher Key, Hi-Mound items and all the MFJ Equipment are available from Waters and Stanton Electronics.

## Vibroplex Original

A name that has been synonymous with Morse since 1890 is that of **Vibroplex**, the 'original' semi-automatic key. The Vibroplex 'Bug' Original, was invented in 1890 by a Horace Martin.

The famous 'bug' motif and its design, method of making and the 'Original' itself have changed little since those early days.

I have now had the pleasure of trying an 'Original', and I thoroughly enjoyed the experience. It's heavy and weighs in at 1.8kg (that's the equivalent of two bags of sugar!).

The 'Original' has no less than six points of adjustment, and its base is 165 x 90mm. You don't need a university degree to set up the 'Original', my wife managed the task during the adverts in Coronation Street!

Operating the 'Original'...now that's another matter! However, after a couple of hours of trial and error I was soon enjoying the feel of the 'Bug'.

The review model was the '**Original**' **Deluxe** at £145, made in heavily chromed base and upper parts. The top of the range is similar, but has a gold plated brass plate, priced at £225. The '**Original**' **Standard** has a grey textured finish base with heavily chromed upper parts and costs £125.

From the same manufacturer is the **Vibrokeyer** at £136.00, similar in action to the Original 'Bug'. But it has three heavy chrome terminals, allowing the same operating skills as with the 'Original' but with an electronic keyer.

The Vibrokeyer base is smaller than the Original, at 115 x 90mm. The review model was the heavy chrome Deluxe version. A grey textured finish base Standard is the only other model at £109.00.

For the amateur who prefers the twin paddle key, Vibroplex offer two models, the iambic and the **Brass Racer**. The iambic has a heavy base

plate of 115 x 90mm. The model I reviewed was the iambic Standard. It's finished in a grey textured base but with upper heavy chrome parts similar in appearance to the 'Original'.

As with other models, the movements of the keys are made super smooth with jewelled movements. The iambic is available in Presentation, heavy chrome with gold plated brass plate, and Deluxe (all heavily chromed). The iambic Presentation at £185, Deluxe £135 and Standard at £115.

The Racer employs a unique spring free return method using magnetism. I found it performed exceptionally well, as smooth as, if not smoother than models using springs.

The Brass Racer is available with or without an inbuilt keyer (based on the Curtis 8044 i.c.). It's a very ingenious idea but a very functional one. With the keyer the Brass Racer is £164, and without £82.00. They're supplied by **Eastern Communications**.

## Samson Keys

Another stable whose name has been associated with Morse for many years is the Samson company from Germany. Producing high quality keyers and keys, Herr Samson made his first electronic keyer in 1966.

I tried the **Samson ETM-1C**, a basic iambic keyer with dot-dash memory housed in a die-cast aluminium box measuring 107 x 65 x 35mm. It's powered by any external 6V d.c. supply and is a hard wired unit and can key either grid block negative or solid state negative keying.

The ETM-1C also has an inbuilt side tone keyer that can power headphones or an external amplifier. Power consumption of the CMOS controlled unit is negligible there's no on/off switch. The only external adjustment is the rotary speed control, ranging from eight to some 50w.p.m. The unit performed very well with the sidetone at an acceptable level and costs £45.00.

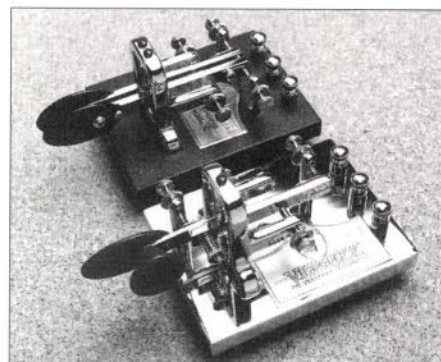
Next came the **ETM-9C** iambic memory keyer. This model is a state of the art CMOS keyer having its own set of integral paddles and is powered by three AA size cells. The keyer, measuring 160 x 113 x 46mm high, houses the CMOS keyer, batteries and speaker. It has a single rotary speed control on the front panel.

On the upper panel, there's a printed graph. It clearly shows which one or more of the four switches performs a particular task. The on/off switch is also on the top front edge of the unit.

Commands to the CMOS keyer are performed via one or more of the four control buttons. Sub menus, other than those on the graph, are accessed by direct control from the paddles.

Combinations of letters or letters and numbers are sent from the paddles to the keyer to perform

**John Goodall G0SKR found the G4ZPY 3-in-1 'Baby' to be a well engineered piece of equipment.**



**The Vibrokeyer deluxe and iambic standard keys are available from Eastern Communications.**

functions within these sub - menus'. The ETM-9C comes with a comprehensive manual containing a tutorial and is quite simple to operate.

The Samson **ETM-9COG** was the next unit I tried and this was truly a versatile little keyer (it really is small, measuring 107 x 65 x 35mm). But don't let the size give the wrong impression...it's as powerful as its big brother the ETM-9C.

The unit is powered by three AA 1.5V batteries. However, despite its size the speaker gives excellent quality to the sidetone. Having the message memory greater than many units twice the size, the ETM-9COG is a must at a modest £108.

Next in the Samson range, there's the **ETM-SQ** Twin Paddle Key. The base of this key is of 12mm thick heavy metal finished in flake grey, and only measures 112 x 60mm.

The ETM-SQ unit, also hard wired, is I feel a real bargain. Contact points are of precious metal and adjustments can be made for tension and contact gap. It's available for £45.

All the review Samson products are available from the sole UK Agent, **Frank Watts G5BM**.

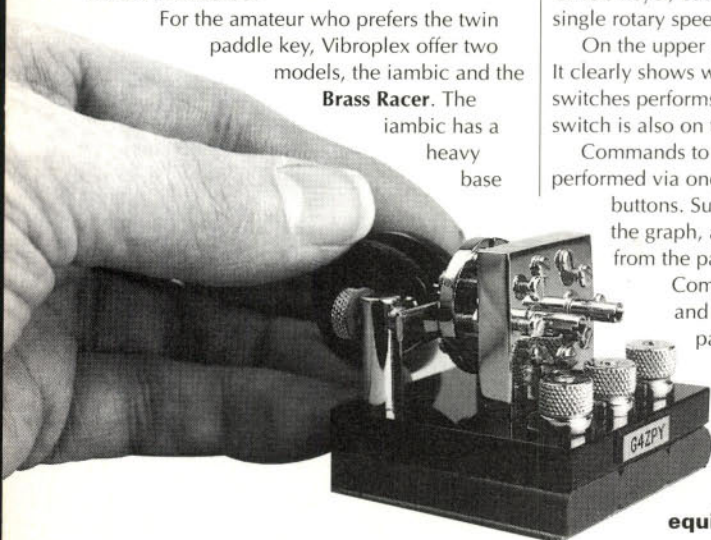
## The G4ZPY Range

The range of **G4ZPY Paddle Keys** International includes a large and comprehensive array of keys, paddles and keyers. There are so many, there's not enough space for a detailed run down on all the models here.

However, an s.a.e. (A4 size), or two IRCs or 2 \$US Dollars to Gordon Crowhurst G4ZPY, will bring further details. The full address will be found at the end of the article.

I couldn't resist trying **G4ZPY's 3-in-1 miniature twin paddle key**. On a magnetic base measuring only 44 x 44mm and weighing in at only 150gm, the key is indeed small. But don't underestimate its quality or workability. It's fully adjustable for tension and contact gap and has precious metal contact points. There are three screw down wiring terminals to the rear of the base, are easily wired.

For QRP or mobile use the twin paddle can even be fixed to one of the miniature keyers provided by G4ZPY. The key is supplied complete with tape and Velcro fastenings to allow the key to be fixed around the leg. I





found it a very smooth and well engineered piece of equipment, and a credit to G4ZPY. It costs £75 in polished brass, or £62 in kit form.

## Key Special

Although I've already discussed Hi-Mound keys, I feel the **Hi Mound HK-804** Deluxe should have a special mention. It's made out of solid brass, weighing in at 1.2kg.

The HK-804 is a very low profile key having a base measuring 120 x 60mm. The 8 x 6mm solid brass arm is 170mm in length, and has a movable knob for personal operating comfort.

The key's operating arm is sprung with a unique fine double bow 'U' shaped springs, one on either side. It also has top mounted precious metal contacts. Also on the topside of the key is a novel spring loaded earth tuning switch.

To the rear of the key housing are two screw terminals for attaching the **supplied** transceiver cable. The HK-804 is available from **South Midlands Communications** and costs £82.50.

## Relative Newcomers

I've also tested two items from two relative newcomers. The first, **Peter Jones Engineering**, started producing Morse keys around 1992, and secondly, **Stillwell Engineering** who have only been producing keys for some 12 months.

The Jones Key sent for review was a single arm iambic model. It was extremely heavy and robust, weighing in at 1.5kg. After setting it up correctly and using it my comments are: it's terrific! Operation is super smooth, having spring and magnetic return and damping. It's a real joy to use and I think we'll hear a lot more of Peter Jones Keys in the future.

Secondly, I've discovered 'Cottage industry' at its best from a company where engineering came first and amateur radio came last. This is because I think Derek Stillwell Engineering are producing what I can best describe as truly a 'Rolls Royce' amongst keys.

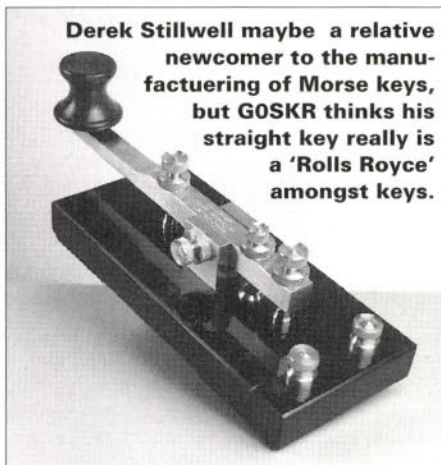
Derek Stillwell sent me an absolute masterpiece of engineering. It's a straight key, finished with such precision as can only be found in a Swiss watch or clock movement. It has a wooden knob turned to a comfortable and smooth finish. It's mounted on a solid marble base measuring 178 x 76 x 19mm, weighing just under 1.2kg. The arm is 12.5mm square and 178mm in length. Adjustments can be made to the arm pivot bearings, contact gap, arm balance and arm tension. The price of the Stillwell masterpiece is £75 with an extra £4.50 for personal callsign engraving.

It has been many years, since my very early days in engineering that I have come across an item so meticulously manufactured. Well done Stillwell Engineering!

## Datong Morse Tutor

I couldn't leave the subject of Morse without mentioning an item of equipment that has been around for many years. This is the

**Derek Stillwell maybe a relative newcomer to the manufacturing of Morse keys, but GOSKR thinks his straight key really is a 'Rolls Royce' amongst keys.**



**Datong D70 Morse Tutor**, an item that I'm sure has successfully helped many radio amateurs to progress to the A Licence, myself included.

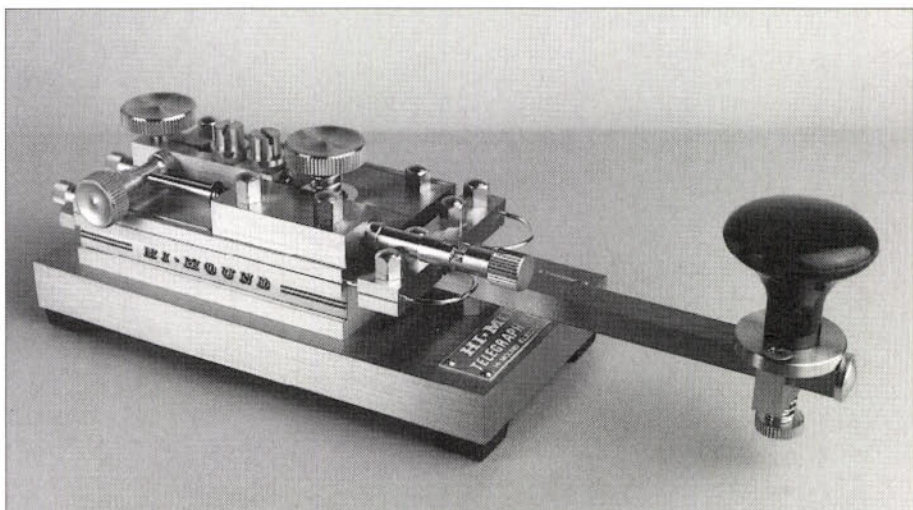
The D70 is a self contained Morse Tutor having rotary controlled adjustments for speed, volume and character delay facility. And personally, I think the character delay is one of its most useful assets.

A character speed of (let's say) 10w.p.m. can be set, and the spacing between characters enlarged up to some three seconds. As proficiency improves the delay, spacing can be shortened until it's at the correct three dot period between letters. A straight key can also be plugged into the rear to use the D70 as an oscillator.

Having an experienced operator to take down the correct letters is always helpful, although a tape recorder can be used. Otherwise difficulty is found with not knowing what Morse character has been sent.

The D70 is purely a random Morse letter group or number group generator. Being battery operated it's transportable, and is supplied with an earpiece for personal listening. At around £70 it's a useful item for those progressing to the A Licence. The D70 is obtainable from **Datong Electronics Ltd.**

And finally I would at this point like to express my gratitude to all suppliers for the equipment reviewed. Thanks to one and all, and to you I wish good keying and a clear frequency!



## Contact address:

**Datong Electronics Ltd.**, Clayton Wood Close, West Park, Leeds LS16 6QE Tel: (0113) 2744822, for the D70.

**Derek Stillwell Engineering**, 27 Lesley Owen Way, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY1 4RP Tel: (01743) 354119, for traditional straight keys.

**Eastern Communications**, Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk NR12 0RV Tel: (01692) 650077, for all Vibroplex Models.

**Frank Watts G5BM**, Woodfield View, Birches Lane, Newent, Gloucestershire GL18 1DN Tel: (01531) 820960, for all Samson products.

**G4ZPY Paddle Keys International**, 41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough, Ormskirk, Lancashire L40 7TG Tel: (01704) 894299, for the G4ZPY 3-in-1, 'Baby' and other models.

**Peter Jones Engineering**, Chapel Road, Smallfield, Surrey RH6 9NR Tel: (01342) 843555, for the single paddle Jones Key and their other models.

**South Midlands Communications**, School Close, Chancellors Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Southampton, Hampshire SO5 3BY Tel: (01703) 25511, for the Hi-Mound HK-804.

**Waters & Stanton Electronics**, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835, for MFJ, Hi-Mound, Bencher and Watson Models.

PW

**At the top-end of the Hi-Mound range you'll find the solid brass HK-804 Deluxe key.**



# Amateur Radio Communications Ltd

36 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA



FREE PARKING

OPEN TUES TO SAT

Use your Credit Card for same day despatch

## EVERYTHING FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR UNDER ONE ROOF!

We are 1 mile from J23 M6, & 4 1/2 miles off J9, M62

WE WILL MATCH ANY GENUINE ADVERTISED PRICE, BUT AS OUR REGULAR CUSTOMERS WILL TELL YOU, WE CAN OFTEN DO AN EVEN BETTER DEAL. WHY NOT PHONE UP.

### SECONDHAND CORNER

TC-760 - top of the range... £ ARC Price  
FT-990 - immaculate... £??  
FT-840 - as new, boxed... £ Unbelievable  
TS-440S + Desk mic... £799.00  
TS-820S + AT-200 - good condition... £??  
TS-520S... £ Good Price  
FT-1075 + man/mic... £ Reduced  
IC-25IE - boxed... £ Price  
FT-200... £195.00  
R-2000 + VHF converter... £??  
Plus lots more!!

Compact HF Transceiver a detachable front panel makes it an ideal mobile.  
**YAESU FT-900AT**

HF/6m Transceiver built in ATU & PSU general coverage.  
**ICOM IC-736**

Kenwood's competition class TS-850S 160m to 10m amateur band operation with 100kHz to 30MHz general coverage receiver.  
**KENWOOD TS-850SAT**

Excellent value for money - 70cms handheld including nicads and charger for only £225  
**IC-P4E**  
Hurry - Limited Stocks!

By far, the best selling dualband handheld.  
**TH-79E**

#### DEWSBURY RANGE

|   | RRP     |
|---|---------|
| Star-Masterkey - 1-55 words per minute  | £59.95  |
| Supa-Key - flexible operation   | £00.00  |
| Supa-Tuta - for the absolute beginner to the expert   | £00.00  |
| CMOS memory keyer - full iambic operations, can be used with either twin or single lever paddle | £110.00 |
| KENT KEYS   |         |
| Standard Morse Key  | £51.50  |
| KT-1 Morse Key + Mobile Base  | £62.50  |
| Twin Paddle Morse Key   | £65.50  |
| Single Paddle Morse Key   | £54.50  |
| Morse Tutor   | £57.00  |
| Electronic Keyer  | £59.50  |
| Morse Practise Oscillator   | £17.50  |
| DATONG  |         |
| D-70 Morse Tutor  | £64.95  |
| KANTRONICS  |         |
| Kamplus all mode  | £399.00 |

#### HI-HAND

|                                | RRP     |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| COK-2 Morse Oscillator         | £19.95  |
| HK-702 Morse Key & Mobile Base | £72.95  |
| HK-705 Straight Key            | £29.95  |
| HK-708 Standard Morse Key      | £41.95  |
| HK-709 Deluxe Morse Key        | £44.95  |
| MK-908 Heavy Morse Key         | £56.95  |
| MK-704 Morse Paddle            | £37.95  |
| TC-701 Morse Practice Key      | £39.95  |
| MOMENTUM                       |         |
| DM-1000 Easy Reader            | £255.00 |
| BOOKS                          |         |
| The Secret of Learning Morse   | £4.99   |
| Morse Code for R.A.            | £3.99   |
| Introducing Morse Code         | £1.25   |
| AEA                            |         |
| PK-232 MBX                     | £??     |

Tel: 01925 229881/Fax: 01925 229882

# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry, Northants. NN11 3PT  
☎ 01327 260178



### CLEAN UP YOUR RECEPTION with this DUAL BANDWIDTH AF FILTER for £29.80!

• Reduce noise and interference! • Sharp SSB/Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF crystal filters! • 300Hz bandwidth CW filter • Printed and punched front panel • All aluminium case • Simply connects between radio and external 'speaker' or 'phones' • Suits all general coverage receivers and transceivers • ASL5 Kit plus HA50R hardware: £29.80 (plus P&P).

## GREAT PROJECTS TO BUILD!

NEW!



### MULTI-BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

The new **DXR20** covers 20, 40 & 80M bands plus any other HF frequency with optional plug-in modules. The photo shows the receiver built with **DXR20** and **DCS2** ("S meter") kits and **HA20R** hardware pack (case etc.). Excellent performance and compatible with many of our transmitter and accessory kits. Optional bands include 160, 30, 15 & 10 Meters. DXR20 electronics kit: **£39.90**. HA20R hardware pack: **£28.90**

### SOME OTHER KIT PROJECTS

Please send an SAE for a catalogue/data sheet or give us a ring to discuss the details of the kits and optional hardware packs. Kits are also available as assembled and tested modules at extra cost. Not all kits are listed!

#### ACTIVE ANTENNA KITS

|       |                               |        |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------|
| AA2   | 150kHz to 30MHz               | £8.90  |
| AA4   | 25 to 1300MHz Compact         | £19.90 |
| AB118 | High Performance VHF Airband  | £18.80 |
| SPA4  | Scanner Pre-amp, 4 to 1300MHz | £15.90 |

#### RECEIVER KITS

|       |                             |        |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| MW1   | Medium Wave + 160M inc. H/W | £29.90 |
| DXR10 | 10, 12 & 15M SSB/CW         | £27.50 |
| TRF3  | 5.7 to 17MHz TRF            | £15.50 |

#### TRANSMITTER KITS

|       |                           |        |
|-------|---------------------------|--------|
| CTX40 | 40M QRP CW inc. crystal   | £15.50 |
| CTX80 | 80M QRP CW inc. crystal   | £15.50 |
| AT160 | 80 & 160M AM/DSB/CW       | £39.90 |
| MTX20 | 20M 10W CW inc. crystal   | £29.90 |
| HTX10 | 10 & 15M SSB Exciter 50mW | £49.90 |
| HPA10 | 10 & 15M 10W Power Amp    | £39.90 |

#### TX TYPE ATU KITS

|        |                        |        |
|--------|------------------------|--------|
| CTU30  | 30W HF & 6M with balun | £39.90 |
| CTU150 | 150W 1.8 to 30MHz      | £49.90 |

#### ACCESSORY KITS

|       |                               |        |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------|
| AP3   | Auto Speech Processor         | £16.80 |
| MA4   | Mic Amp with active filter    | £6.20  |
| CM2   | Electret Mic with VOGAD       | £13.50 |
| CSL4  | SSB & CW Filter for DCRx etc. | £10.50 |
| CV100 | HF Converter for VHF scanner  | £27.50 |
| DCS2  | "S Meter" for DC receivers    | £10.90 |
| DFD4  | Add-on Digital Readout        | £49.90 |
| DFD5  | Digital Frequency Counter     | £54.90 |
| ST2   | Side-tone/Practice Oscillator | £9.80  |
| SWB30 | SWR/Power indicator/load      | £13.90 |
| XM1   | Crystal Calibrator LF to UHF  | £16.90 |

#### HARDWARE PACKS

|        |                               |        |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------|
| CA4M   | Houses DFD4 and PMB4          | £24.90 |
| CA5M   | Houses DFD5 and CBA2          | £28.90 |
| CA10M  | 10 & 15M Transceiver H/W      | £34.90 |
| CA30M  | Houses CTU30/SWB30/ST2        | £34.90 |
| CA80M  | Houses CW Transceiver         | £34.90 |
| HA10R  | Houses DXR10 Receiver         | £25.90 |
| HA11R  | Houses XM1 Crystal Calibrator | £11.90 |
| HA12R  | Houses ST2 Side-tone          | £10.10 |
| HA30R  | Houses CTU30 ATU              | £17.90 |
| HA33R  | Houses TRF3 SW Receiver       | £25.90 |
| HA150R | Houses CTU150 ATU             | £16.90 |

### Top Value SWL ATU

The new **HOWES CTU8** SWL ATU covers medium and shortwave bands (500kHz to 30MHz). Increases wanted signals by providing impedance matching, and at the same time reduces spurious signals and interference with "front end" selectivity for the receiver. Kit contains case and all parts. Top value general coverage receiving Antenna Tuning Unit.

**Kit: £29.90 Fully assembled, ready to use: £49.90**

PLEASE ADD £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics only kits.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.



## THE KEY PROJECT

Ben Nock G4BXD describes the 'key project' in this year's 'Morse Special'. Ben's article describes a simple and effective electronic keyer, which uses standard i.c.s and Veroboard construction techniques to produce a very reasonably priced, easy-to-build instrument.

The brief I received for this assignment was to produce an electronic keyer that could be built from standard integrated circuits. At the same time it should only cost a reasonable amount to build.

Looking around the stalls at rallies, the lowest prices for ready-made keyers seemed to range around £50 or so for the keyer. With the paddles themselves costing around the same amount.

The resultant design I eventually decided on employs only four integrated circuits. There's only a few other components needed, and a small amount of hardware to produce the simple low-cost paddle.

I've ensured that the keyer's dot/dash ratio is correct, i.e. 1:3, and that it has an iambic 'feel'. (By this I mean that each dot or dash is completed even if the paddle is released during the side tone note).

### The Circuit

The complete circuit of the keyer is shown in Fig. 1. But before 'getting down to it' let's examine each stage in turn and consider how it works and the use we're putting it to.

The basis for all keyers must be some form

of oscillator. The oscillator is either keyed or it's free running, with its output being subsequently keyed.

When I started work on the project I made some initial tests using a basic c.m.o.s. astable multivibrator. This employed 4069 inverters, or 4001 NOR gates wired as inverters, see Fig. 2.

The 4069/4001s worked as oscillators. But as my original thought was to use the output of the oscillator as the dot feed, then some attention would have needed to the mark-space ratio to ensure correct timing of the subsequent dash period.

The mark-space ration can in fact be altered or trimmed to suit by the use of steering diodes, as in Fig. 2. But as I was not happy with the arrangement, I decided to alter the oscillator.

The next obvious choice was the 555 i.c. This is ideally suited as a square wave oscillator, and it too can have its mark-space ratio adjusted by using diodes, as in Fig 3.

### Gated Oscillators

Both the c.m.o.s. logic chips and the 555 can act as gated oscillators. In other words the output only occurs when a gating or enabling

voltage is fed to it.

However, there's a problem in using the 555 i.c. as a gated oscillator. This is because when the chip is initially gated, the first cycle is longer than subsequent cycles which adhere to the resistance/capacity time constant being used.

The 555 would obviously be of no use as the dot generator, so I decided to leave it running all the time. And as the oscillator was now going to be on constantly and its output used to generate the dots and dashes via other i.c.s, the mark-space ratio components were no longer needed.

In the end, I decided to use the running oscillator to generate the dots and dashes, with the length of the dash being three times the length of the dot. Also, the dot or dash had to complete its cycle even if the key or paddle was released during the event.

So, some form of latching circuit was

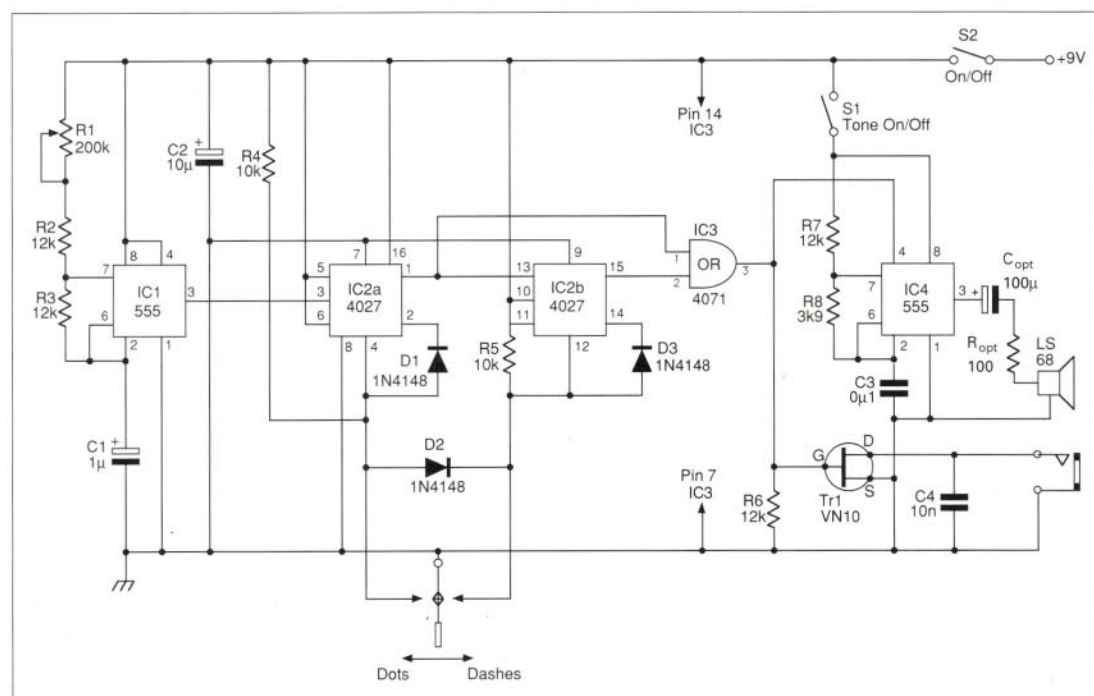


Fig. 1: Circuit of the Key Project. Note that on the Veroboard layout that there is an (optional) capacitor, C, in series with the loudspeaker. (See G4SLU's comment panel for details).



obviously needed and to this end I used a JK flip-flop in the form of a c.m.o.s. 4027 i.c.

The only really special part of the circuit is that the complimented output of the JK, the NOT-Q (the inverse of Q), is used to hold the flip-flop on whilst the cycle completes. After this time it's released and allowed to start the next cycle. (The NOT-Q signal is routed to the reset pin of the JK through a diode).

The first JK produces the dots, the second produces a dash twice as long as the dot. The OR gate combines a dash and a further dot to give a total dash length of three times the dot length.

## Monitoring Oscillator

The output of the OR gate feeds both a monitoring oscillator, a gated 555 oscillator running at about 800Hz, and the solid state keying relay used for activating the transmitter. The monitor circuit will be useful if your rig has no sidetone for c.w. working.

A switch could be included to switch the monitor either on or off as required. This would make the keyer available for practice sessions as well as for use on the air. I found I had to include a resistor in series with the 68Ω loudspeaker (between 68Ω to 1kΩ depending on the speaker, as the sidetone was quite loud). **(Editorial note: See Clive Hardy G4SLU's comments panel regarding the audio side of this project).**

While on the subject of controls, the potentiometer controlling the speed could be ganged with the on/off switch for the entire unit. In fact, this was the method used in my prototype.

The solid state relay is in fact a power m.o.s.f.e.t., a VN10KM, which is capable of sinking 500mA at 60V. The VN10KM should suffice for most rigs.

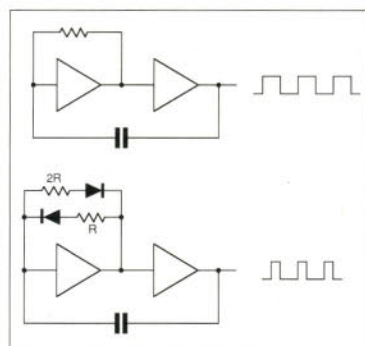
The prototype worked well on my TS-430S. There are no problems and the device works fine, but when I tried it on my AT-5, an old valved transmitter, it would not fully shut off the transmitter on 'key up'.

I then tried an RFP2N15L, a logic level m.o.s.f.e.t. This directly replaced the VN10KM and proved to be quite satisfactory in keying the valved rig.

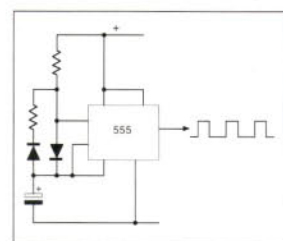
Should you wish to use a relay, thus having the keying circuit completely separate from the keyer, **Fig. 7** shows the typical circuit.

The relay contacts should be capable of switching the keyed stage, but most relays are rated at 3A or more, so they should suffice. But remember...the relay has to be fast acting enough to handle the fastest keying speed you're likely to use.

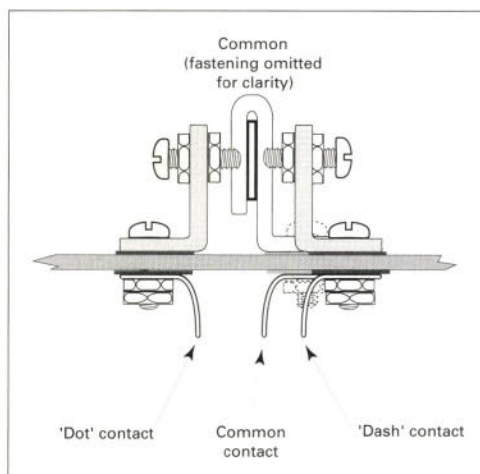
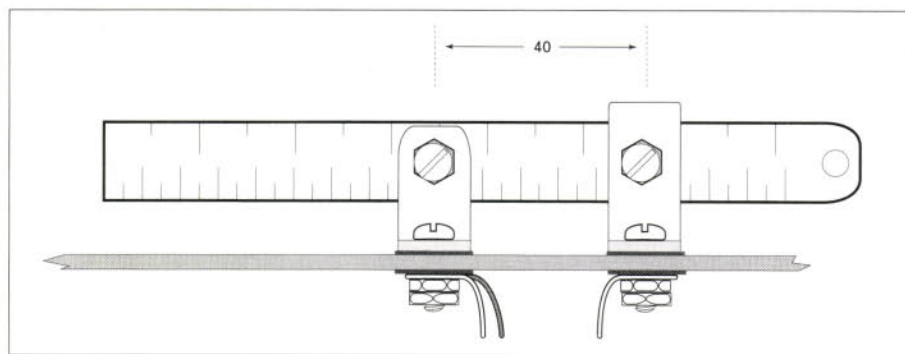
A small, 12V, single pole normally open (s.p.n.o.) relay should do. The current consumption at 9V is 10-12mA whilst in the idle state, and a maximum of 30mA with the monitor switched on, or 14mA without the monitor during keying.



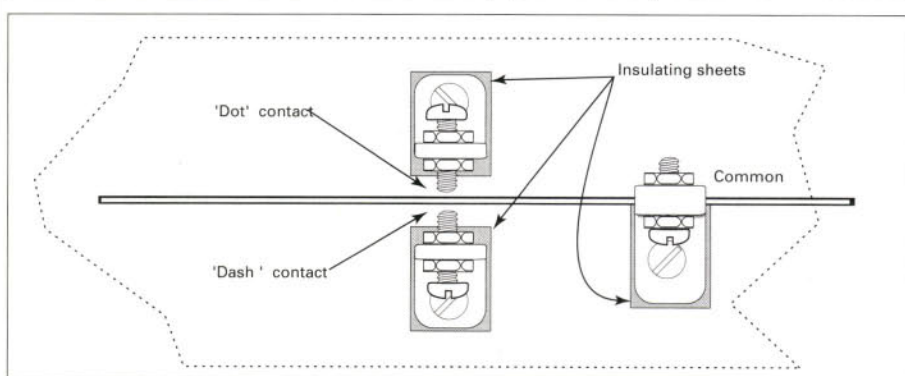
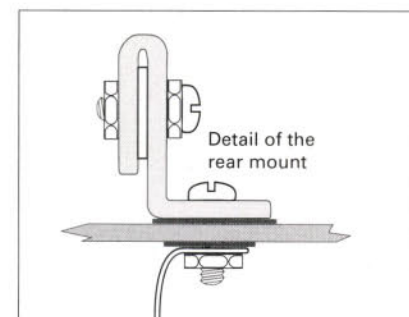
**Fig. 2: Employing 4069 inverters or 4001 NOR gates wired as inverters (see text).**



**Fig. 3: Using the 555 i.c. as a square wave oscillator (see text).**



**Fig. 4: (Above, Left, Below, Far Bottom) Contact arrangements for the keyer project using G4BXD's 'budget' paddle (see text).**



## The Paddle

There are two possibilities regarding the paddle arrangement. You can use either a single, left/right paddle or a twin, 'squeeze', type.

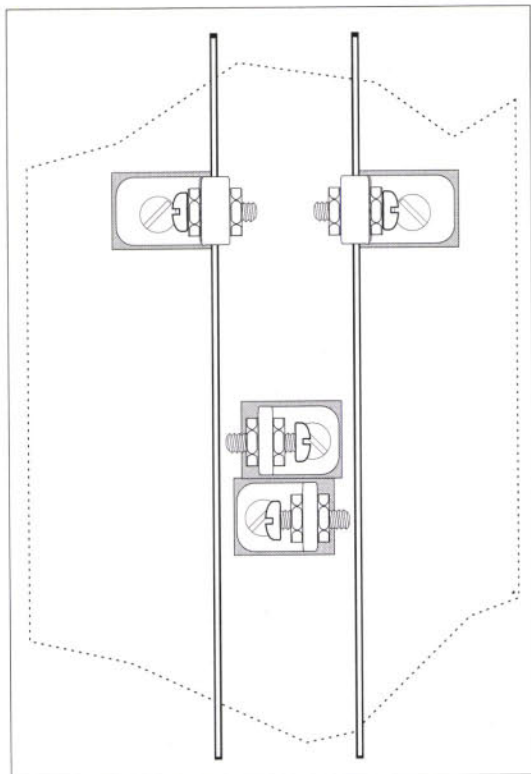
There are also two methods of mounting the paddle. You can mount it either on a separate base (wood for example), or on the lid of the box housing the keyer circuit, as I've done with the 'budget special' paddle

shown on my prototype.

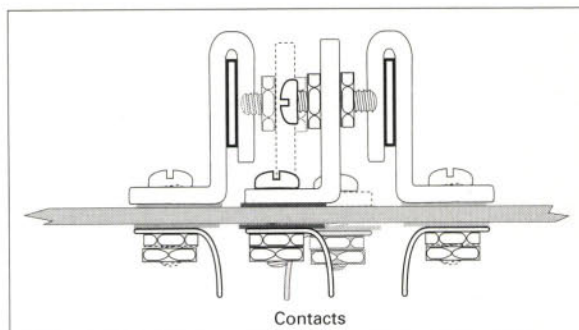
If you decide to mount the paddle separately, then a 3.5mm stereo jack socket can be used. This can be mounted on the rear of the oscillator and used to connect the dot/dash contacts and ground.

The diagram in **Fig. 4**, shows the 'budget special' single paddle construction. The main item needed is a 6in stainless steel rule, available at most hardware shops. Mine cost me 89 pence!



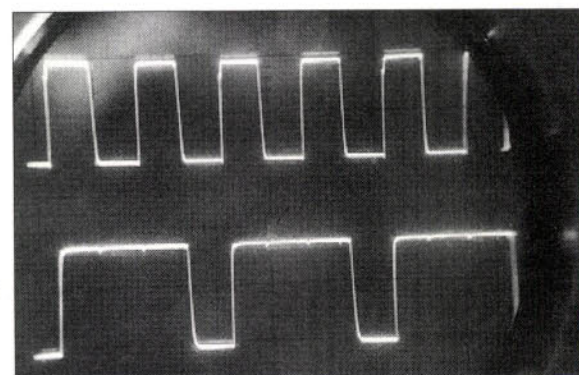
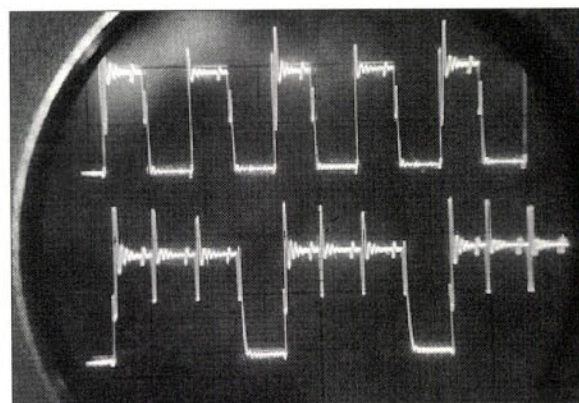


**Fig. 5: (Left and Right) Double paddle arrangement (see text)**



**Fig. 6a: (Right) Waveform on oscilloscope screen showing 'ringing' on wave edges (see text).**

**Fig. 6b: (Below Right) The ringing problem cured by fitting a capacitor close to the 555 'dot' i.c. (see text).**



**Fig. 7: Alternative relay circuit for keying purposes (see text).**

If the paddle is mounted on the lid of the keyer box, assuming you have used a standard aluminium box, then the two 'L' shaped parts will need insulating from the lid. Mica washers, or a small piece of rubber, etc., and grommets used to mount power transistors and the like can be used.

Make sure that the underside of the 'L' bracket is smooth and flat. This will stop any sharp edges cutting through the insulation.

In the single bladed paddle version, two 'L' shaped brackets are required and one fixing bracket also. In the squeeze paddle version, the two 'L' brackets are still required, but now you'll need two fixing brackets, one for each blade.

The diagram, **Fig. 5**, shows the basic squeeze paddle arrangement. Here the 'L' and fixing brackets are either screwed to the wooden base (if used) or bolted to the box lid. The cable between keyer and paddle can be secured with the aid of solder tags.

As a form of damping, or weighting, a small section of rubber can be cut and used between the squeeze paddles. It can be moved in or out to alter the resistance. If two

slots are cut in the rubber, it can then be simply slid over the top of the two paddles and moved easily for adjustment.

## Two Contacts

For the two contacts used in conjunction with the steel rule, I used small self-tapping screws. Alternatively, they can be made from bolts with nuts both sides on the bracket, which can be screwed in or out to adjust the amount of movement needed on the paddle to close the contact, as in **Figs. 4** and **5**.

If bolts are used it might be worthwhile filing a point on the ends. This will make a sharper contact point for the steel rule.

Additionally, the length of rule between the fixing bracket and the operator can be adjusted to vary the stiffness of the rule and thus adjust tension or weighting. Two rules could be used together to give a stiffer response, bolted together at the rear mounting

and perhaps glued together at the user end.

There is of course, no reason why a commercial paddle could not be used if already possessed. A small stereo jack socket on the rear of the oscillator box could carry the two paddle contacts, along with the common ground connection.

The prototype was constructed on Veroboard. I used small p.c.b. pins pushed through the matrix holes and soldered to make the off-board connections.

When I looked at the output waveform of the dots and dashes on an oscilloscope, I noticed a 'ring' on the wave edges, see **Fig. 6a**. Fitting a capacitor close to the 555 'dot' chip cured this as shown in **Fig. 6b**. Both scanned images of the photographs are taken directly off the 'scope tube.

## On The Air

I've been used to the 'up and down' key for the past 25 years of operating on the air. Because of this, the side-to-side action of the keyer was very hard to get used to!

Continued on page 37



## TR COMPUTERS

### Apricot VGA 286 £175

- 12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- VGA adaptor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 30MB hard disc
- IBM compatible
- Serial & Parallel
- Slimline Desktop
- 102 UK Keyboard
- VGA Mono monitor

WILL RUN A LARGE AMOUNT OF AMATEUR RADIO RELATED SOFTWARE  
COLOUR VGA VERSION £250 396 VERSION AVAILABLE. CALL.

TR Computers, The Crescent, Bucklow Hill, Knutsford WA16 6RQ

Please call & check availability - Hours 10.30-8.30 everyday

Collection by appointment/5 minutes from M56 J7, M6 J19

CALL TIM @ 01565 830475/0850 616050/0374 696799 - FAX 01565 830975

90 DAY RETURN TO BASE WARRANTY - EMAIL TRCOMPUTERS@DELPHI.COM  
ACCESS & VISA WELCOME. PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% & CARRIAGE

## AFFORDABLE PACKET

COMMODORE 64/128...ATARI ST...IBM COMPATIBLE PC...SPECTRUM

It is now possible to use the above computers to run Packet Radio with an outlay of much less than £100!!

Commodore, PC and Spectrum systems allow HF and VHF working, while the Atari system only offers VHF. PMS facilities are available on the Commodore, and the Spectrum if a microdrive is fitted. Digipeating facilities are offered on all versions. The Spectrum modem can also be supplied with a centronics printer port. We supply a fully tested modem, with a free copy of suitable software.

Commodore 64, Atari ST and PC Modems .....£55.00

Baycom Agency

Spectrum Modem .....£75.00

Spectrum Modem with printer port .....£85.00

S.A.E. for details.

£4.50 Post & Packing

## J.&P. ELECTRONICS LTD.



Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street,  
Kidderminster DY10 1HH Tel: (01562) 753893



the new

CONTAINS  
£10 WORTH OF  
VOUCHERS

## CRICKLEWOOD Electronics

Very Interesting CATALOGUE

ASTRONOMICAL RANGE AT  
DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

- TRANSISTORS+ICS+SEMICONDUCTORS
- RESISTORS+CAPACITORS+INDUCTORS
- SURVEILLANCE+SECURITY+SECURITY
- PLUGS+SOCKETS+LEADS+CONNECTS
- TV & VIDEO SPARES (inc Video Heads)
- HIFI+DISCO+HIFI GADGETS+SPEAKERS
- AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS (inc Capacitors)
- IN CAR AUDIO+SPEAKERS (inc Bass tubes)
- COMPUTER ACCESSORIES+BOARDS
- TOOLS+TEST EQUIPMENT+BENCHMARK

& much much much more (over 10,000 lines).

SEND TODAY FOR THE VERY INTERESTING CATALOGUE

PAY BY PO, CHEQUE, CREDIT CARD OR TAPE COINS TO PAPER

Please send me ... copies of the 1995 Cricklewood Catalogue.  
I enclose £2.50 per copy (UK and Europe) £5 Overseas

Name .....

Address .....

Please Charge my Credit Card. no:- .....

Expiry Date:..... Tel no:..... PW

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway  
London NW2 3ET Tel 0181 450 0995 Fax 0181 208 1441

## NEWS FLASH! NEWS FLASH!

# CASTLE WIN THE TRIPLE CROWNS!

CASTLE ARE NOW  
Authorised National  
DEALERS  
and  
Authorised National  
SERVICE CENTRE  
FOR THE BIG THREE!



ICOM

YAESU  
KENWOOD



Yes the big three all under one roof located right in the middle of the country. CASTLE offer a nationwide service. CASTLE can sell you your new rig at the right price and will service it with our own resident engineers... we collect, we fix and we deliver!

TRADE UP! PART EXCHANGE YOUR PRESENT RIGS!

CALL CASTLE on 01384 298616

or

Flash Us A Fax on 01384 270224

## Castle Electronics

Unit 3, Baird House, Dudley Innovation Centre  
Pensett Trading Estate, Kingswinford,  
West Midlands, DY6 8YZ

Trade enquiries for servicing welcome





Continued from page 37

After a while practising dry, an 'on air' contact was tried. This, although the occasional mistake of left for right meant an 'N' went out in place of an 'A' or a 'B' ended up with four dots, went quite well! In fact, I would imagine that if I practice a bit more, I could get to like the new method of sending c.w. quite easily.

The addition of an l.e.d. on the keyer might mean you would not forget to turn off the unit after use. But the current drawn is so small that the PP3 battery should last for quite a while.

## Pricing The Project

Pricing all the components for the project from the Maplin stock, I found that the total price of the unit comes to around £25. This depends upon the style of box chosen, any frills like l.e.d.s, etc., and even down to the type of knob selected.

Obtaining some of the items from a rally should greatly reduce the cost. For example, the box I used for the prototype was bought at a rally for 50 pence, compared to £6 odd from a shop!

I hope you have fun building the 'Key Project'. And of course I'll look forward to working you all in the near future on the key!

PW

## Shopping List

### Resistors

Carbon Film 0.25W 10%

|                    |   |             |
|--------------------|---|-------------|
| 3.9kΩ              | 1 | R8          |
| 10kΩ               | 2 | R4, 5       |
| 12kΩ               | 4 | R2, 3, 6, 7 |
| Variable 1W rotary |   |             |
| 200kΩ              | 1 | R1          |

### Capacitors

Miniature ceramic

|       |   |    |
|-------|---|----|
| 10nF  | 1 | C4 |
| 100nF | 1 | C3 |

Miniature Electrolytic 16V working

|       |   |                                 |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1μ F  | 1 | C1                              |
| 10μ F | 1 | C2                              |
| 100μF | 1 | C (optional, see G4SLU's panel) |

### Semiconductors

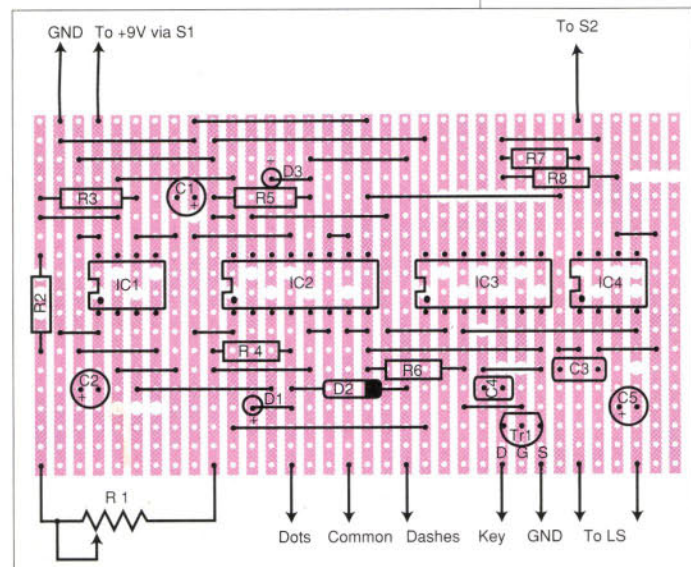
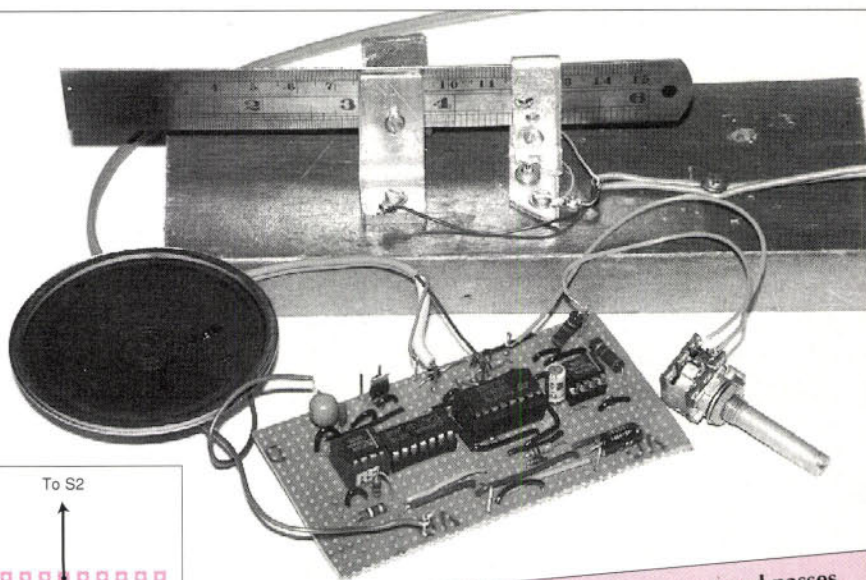
|        |   |          |
|--------|---|----------|
| 1N4148 | 3 | D1, 2, 3 |
| 555    | 2 | IC1, 4   |
| 4027   | 1 | IC2      |
| 4071   | 1 | IC3      |
| VN10   | 1 | Tr1      |

### Miscellaneous

One 6in (150mm) steel ruler, small sections of aluminium sheet, and insulators, a die-cast metal box to mount the 'paddle' on, a piece of Veroboard, nuts bolts and spacers to suit, interconnecting wire, a small loudspeaker, a single pole switch, a suitable knob for the rotary control R1 and a suitable socket to connect the control cable to the transceiver.

**Fig. 8: Clive G4SLU built his prototype using this layout on Veroboard strips.**

**Fig. 9: Ben Nock G4BXD's key in the prototype stage**



**Clive Hardy G4SLU built and tested the project and passes on some practical advice:** Whilst Veroboard has critics when used for r.f. working, for circuits like this keyer project, it's very practical. For the speaker I used a 32Ω with the optional capacitor (in my case it was a 47μF) but it's worth experimenting for best results with the speaker you choose. I have only built the board as I'm sure other builders will have their own ideas for boxes. Single strand stripped telephone wire is ideal for wiring-up. The components are all very inexpensive. It cost me less than £5 for the parts from my local supplier. With a VN10KM the keyer switched my TS-120V without any problems. After a little practice I even managed to send some passable c.w. using Ben's single 6in ruler paddle!



## Icom IC-706 HF all band 50MHZ 144MHZ



Whilst I'm still getting over the IC-775DSP, Icom have made history once again - a small compact HF transceiver with 100 watts from Top Band to Ten, SIX metres with 100 watts, plus TWO metres, with 10 watts. Then throw in a general coverage receiver that covers 30kHz to 200mhz, (are you still with me on this?), alpha tagging of up to nine characters for each of its 101 memories, built in auto keyer, wide band FM, (for your local radio), Detachable front panel, proper FSK for RTTY, feather weight at only 2.5 kilos and only slightly larger than a 2M multimode.

**MARTIN LYNCH IS THE ONLY RETAILER WHO CAN OFFER THE IC-706 ON A FIVE YEAR WARRANTY**

### SO WHY SHOULD I BUY FROM MARTIN LYNCH?

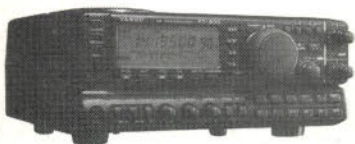
- 1 He's a great guy.
- 2 His staff haven't had a decent meal for over a month.
- 3 Neither has he.
- 4 The shop has run out of coffee.
- 5 He's just got a new member of staff and his salary is due soon.

### And

- MARTIN LYNCH will GUARANTEE to pay you the HIGHEST TRADE IN VALUE for your clean working part exchange gear!
- MARTIN LYNCH will give you FREE OF CHARGE a 20M VALOR PRO-AM mobile HF antenna!
- MARTIN LYNCH will offer you a SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN GUARANTEED to put a new IC-706 with the minimum of pain to your hard earned cash!
- MARTIN LYNCH has ordered the LARGEST QUANTITY - to ensure faster delivery!
- To order the new ICOM IC-706, call the sales desk on 0181 566 1120!

### BULK PURCHASE ON FT-900AT

YAESU UK GIVE YOU FREE FILTERS WORTH £179.00 + LYNCHY GIVES YOU A FREE PRO-AM 5-BAND MOBILE ANTENNA WORTH £89.95 + another £190 OFF LIST!!  
**TOTAL SAVING £458.00!!!**



You have just THIRTY DAYS to make the most important decision of your life! Buy a brand new, boxed FT-900AT from MARTIN LYNCH and not only will you get nearly £270 worth of FREE GOODIES, but we've slashed another £190 OFF the RRP of £1549. Offer ends 30th June 1995, or when we run out of stock, whichever is the sooner. Get dialling!!

**FT-900AT with FREE filters + AB5 Antenna. £1359.00 (List £1816.00)**

# MEET THE 1995 L

Entering the "Summer Season", the Lynch Mob will be at all the major weekend fact, we've hardly a break between now and the end of October! For those of you (you don't know what you're missing), then see this issue for a listing of the rally

### ATTENTION FT-290R MK2 OWNERS!



Three years ago, muTek and LYNCH bought you an improved version of the Yaesu FT-736R. By installing the "RDX" boards the signal to noise and sensitivity on both two and seventy were greatly improved.

1995 brings another great muTek design - a newly developed "optimised" preamplifier for the Yaesu FT-290R mk2. The SLNA290S consists of a low loss relay for TX/RX switching, a low noise amplifier based on the BF998, a variable attenuator such that the gain can be varied without effecting the noise factor or dynamic performance of the L.N.A., and a matched filter to reject out of band signals.

Supplied with fitting instructions for the FT-290Rmk2 is £39.95 p+p £3.00 or fitted in our workshops for £79.00, + £7.50 return carriage.

### "Honey I Shrunk The Pre-amp"

Once again muTek set the trend in announcing the world's smallest MAST HEAD PRE-AMP. Measuring a mere 2"x1"x1", this minute device offers 12dB of gain, 1dB NF and can handle up to 50W maximum through-power. Ideal for the FT-736R, using the power feed through the centre of the coax. Can be used with any other 2m transceiver using the BT50x.

SLNA 145sp Mast Head 2m Pre-amp £59.00 p+p £3.00  
BT500x Switching Interface £25.00

### ICOM IC-775DSP - WITH FIVE YEARS WARRANTY!

First, a little history lesson...The new top of the range IC-775DSP is advanced today as the IC-701 was, fourteen years ago. Whilst the rest of the worlds Amateur Radio manufacturers were still producing sets with "VFO's", Icom steamed in with a world first - an HF transceiver with a REAL synthesizer. It was literally YEARS before the rest caught up. How long will it be with Icom's latest IC-775DSP - the worlds first HF Transceiver with proper Digital Signal Processing?

Icom's new baby really deserves six pages to describe the advance in design the new IC-775DSP has to offer. It has been designed from the ground up using serious high quality components and offers features and performance you'll find nowhere else.

The new IC-775DSP is so good, MARTIN LYNCH is arranging appointments to fully explain the operating features offered by the worlds most advanced HF Radio. Compare with the very best YAESU and KENWOOD can offer, with all three sitting side by side. To arrange a "test drive" call the LYNCH Sales Desk today. 0181 566 1120.

For those of you who can't visit the London Showroom, we would be delighted to send you details. Just call or write.

### YAESU FT-8500

Yaesu's latest "REMOTE HEAD" Dual Bander offers features unique to the FT-8500.

1. Full remote operation via the FS-10 Smart Controller
2. View channel occupancy above & below your operating frequency with the in-built "Spectra Analyser".
3. Rear panel jack for data input, including 9600 Baud Packet
4. Latest "Omni-Glow" Display for exceptional brightness & clarity.

5. Permissible "Alpha-Tagging" against the massive 110 channel memory.
6. Can receive UHF+UHF or VHF+VHF or VHF+UHF, simultaneously.
7. Three selectable settings for power output. 5/10/50W (35W on 70)
8. Extendable receive capability including AM on Airband.
9. Personal Computer Control via an external PC for automated multiple functions with a single mouse click or keystroke.
10. One of the smallest Dual Banders available, 140 x 40 x 160mm

Now available from stock on LOW COST FINANCE. Your part exchange is welcome!

### YAESU FT-990 SPECIAL PURCHASE!



Counting up the HF transceivers sold since 1990, the Yaesu FT-990 has to be the best seller. It's well built, very reliable, simple to use and offers excellent value for money. This month MARTIN LYNCH offers the FT-990DC at a very much reduced price. First come first served.

**FT-990DC list £1999.00.  
ML PRICE: £1699.00.  
Deposit £399, 12 payments of  
£119.00 per month.  
Total amount payable  
£1827.00**

## BARGAIN HUNTER PRICES BEAT THE YEN PRICE INCREASES - PHONE TODAY

### HF EQUIPMENT

|          |            |          |  |
|----------|------------|----------|--|
| ICOM     |            |          |  |
| IC707    | LIST £895  | ML PRICE |  |
| IC738    | LIST £1649 | ML PRICE |  |
| IC736    | LIST £1969 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT840    | LIST £899  | ML PRICE |  |
| YAESU    |            |          |  |
| FT900    | LIST £1349 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT900AT  | LIST £1549 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT900DC  | LIST £1999 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT990AC  | LIST £2299 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT1000   | LIST £3899 | ML PRICE |  |
| FRG100   | LIST £559  | ML PRICE |  |
| KENWOOD  |            |          |  |
| TS50S    | LIST £999  | ML PRICE |  |
| TS450S   | LIST £1399 | ML PRICE |  |
| TS450SAT | LIST £1549 | ML PRICE |  |
| TS850S   | LIST £1699 | ML PRICE |  |
| TS850SAT | LIST £1849 | ML PRICE |  |
| TS950SDX | LIST £3799 | ML PRICE |  |

### VHF/UHF MOBILE, BASE & HANDIE

|         |            |          |  |
|---------|------------|----------|--|
| ICOM    |            |          |  |
| IC281H  | LIST £449  | ML PRICE |  |
| IC2340H | LIST £689  | ML PRICE |  |
| IC820H  | LIST £1795 | ML PRICE |  |
| IC21    | LIST £529  | ML PRICE |  |
| YAESU   |            |          |  |
| FT11R   | LIST £299  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT41R   | LIST £339  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT23R   | LIST £269  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT530R  | LIST £499  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT51R   | LIST £499  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT290R  | LIST £539  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT690R  | LIST £539  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT790R  | LIST £639  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT736R  | LIST £1789 | ML PRICE |  |
| FT5200  | LIST £679  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT5100  | LIST £629  | ML PRICE |  |
| FT2500M | LIST £369  | ML PRICE |  |

### KENWOOD

|        |            |          |
|--------|------------|----------|
| TS790E | LIST £1849 | ML PRICE |
| TM255E | LIST £899  | ML PRICE |
| TM455E | LIST £999  | ML PRICE |
| TM742E | LIST £829  | ML PRICE |
| TM733E | LIST £739  | ML PRICE |
| TM251E | LIST £389  | ML PRICE |
| TM455E | LIST £429  | ML PRICE |
| TH79E  | LIST £449  | ML PRICE |
| TH22E  | LIST £239  | ML PRICE |
| TH42E  | LIST £269  | ML PRICE |

REMEMBER! ANYTHING OVER £200 WE CAN FINANCE, EVEN HEAVILY DISCOUNTED PRICES, USUALLY AT ZERO APR! JUST CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

### TONNA ANTENNAS

| 2 METRES       |        | NEW LOWER PRICES! |
|----------------|--------|-------------------|
| 4 ELE FIXED    | 8.9db  | £39.95            |
| 9 ELE PORTABLE | 13.1db | £46.95            |
| 9 ELE FIXED    | 13.1db | £41.95            |
| 11 ELE FIXED   | 14.0db | £72.95            |
| 9 ELE CROSSED  | 13.1db | £79.95            |
| 17 ELE FIXED   | 15.3db | £86.95            |
| 70CM           |        |                   |
| 9 ELE FIXED    | 13.0db | £39.95            |
| 19 ELE FIXED   | 16.2db | £48.95            |
| 21 ELE FIXED   | 18.2db | £64.95            |
| 6CM            |        |                   |
| 5 ELE FIXED    | 10.0db | £66.95            |
| 23CM           |        |                   |
| 23 ELE FIXED   | 18.1db | £44.95            |

### AEA PRODUCTS

DIRECT USA FACTORY APPOINTED

#### PK-900

Deposit £47.95, 12 x £36.00 plus FREE software worth £29.95!

#### PK-232MBX

Deposit £29.95, 12 x £25 plus FREE software worth £29.95!

#### NEW!! PK-96

ISOLoop 10-30MHz The very best LOOP ANTENNA!  
Deposit £39.95, 12 x £30.00. FREE CARRIAGE!

IT-1 IsoTuner for ISOLoop .....RRP £399.95

KK-1 Keyboard Keyer .....RRP £269.95

The ultimate Morse Keyer .....RRP £229.95



RRP £479.95

!!NEW!!



PK-12  
RRP £139.95



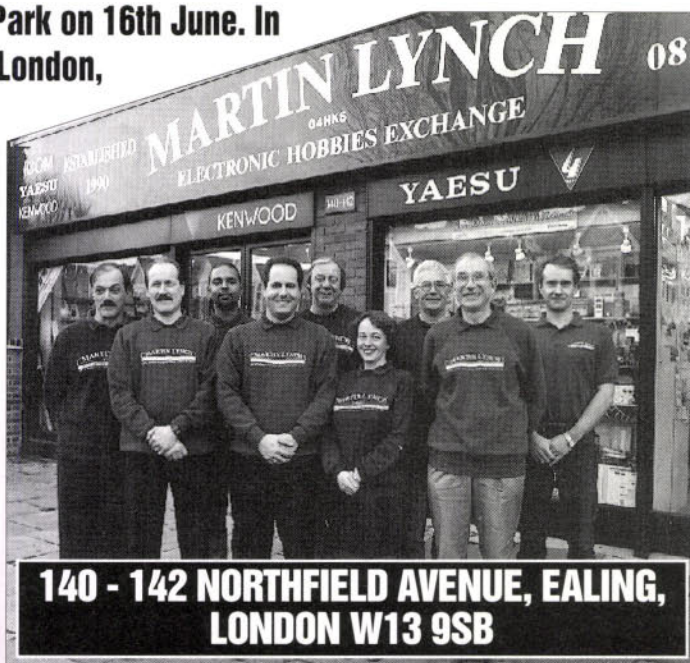
# YNCH MOB

rallies, including Bletchley Park on 16th June. In that can't get to the shop in London, dates. **WE'LL BE THERE!**

Rather than having a photograph of someone looking like a USED CAR SALESMAN, I thought you would like to see our latest Lynch Mob shot. In fact since this photograph was taken, another member of staff has joined the team. We're expanding thanks to you - it seems the better service you get from us, the busier we become. Funny that!

Left to right:

Chris G1FMH, Graeme G4XOF, Steve, Martin Lynch, Chris G8VDQ, Jenny Lynch, Richard, Brian G3THQ, Graham, plus too late for the photo & not shown - Steve G6URJ.



## WORKSHOP FACILITIES

One of the biggest advantages of moving to the new showroom eighteen months ago was the increase in workshop space. Graham Tingey heads the service team and together with Brian Greenaway our Customer Services supervisor, we guarantee to get your sick radio or accessory back quicker than anyone in the U.K. Our servicing rates are competitive too. Linked directly to the main distributors for spares and the only company able to offer a whole year of extra warranty once your set has been repaired, (provided it's less than eight years old), try MARTIN LYNCH next time you need a repair service. You'll be pleasantly surprised. Contact Brian, G3THQ on 0181 566 1120.

## CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| R7 VERTICAL .....     | £369.00 |
| R5 VERTICAL .....     | £279.00 |
| A4S 4ELE BEAM .....   | £428.00 |
| A3S 3ELE BEAM .....   | £349.00 |
| A3WS 18/24 BEAM ..... | £275.00 |
| D3WS 10/18/24 .....   | £179.00 |

## TS SERENE ANTENNAS

BASE THE LOWEST PRICES. HIGHEST QUALITY

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| TSB-3315 2/70 BASE 8.5/11.9db ..... | £119.95 |
| TSB-3304 2/70 BASE 6.0/8.4db .....  | £79.95  |
| TSB-3303 2/70 BASE 3.0/6.0db .....  | £42.95  |
| TSB-3301 2/70 BASE 6.5/9.0db .....  | £74.95  |
| TSB-3302 2/70 BASE 4.5/7.2db .....  | £59.95  |
| TSB-3302 2M BASE 6.5db .....        | £37.95  |

## MOBILE

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| TSM-1005 2M 7/8TH 5.2db MOBILE .....    | £39.95 |
| TSM-1320 2/70 2.1/3.8db MOBILE .....    | £19.95 |
| TSM-1326 2/70 2.1/5.0db MOBILE .....    | £27.95 |
| TSM-1332 2/70 4.5/7.2db MOBILE .....    | £42.95 |
| TSM-1607 2/70/23 2.8-8.8db MOBILE ..... | £49.95 |

## PRO-AM ANTENNAS

IF YOU WANT TO BE HEARD RUNNING MOBILE "HF", THEN CHOOSE THE FAMOUS "PRO-AM" RANGE FROM VALOR, USA.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| PHF-160 Enormous 160M Centre Loaded Whip .....      | £54.95 |
| PHF-80 Almost as big 80m Centre Loaded Whip .....   | £24.95 |
| PHF-40 The muts nuts on 40m, at a mere .....        | £22.95 |
| PHF-20 The way to DX, (safely) on 20m .....         | £19.95 |
| PHF-15 You guessed it, the same but on 15m .....    | £19.95 |
| PHF-10 I'll give you one guess .....                | £19.95 |
| AB-5.5 banded 10-80 in one antenna. It works! ..... | £89.95 |
| BB-2 Massive Spring mount for L.F. Whips .....      | £49.95 |
| 116-NP gutter mount with 3/8 thread .....           | £6.95  |
| 142-ADP Body mount with 3/8 to SO239 .....          | £9.95  |

## RADIO READY PC

### Specifications

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Motherboard | VLB   |
| Cache       | 256K  |
| RAM         | See each machine  |
| HDD         | See each machine  |
| Controller  | VL Bus  |
| VGA card    | SPEA VEGA PLUS  |
| VGA Mem     | 1MB, VLB  |
| FDD         | 3.5" 1.44MB   |
| Keyboard    | Yes - Cherry  |
| Mouse       | Yes - Logitech  |
| Software    | DOS V6.2, WFW V3.11   |
| Monitor     | 14" SVGA 28 pixels<br>Non-interlaced,<br>Low Radiation with<br>Power Management |



All machines are loaded with HAM software, including Log Program, Packet Controller, Word Processor, DOS V6.2, Windows for Work Groups V3.11, plus lots more.

\*Pentium 90 and DX4/100 Machines are also available.

Carriage extra at £20 per system, UK Mainland.

### PEACOCK

#### FOUR OF THE BEST

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| PEACOCK DX2/66 BASIC PC<br>4Mb RAM, 420Mb Hard Disk .....   | Price incl. VAT, £1099.00 |
| PEACOCK DX2/66 'PREMIUM' MULTIMEDIA QUAD PC<br>4Mb RAM, 540Mb Hard Disk, 2Mb VGA Mem,<br>Quad Speed CD-Rom, 16 Bit Sound Card, Speakers ..... | Price incl. VAT, £1599.00 |
| PEACOCK PENTIUM 60 PC<br>8Mb RAM, 540 Mb Hard Disk .....  | Price incl. VAT, £1499.00 |
| PEACOCK PENTIUM 60 'TAKE' MULTIMEDIA QUAD PC<br>8Mb RAM, 540Mb Hard Disk, Quad Speed CD-ROM,<br>16 Bit Sound Card, Speakers .....             | Price incl. VAT, £1789.00 |

CONTACT STEVE JELLY - OUR DATA COMMS EXPERT FOR FULL INFORMATION

MARTIN LYNCH  
G4HKS

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

24-HOUR B.B.S. LYNCHLINE  
IS NOW OPEN



5 YEAR UK WARRANTY FOR  
AMATEUR RADIO AVAILABLE



OFFICIALLY APPOINTED YAESU  
UK MASTER DEALER



YOU CHOOSE THE BEST  
WAY TO PAY



OR FREE FINANCE  
WITH NO CATCHES

No catch, no extended payment schemes - no interest! If you are in full time employment or retired/invalidity benefit then you can probably take advantage of our free finance option. Call or write today for details.

IF YOU DON'T WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF MY FREE FINANCE AND WOULD RATHER PAY CASH, CHEQUE, CREDIT CARD OR TRADE-IN, THEN CALL 0181 - 566 1120 TODAY FOR EXPERT ADVICE. I promise you the best overall deal in the U.K. Get ringing, or you'll miss the bargains!

\*Please NOTE prices & monthly payments are based on 17.5% VAT & no more price increases! E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request.

WE'RE ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR  
ADVICE & INFORMATION

THE ONLY

ONE

TO  
REMEMBER

0181-566 1120

AFTER HOURS: 0973 339 339

FAX: 0181 - 566 1207

B.B.S.: 0181 - 566 0000

Yes I Would Rather Buy  
From Martin Lynch!



## MANNION'S MORSE METHOD

*As this is our annual 'Morse Special', Rob Mannion G3XFD takes the opportunity to pass on a bit of the history behind learning the code. Rob also describes his own 'method' which he's successfully used to help others to get the coveted Morse test pass slip.*

**A**lthough my friends and I jokingly call the system I use to teach the code as 'Mannion's Morse Method' I can't really claim it as mine! However, the innovation I've adopted has helped many radio amateurs (convinced they could never learn Morse) to pass the test.

More than half the battle is **wanting** to learn Morse. If you're only learning it under duress, you won't make it easy for yourself!

In fact, I recently demonstrated the technique I've used so successfully, in front of a group of radio amateurs. Those who were keen to have a go and learn were quite impressed. However, one chap who has held a B licence for many years was quite unimpressed, and didn't really want to learn Morse. So, obviously the technique would not help him because it needs team work. From you and the method!

So, half the battle to learn is your attitude. If you don't want to learn...it's best not to bother, after all, the vast majority of people in the world live quite happily without knowing any Morse code!

But before I describe 'my method' let's have a look back at the 'blood, sweat and tears' involved in learning Morse in the past. If you think it's difficult now, you should have seen Yeoman Hoffmeyer's heavy ebony ruler in action at the Royal Navy training school when I was a student! I was over six foot six inches then but he always seemed at least 10 feet tall!

### Learning Morse

Looking back over the time the code has been in use, I discovered that there have been many different systems to help in learning to read Morse. Although it's rather unclear from my research, it appears that once early students had learned the alphabet, they usually worked in translating inked paper Morse patterns.

The old paper tape system using an inker produced a wavy line representing 'dits' and 'dahs'. And, having seen Morse inker tapes...I don't think it was easy reading!

Most of us have seen American 'cowboy' films, complete with a telegraphist (usually just before he invariably got an arrow in the back or



the wires were cut!) listening to the 'click clack' of a Morse sounder. However, if you ever meet someone who can read Morse from a sounder - pat them on the back because it's quite an achievement!

The technique used in reading from a Morse sounder was to listen for the intervals **between** the clicks! My late grandfather (2FD before the Second World War) was able to do this and in fact his Signals Regiment used the system on the North West Frontier of India in the early 1930s.

On my visits to the fascinating Royal Signals Museum at Blandford Camp near Blandford, here in Dorset, I discovered that teaching any system of reading Morse (whether or not it was by sound or light) was a laborious process. Trainee signallers had to listen to a raspy buzzer as the instructor ploughed his way through groups of letters.

In fact, the same 'grouping' method for learning Morse code was used in the Sea Cadets and the Royal Navy in the late 1950s. Once we had mastered the alphabet in groups (sent in raspy, but impeccable 'buzzer' Morse by Chief Yeoman Hoffmeyer) he sent us to listen to the output of an automatic sender unit.

The automatic Morse unit (a Muirhead unit I think) used a paper tape with holes perforated through it. Feeler contacts met through the holes in the paper and transmitted either 'dits' or 'dahs'. Only when we were proficient at reading the Morse were we allowed to send, but before that came 'typing by music' method of learning touch typing!

Once we had learned to touch type (with the keyboard covered by board so we couldn't see our fingers - or even where they were!) we had to transcribe Morse signals heard in our headphones, straight into five letter groups on the typewriter.

It was hard work learning the Morse and we slogged at it for hours. However, one kindly grizzled old Chief Petty Officer helped us by

saying the letter as he sent the Morse symbols on the buzzer. That was a great help and it now forms part of my teaching system over 35 years later.

### Marvellous Brains

Our marvellous brains can cope with an amazing variety of information. Once those chemical links have been made at each synapse (millions of them) they're usually 'locked' in. That's why I was able to read Morse by Aldis lamp (albeit it slowly), with no training whatsoever after I had learned to read it by listening.

Why could I read the Aldis lamp with no training? Personally I think it's because the brain only recognises the rhythm and particular groups of sounds (or the stimulations it receives via the optic nerves from the eyes).

In fact, my personal theory is backed up by the various systems which used 'rhythm' systems to help students. I'm probably not alone in remembering the G3HSC 'Rhythm Method' of teaching Morse. It was very successfully used by many radio amateurs.

Do you remember the G3HSC 'long playing' records? Like other methods using rhythm to teach you, they had to be used regularly for best results. And in fact (Linguaphone produced a series of 78r.p.m. Morse records) like modern language tapes and other recordings regular 'top ups' help.

The 'top ups' are provided when you either listen to your practice tapes, or get on the air and listen (no better substitute as it's 'real' Morse and not machine generated!). In fact, I practice what I preach because I'll often listen to Morse QSOs with no intention of joining in, just to keep in practice.

I also do the same with my language tapes. Although I don't get the opportunity to speak



the foreign languages I know, that often, I refresh my memory by listening to the tapes as I work in the office. Yes, it is a form of 'brain washing' but it's an almost unconscious form of learning...and **very beneficial**.

I find that I'm more relaxed when G3XFD is in 'listening mode'. There's no pressure to copy every last word, but because I am relaxed, I copy everything anyway.

So, my advice is: don't rely on 'machine Morse' all the time, listen to Morse 'as she's spoken' on the bands. It will be less of a shock for you when you do operate on c.w.!

## Mechanical Morse

Interestingly, although I've seen many mechanical Morse sending methods (for actual transmitting and receive training purposes), I have **never** seen any mechanical aid to help or train a student in transmitting.

It seems that when it comes to learning to send Morse, the student is alone. They have to rely on the in-built rhythm gained by the receiving practice, to work in a reciprocal fashion. Perhaps that's why it was a court martial offence (in the eyes of Chief Yeoman Hoffmeyer anyway) for Royal Navy trainees to send Morse before we met his exacting receiving standards!

On my travels with the *PW* annual trip to the Dayton HamVention in recent years I've noticed some really interesting mechanical Morse transmitting/receive training systems for sale in the giant 'flea market'. Unfortunately for me, they've either been rather expensive or too heavy for my pocket in other ways!

Last year I found a complete 'Candler' Morse Training system for sale. It was beautifully made, and appeared to have been built during the Second World War.

The paper tapes and clockwork workings of the Candler system used to run the tape through the mechanical switching system was in perfect working order. And, apart from the battery to run the buzzer, it was self sufficient - provided the operator could wind it up!

I was astounded at the price that the Candler System fetches in flea markets. The model I found in Dayton went for the equivalent of £300 (The original adverts in pre-war magazines suggest they originally cost around £25 to £35 then - not cheap when you compare it against the wages then paid).

Another system for mechanical Morse I've seen, uses an ingenious series of rotating discs. Again they are clockwork, but instead of paper tape, with perforations to allow contacts (normally insulated from each other by the paper tape) the actual disc carries the Morse letter symbol.

I think the system I've seen is actually German in origin (I first saw them in Friedrichshafen at the Hamvention). They're beautifully made and come complete with a series of discs which slide onto a splined shaft.

As the shaft rotates raised notches on the rotating disc close contacts, operating a high pitched buzzer. Obviously, the faster the drum rotates, the faster the Morse is sent.

However, the really clever part of the

rotating disc system is the innovative way in which series of letters and words can be sent. This is done by incorporating a lead screw (similar to those used on the old fashioned mechanically scanning FAX machines and lathes).

The lead screw with the carriage mounted switched on it, traverses the series of discs, sending whatever symbols are mounted on the edge of the disc. The really clever part is that at almost 355° or so, is that a small offset ramp enables the switch carriage (which is of course moving slowly down the length of the series of discs) to smoothly change over to the new disc!

There's no doubt in my mind that readers will be able to tell me what the system I've described is, and who made it. It was internationally available because I have seen discs with the raised symbols for CQ, and ship's call signs mounted on them.

Finally on matters mechanical, there's nothing to beat simplicity. And what must be the simplest high speed Morse system I've seen is on show at the Royal Signals Museum in Blandford. In fact, nowadays c.w. operators often take 'a bit of stick' for being old fashioned...but this idea uses a stick to send a burst of high speed Morse.

In essence, all the 'Morse Stick' is, is a series of conducting brass collars or rings, interspersed with insulating collars (Ebonite I think). The stick was in fact a 'wiper switch', and once the letters had been set up using the insulating spacers and conducting collars, all they had to do was quickly slide the 'wiper' contact down the stick.

But, did they have to slide the 'wiper' down at a predetermined speed? Or did the receiving end just run a wire recorder, replaying at a speed which could be read? I've no doubt someone will enlighten me!

## Morse Tutor

Fortunately, in the 1990s we don't have to rely on mechanical methods (even though they are fascinating) I just use a combination of myself and a Datong Morse Tutor. It's simple really, but the secret - if there is one - lies in the Morse Tutor itself.

All I do, and the method is ideal for club use, is to set the Morse Tutor to send at approximately eight words per minute (w.p.m.).

However, whereas it's difficult for a human operator to send single letters at a calibrated speed with wide spacing, the Datong Morse Tutor can do it easily.

So, all I do is set the interval between Morse letters at three seconds (the maximum delay on the Datong Morse Tutor) and start if off. If I'm teaching a class, I will have written the alphabet down for them on a board. If teaching someone individually I'll point out the letters on a sheet of paper.

There's no need for students to learn the Morse alphabet beforehand. In fact, it's better for someone to hear and recognise what each group of characters are. This is because as each Morse character is sent, the three second delay allows me to point out which letter has been sent.

Within an hour the majority of people (of all ages, from nine year olds to people in their late 70s and even older) can read the Morse. Very soon they start writing down the letters before I speak them.

As they progress, I reduce the delay on the Morse Tutor. The next stage involves decreasing the delay and gradually increasing the speed.

## Suitable For Everyone

I think the method I use is suitable for everyone. I have even used it to teach Morse to someone who suffered from dyslexia. He was much better off because he only had to hear it, be told what the Morse characters were by me, before automatically (and unconsciously) memorising what he'd heard.

So, if I can get a group of 12 year old School Cadet Force youngsters reading Morse at 12w.p.m. in one evening session (albeit with the three second delay in use)...surely it could help you?

And even though you could get a computer program written to provide the same system I've described, why bother? For the cost of a Datong Morse Tutor, a club could help many more of its members to learn Morse with minimum stress and the only other extra you need is someone who can read Morse.

Even if the experienced Morse trainer can't spare the time for regular teaching sessions - what's to stop them from preparing a tape? You never know, they might even end up enjoying the mode as much as I do!

PW



**Rob Mannion G3XFD uses the well known Datong Morse Tutor to help teach beginners. Rob uses the 'delay' facility to advantage (see text).**



# TRAFFORD AMATEUR RADIO CLUB



## TRAFFORD RALLY

The Great Northern Rally at G-MEX  
Sunday 28th May 1995  
City Centre, MANCHESTER.

ALL ENQUIRIES on **0161-748 9804** or **0161-748 8046**

ADMISSION £1.50 ALL CLASSES. YOUNG CHILDREN FREE.  
OPENING HOURS 10.30 CLOSE 5pm & WE HAVE DISABLED PRIORITY QUEUE.

All usual attractions including free cash draw, RSGB Stand and bring 'n' buy.

Licensed bar, Hot and Cold meals, tea coffee.

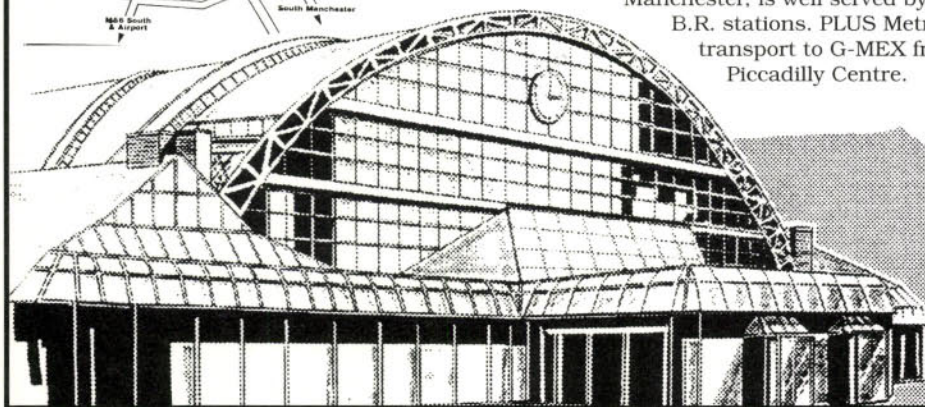
Large single ground floor Hall for easy access.

30,000 square feet of space, so lots of room!

Plenty of parking space both free & paid for.

TALK-IN FACILITIES AVAILABLE ON 2m via GB1 GMX

If you have no transport you can still attend. G-MEX, being in the centre of Manchester, is well served by public transport, including it's own B.R. stations. PLUS Metro transport to G-MEX from Piccadilly Centre.



THE GREATER MANCHESTER  
EXHIBITION AND EVENT CENTRE

# New from AKD

## 70cms FM TRANSCEIVER

NOW

AVAILABLE

£193.74  
inc VAT



Model 7003

2 year  
guarantee

- ★ Range 432.500MHz to 435.000MHz
- ★ 100 channels
- ★ 25kHz steps
- ★ Power output 3 watts (ideal for novice and packet use)
- ★ PTT repeater tone burst
- ★ Listen on input
- ★ Auto repeater shift
- ★ RX sensitivity better than 0.25uv
- ★ Audio output 2 watts
- ★ Complete with microphone
- ★ Size 185 x 200 x 60mm
- ★ 13.2v power supply required
- ★ Phone for **FREE** catalogue
- ★ 2m, 4m, 6m now 70cms as well
- ★ Ideal for base or mobile
- ★ Prom for packet



Telephone: 01438 351710 Facsimile: 01438 357591

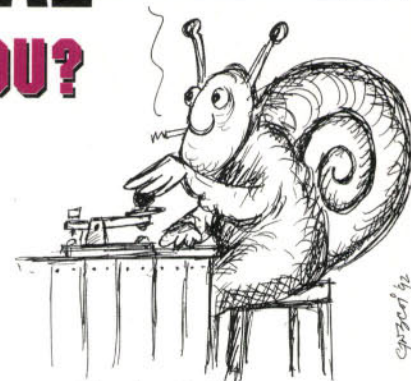


**No frills! No fuss! Just great value!**



## AM I SENDING FAST ENOUGH FOR YOU?

In another of his light hearted looks at amateur radio, John Worthington GW3COI talks about bad operating habits with Morse keys and modest power.



... SNAIL-LIKE SENDING ...

Not so long ago I was working on 3.5MHz and heard a chap (who I will call Bill as I can't afford legal fees!) calling CQ and when he sent "K pse" I went back to him briefly. As I listened I heard a slow and hesitant station also calling Bill. (This chap I will call Syd for the sake of the story).

Bill came back to us both and gave us a report each and then passed it over to Syd. Syd came on after a long pause and shakily said he would drop out as he couldn't copy me.

Bill swiftly came back to him and told him not to go as he would never learn to work three way contacts without practice. Without handing it back to Syd, Bill told me to go ahead.

### Touched My Key

So far, I hadn't touched my key except to answer Bill's CQ. Bill's sending style was what was known in the RAF as 'Baghdad' i.e. with exaggerated dashes and unevenly spaced dots and I therefore sensed that Syd, who was obviously a tyro from his slow responses and sending, was probably not reading much of Bill's work at all.

So, slowing my el-bug Morse key right down to about 9w.p.m., I gave both Bill and Syd their reports, my QTH and name and

turned it over to Syd. Syd came back and thanked me effusively for slowing down, going on to answer my query "Am I sending fast enough for you?" with a happy "Yes, but I am only getting a bit of Bill's overs".

Stung by the comment, Bill came back with more of his Baghdad style Morse. He says retorting that he was only sending at the same speed as Syd on the assumption that the skilled c.w. operator should always match his opposite numbers first.

Plainly he was miffed. And pleading lateness for a sked, he signed off as rapidly as his hand key would let him.

### Continued With Syd

I continued the QSO with Syd who confided that he had read almost nothing of Bill and that he was still grateful for my snail-like sending. I signed with him in due course.

As I leaned back in my operating armchair, I was once again struck with the notion that many of our so called skilled 'Old Timers' are not as good as they think they are. Time and again, I have worked some of them who are obviously incensed by the criticism of what they perceive as 'young upstarts' but here was a case in point.

The 'Old Timer' just had not realised that

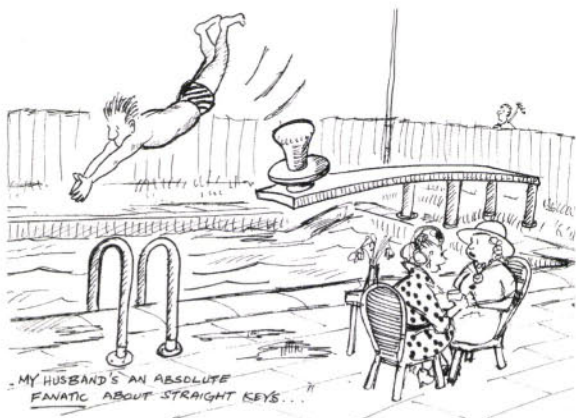
most beginners can send much quicker than they receive. This fact can be confirmed as soon as they come back to your first over and say "pse repeat so and so". In this instance, Bill had just not realised that his 'matching' of his speed to Syd was presenting Syd with unreadable copy.

### Baghdad Morse

In addition, Bill's 'Baghdad' Morse presented its own problems. As it is a style which is seldom heard these days and one which takes a lot of getting used to even if you can copy at say 25w.p.m. properly spaced Morse (I should imagine that so far, a computer programme to read 'Baghdad' is still far in the future!)

Incidentally, I have often heard the remark "Oh yes, I have always been better able to send quicker than I receive". And usually, this is the case because after all, your brain has foreknowledge of what it has to translate when you are sending!

PW



## OTHER CASES FOR MORSE

Can having a cold be an advantage when going on the air using Morse? John Worthington GW3COI seems to think so..!

in the pink of condition. (I put this bit in because I have never been much good on straight keys and I abandoned them when beer was 10 pence a pint!). You're not reading the words of a callow youth here you know!

### Privacy Mode

The next big advantage is the privacy of the Morse mode. I know a lot of fellows don't give a damn what they say about their fellow amateurs, but when I'm dishing the dirt out, I like to do it discreetly.

I can tell you that if you spill any secrets on c.w., you are quite safe, as the only possible chance it will be read by any unauthorised person is very, very remote. (Mind you, and this is yet another advantage of the mode, a few minutes spent reading someone's QSO can often raise a welcome smile to your lips as they speak frankly to each other).

The next major quality is the ability to have as many QSOs as you like. This can be at any

time of the day or night and still not make a sound to disturb even someone who is almost intimately close to you, physically I mean.

Of course, operating and not disturbing your partner involves wearing 'cans' and again using an el-bug. (The old straight key is getting a hammering today!). Well, let's face it, you can hear the mechanical clunks from a straight key from great distances.

### Intellectual Angle

Then there is the intellectual angle which you hardly hear a word about. On c.w., you are using a considerable part of your brain in thinking about what to say, then translating this into another language.

If you are working someone, say in French, then that adds yet another dimension - you might say, 'well, that is why I prefer 'phone, because I don't have to think'. But on the other hand, if you like to reflect after a QSO that something has actually been accomplished.... Perhaps you should look at the other reasons for Morse!

PW

The advantages of Morse have been fairly well advertised, but it has other attractions which are hardly ever mentioned. I think one of the best is being able to go on the air when you are suffering the symptoms of a cold, sort throat, loss of voice and all those horrible upper respiratory afflictions that even the Queen gets!

To operate properly from bed involves using, if possible, an el-bug so that you can lie back and manipulate the key at any old angle that suits you. You can operate it on your lap, stomach, chest or wherever.

It is important that you do not have to sit on a straightbacked chair in order to use a straight key, as this can be exhausting, even when one is



## COMPUTING THE CODE

Our Technical Projects sub-editor Tex Swann G1TEX combines business with pleasure and looks at computer Morse trainer programs for the IBM PC (or clone) and the Apple Macintosh.

As many of you will gather from my callsign I don't speak Morse. Or at least I don't speak Morse well enough to pass even the Novice Morse Test.

It isn't that I don't try, (the Editor says I'm very trying at times). It's just that I don't get the concentrated period of practice to get the code through the cranium and to stick.

The Editor, Rob Mannion G3XFD, said I could combine my fondness for computing\* and amateur radio. He suggested that I find Morse code tutors and trainers that will run on one, or more, of my computers and write this feature article to help other 'code illiterates'!

**\*Editorial note:** We published an article 'Keyed In Morse' by G1TEX in the March 1990 issue of the magazine. Details on the reprints available are provided at the end of this article.

I run both an IBM PC Clone and an Apple Macintosh system. So, in hunting out the elusive ultimate Morse tutor (with my inability it will have to be the ultimate), I set about trying to find a code tutor for my IBM PC clone.

### First Stop

My first stop is **Public Domain & Shareware Limited** (PDSL) who support many machines. Rod Smith of PDSL suggested I try 'CWTUTOR', although I noted that there were other Morse code programs in the PDSL catalogue.

The CWTUTOR program, see screen grab in Fig. 1, I found to be very easy to use. However, as it uses the PC's internal speaker, the sound quality isn't great, just adequate.

But lack of visual confirmation of the character sent made it difficult to check that my guess was correct. This program is more use to bring you up to speed, rather than to begin the initial training.

Another program I discovered in the PDSL library was one called SUPERMORSE and I found this program easier to use. Given time, I

think that this program would suit my needs.

The SUPERMORSE program, see screen grab in Fig. 2, supports all levels of knowledge. It can take you from the very simplest of beginnings to a full American style Morse Test. I was unable to see how it dealt with a sound card in the time available, but it will run as a DOS task within Windows.

### Programs For Apple

I then turned to getting programs for the Apple Macintosh. This turned out to be more difficult, as the Apple 'Mac' is only recently finding its way onto the home computing scene, at least in the United Kingdom.

No doubt by 'surfing' the Internet I will eventually find a small bywater that is absolutely full of superb amateur radio programs (but as yet I've not managed to find it). However, I then had a stroke of luck from an unusual source.

Hidden in the depths of CDROMs that are free with the computer magazines, I found three different Morse code tutors. They are, in reverse order of course, 'MorseCode', 'MORSE CODE TUTOR' and 'The Morse Trainer' and finally the one I think is perfect for me, MorseMaster, see screen grab in Fig. 3.

All the programs (with the exception of 'MorseMaster') are somewhat Spartan in presentation. However, 'MorseCode' does have what seems to be the source code, written in the C programming language, provided with the package.

The program I found best out of the collection, as already briefly mentioned, was called 'MorseMaster'. It's a shareware program that has a wide range of levels.

The 'MorseMaster' program has a fairly musical tone on all types of Apple Macintosh models. And (perhaps most importantly) the character is printed out on screen just after it is sounded out in Morse.

The layout of 'MorseMaster' is not overly flashy, but it has the ability to make Morse sound clean and nice. I have found that clarity and purity of sound makes for easier listening for longer periods.

Both the tone and speed, as well as the audio level may be adjusted on 'MorseMaster'. They can be set to personal preference, with 'slider' controls.

In use, as in Fig. 3, the 'MorseMaster' program is simplicity itself. Although sadly, it would not run in the background while I was working on other things.

If you would like copies of the three programs for the Apple Macintosh you will need an Apple Macintosh formatted disk with at least

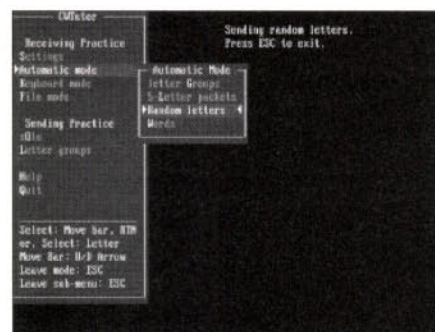


Fig. 1: A screen grab from CWTUTOR.

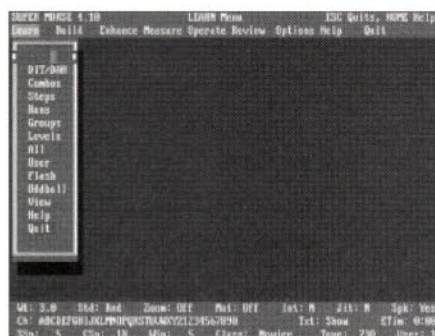


Fig. 2: Screen grab from SUPERMORSE.

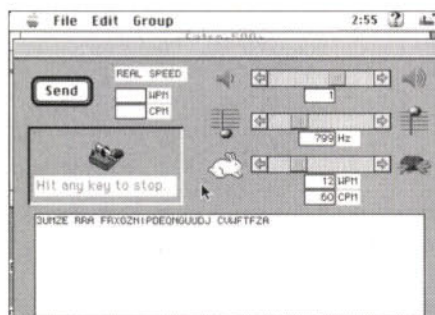


Fig. 3: Screen grab from 'MorseMaster' on the Apple Macintosh.

400kb of free space.

Send the Macintosh formatted disk, marked 'Mac-Morse Programs', to the PW Editorial Office address in Broadstone. Please send four first class stamps and a self addressed label with your disk, which you should preferably send in a padded envelope.

### Software

The Software for the IBM PC Clone is available from PDSL at: Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: (01892) 663298. FAX: (01892) 667473, or any other good shareware library.

\* Photocopies of the PW Morse programs written in the BASIC programming language, which will work on most machines except the BBC computer (from the article 'Keyed-in Morse' written by Tex Swann G1TEX in March 1990) are available from: the Post Sales Dept, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659930, FAX: (01202) 659950 for £2 inc. P&P. PW

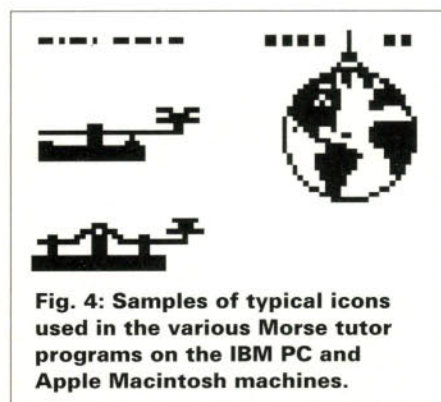


Fig. 4: Samples of typical icons used in the various Morse tutor programs on the IBM PC and Apple Macintosh machines.



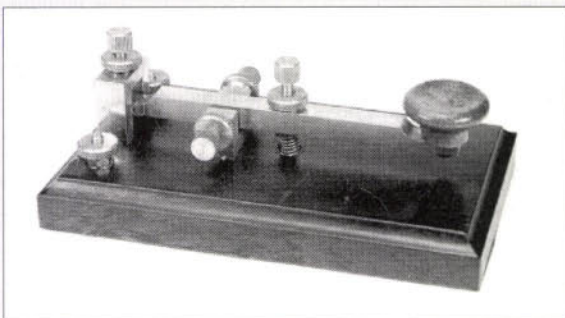
## SOME 'MORSE' NEWS FOR YOU!

Rob Mannion G3XFD takes the opportunity to pass on some 'extra' news for you as we've let him loose on his 'key' interest...but only for our annual Morse Special issue!

### Waters & Stanton - Plus Watson

The well known Essex based Waters & Stanton Electronics company have recently introduced a new name into the United Kingdom - in the shape of the Watson range of hand-made Morse Keys.

The Watson range of Morse keys are made from solid wood and brass and Waters & Stanton inform me that they are finely crafted and carefully balanced. So, if you're looking for a new Morse key, look out for the Watson range on the W&S stand at the various rallies and shows, or contact them for further details at: **22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex RM11 1QX. Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 205843.**



### Key Note From IMPS

The *Key Note* newsletter from the International Morse Preservation Society (IMPS) makes interesting reading and is full of anecdotes, helpful information and news. If you're interested in Morse and preserving the mode, the society would welcome you as a member.

**George Longden G3ZQS** is the Hon. Secretary, and he's very keen to encourage everyone interested in the Morse mode to join up and enjoy membership of the IMPS.

However, although George G3ZQS is very keen to recruit Morse enthusiasts to the IMPS, he's adamant that the various groups and individuals retain their own autonomous identity. In other words, George wants IMPS to become an 'Umbrella' organisation where everyone with similar interests can gather, without compromising their own group. Seems a good idea to me, and I for one will enjoy reading *Key Note* on a regular basis in future, I was especially encouraged when I telephoned George for the latest details...as I interrupted a QSO in Morse (of course!). For further details on the IMPS and membership contact **George Longden G0ZQS at 119 Cemetery Road, Darwen, Lancashire BB3 2LZ. Tel: (01254) 703948.**

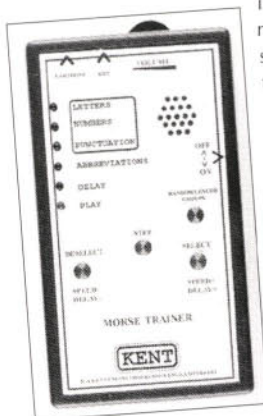
### Trainer From Kent

Lancashire-based Bob Kent is justly famous for his beautifully made Morse keys. I use a Kent key and find it's just right for my c.w. work. However, what's not generally known is that R. A. Kent (Engineers) also produce an interesting Morse Trainer.

The Morse Trainer provides random groups of letters, numbers and punctuation and can provide speed varying from five to 40 words per minute. The delay between characters can be set from zero to four seconds.

Unusually, the tutor will allow you to select five character groups or the more authentic random one to eight character groups. Powered by four 1.5V AA cells, the unit is portable (measuring only 145 x 80 x 34mm), has a built-in speaker, i.e.d.

menu and built-in side tone for transmitting practice. Further details on the Morse Trainer (available for £49.99 including VAT) from: **R. A. Kent (Engineers) at 243 Carr Lane, Tarleton, Preston, Lancashire PR4 6YB. Tel: (01772) 814998.**



### Adur Key Imports

Adur Communications, based in West Sussex have entered the great 'Morse Race' by importing a pair of interesting keyer paddles from the USA. Manufactured by WBL from Indianapolis, Indiana, they feature what's claimed to be a completely new outlook for keys compared to traditional designs.

Both the new Adur Communications imports feature heavyweight bases, and the manufacturers say that they're easy to 'user customise' for paddle height and spacing. And although the price of the new paddles has yet to be announced, it's expected to be approximately £100 for the single paddle version and £120 for the dual paddle model.

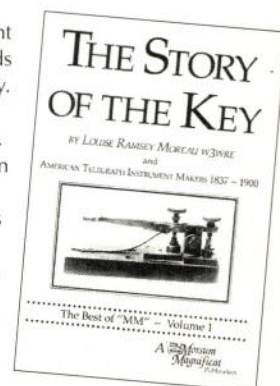
The company also have another product - specifically aimed at anyone trying to improve their Morse reading abilities - in the form of a 'shirt pocket' tutor. It's supplied with an earpiece and will provide randomly generated letters and numbers or a combination of both. It's also programmable for speed and is available for £29.95.

The 'Deluxe' version of the tutor has the same specifications as the basic model, but also has the ability to send random simulated QSOs and a repeat facility and costs £45. For further information on the products contact **Adur Communications at 13 Dawn Crescent, Upper Beeding, Steyning, West Sussex BN44 3WH. Tel: (01903) 879526, FAX: (01903) 879527.**

### The Story Of The Key

Anyone interested in the history of Morse and the history of telegraphy can't fail to be fascinated by a new booklet published by *Morsum Magnificat* magazine. This subscription only magazine, edited by Geoff Arnold G3GSR is the established publication for all Morse enthusiasts and Geoff has decided to reprint popular articles from MM in the form of booklets.

So, the first of *The Best Of MM - Volume 1* carries *The Story Of The Key* by the late Louise Ramsey Moreau W3WRE, and *American Telegraph Instrument Makers 1837 - 1900*, providing what in effect is a detailed look back at the history of the technology, equipment and operating methods involved in telegraphy. It's fascinating and highly recommended. Further information on *Morsum Magnificat* and subscription rates are available from **Geoff Arnold G3GSR at 9 Wetherby Close, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8JB. Tel/FAX: (01202) 658474.**





## \*PRACTICAL WIRELESS & SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE IN ATTENDANCE

**May 14:** The Dunstable Downs Radio Club are holding their 12th Annual National Amateur Radio Car Boot Sale at Stockwood Country Park, Luton, Nr. Jn. 10 M1. Doors open 10am until 5pm. Talk-in on 144MHz. Attractions include open day, environmental exhibits, side stalls, and free entry to the Mossman Collection of horse-drawn vehicles, craft museum, train and carriage rides, plus much, much more. **Ken Brewer** on (01582) 451057.

**May 14:** The Drayton Manor Radio and Computer Rally is to be held at Drayton Manor Park Zoo, Pably, Tamworth, Staffs on the A4091. The main traders will be in four marquees. There will be an outside flea market, large Bring & Buy stall, local clubs and special interest stands. Doors open at 10.30am. Make it a day out for all the family. **Norman G8BHE** 0121-422 9787 or **Peter G6DRN** 0121-443 1189 evenings please.

**May 20:** The Ipswich Computer Show is being held at Willis Corroon Sports & Social Club, The Street, Rushmere St Andrew, Ipswich. Entry fee for adults is £1.50 on the day. Children under 14, OAPs, UB40 and wheelchair users only 50p. Doors open 10am to 4pm. Free parking. **Sharward Promotions** on (01473) 272002 or FAX: (01473) 272008.

**May 21:** The 11th Yeovil QRP & Construction Convention is being held at the Preston School/Centre, Monks Dale, Yeovil, Somerset. Doors open at 9am. Admission is £1.75. There is a free car park and refreshments all day. The convention will be preceded by a Morse Fun-run on each evening from Tuesday 9 to Friday 12 May. Further details can be obtained from **G3CQR, QTHR.** (01935) 813054.

# RADIO Diary

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth 'phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial staff of *PW* cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

**May 28:** The 19th Annual East Suffolk Wireless Revival will be held at The Maidenhall Sports Centre, Stoke Park High School, Ipswich, Suffolk. Doors open at 10am to 4pm. There will be a Bring & Buy, car boot sale, vintage radio display, Novice stall, rig clinic, antenna test, RAIBC, BYLARA and RAYNET stands plus lots more. Talk-in on S22 GB4SWR. Admission is £1.50 which includes car parking. Further details from **Bob Baal G7HZV** on (01394) 271257.

**\*May 28:** The Great Northern Rally, G-MEX, City Centre, Manchester. All the usual attractions, admission is £1.50. Doors open at 10.30am and close at 5pm. 0161-748 9804. *Yes! This is the correct date! This year, the rally has moved from its usual February slot.*

**May 28:** The Maidstone YMCA Radio Rally. Route - M2 junc. 3 or M20 juncs. 4, 5, 6 or 7 then A229 to Loose

Village, two miles south of Maidstone. QX GX8TRF (S22) and GX3YSC (10FM and SU22). Exhibition h.f. station GX3TRY. Doors open at 10.30am (free 10am admission for severely disabled). Entry fee £1.50 per adult. All day videos, free sweets and sickly drinks for juniors. Snack bar also available. Do your own Bring & Buy, outdoor tables for hire. (01622) 743317.

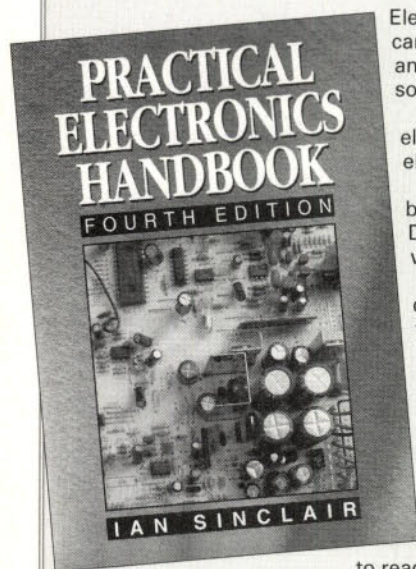
**June 11:** The annual Royal Navy Amateur Radio Society Rally will take place between 10am and 5pm on the Sports Field, HMS *Collingwood*, Fareham, Hants. **Clive G3YTQ** on (01329) 234143.

**June 17/18:** The Bletchley Park Amateur Radio & Computer Rally is being held at Bletchley Park, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks. Doors open at 10am to 5pm, both days. This is a new rally in the grounds of the former Second World War top-secret code-breaking, cipher and intelligence centre. There will be special interest groups, Morse tests, numerous interesting displays, talk-in and a Bring & Buy. One price admission to rally and museum. For further details you can ring (01923) 893929.

**\*June 23-25:** Ham Radio '95 Friedrichshafen, Germany. The largest amateur radio show in Europe, and well worth a visit. The Flea Market alone is worth the journey and Friedrichshafen, situated on the Bodensee - Lake Constance to the English - and within easy reach of Austria and Switzerland, is a fantastic area for a holiday.

**\*June 25:** The 38th Longleat Amateur Radio Rally. Trade stands, club stands, free parking, catering and bar on site. Large Bring & Buy. £2.50 entrance fee for adults, £2 for OAPs and 50p for children. Further details from **Gordon Lindsay G0KGL** on 0117-940 2950.

## BOOK REVIEW OFFER



Electronics like any hobby is one in which you cannot have too much information. Techniques and components used within the hobby change so rapidly that at times it's difficult to keep abreast with the changes.

So, it is pleasant to find a book that covers both the basics and the more up-to-date aspects of electronics. In this 438 page book the index alone covers almost 20 pages. And the subjects cover electronic principles such as mathematical conventions, electronic calculations and components.

There follows eight further chapters of Active discrete components, electronic circuit building blocks, linear i.c.s, transducers, digital i.c.s, microprocessors (separately), the transfer of digital data, D-A and A-D conversion. The final two chapters cover the use of computers in electronics and hardware components with practical work.

In the chapter 'Computer Assistance In Electronics' a more detailed look is taken at how the computer can be used to show how a circuit behaves under dynamic conditions. This section centres around a shareware program called 'Aciran'.

The Aciran shareware program allows you to 'build' and 'test' circuits mathematically within the computer. Using this method many variations can be tried without the need to buy components. You can make many versions of a project before you decide which is the best version to build for real.

Once you have decided on the circuit and you go on to make up a p.c.b. the author Ian Sinclair describes a number of schematic and p.c.b. layout programs. He describes both the shareware 'PC Trace' (from PDSL) and the commercial 'Easy-PC' (from Number One Systems Ltd.) and shows how they can be used to make a printed circuit board.

The book is liberally illustrated throughout with many drawings and diagrams making it easy to read and understand, and a very useful reference book. It gets a 'highly recommended' from me.

**G1TEX**

**439 pages** The *PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK* is available from the *PW* Book Service for the special offer price of **£11.95 plus £1 P&P (UK) or £1.75 P&P (overseas) instead of the normal price of £12.99 plus P&P.**

**To take advantage of this offer please use the order form on page 68 of this issue or telephone Ann or Michael in our Post Sales Department on (01202) 659930 to place your order.**

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK**  
Fourth Edition  
**Ian Sinclair**  
**Butterworth Heinemann (Newnes)**  
ISBN 0 7506 2168 0



## The CW Centre!©

| Peter Jones Keys     | Red Base | Brass Base |
|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Traditional Pump Key | £62.61   | £70.76     |
| Single Lever Paddle  | £86.82   | £83.61     |
| Twin Lever Paddle    | £77.19   | £85.22     |

### R A Kent (Engineers)

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| Pump Key            | £39.50 |
| Single Paddle       | £44.50 |
| Twin Paddle         | £51.50 |
| Practice Oscillator | £17.50 |
| Morse Tutor         | £57.00 |

NB Jones and Kent key prices are for kits for home assembly.

### Bench Paddles

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| BY1 (black)  | £89.95 |
| BY2 (chrome) | £99.95 |

Oak Hills Curtis Keyer (kit) £33.95

C M Howes ST2 Morse

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| Oscillator Kit      | £9.800 |
| HA12R Hardware pack | £10.10 |

All prices include VAT. Carriage charge extra on all items.  
Join our mailing list for latest news!

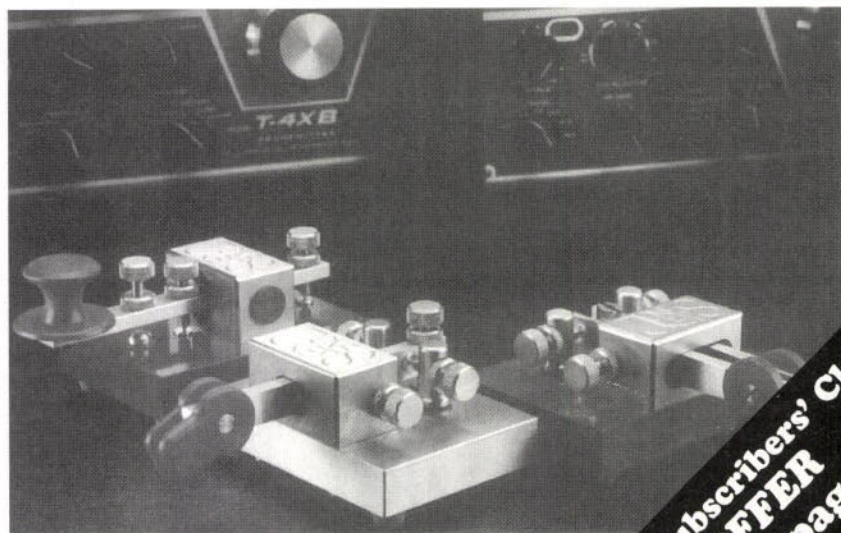
## G3TUX

The QRP Component Company

PO Box 88, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF

Tel: 01428 641771 Fax: 01428 661794

# JONES KEYS



'PW' Subscribers' Club  
OFFER  
See page  
23

## From the USA to the UK...

Subscribe to *Monitoring Times*® and *Satellite Times*®

**M**onitoring Times is the most comprehensive monthly radio hobby magazine in the industry, covering all that's new in shortwave broadcasting, scanning equipment, amateur radio, news, computers and much much more.



**Satellite Times** is the newest star in space, covering commercial, military, scientific, governmental and personal communications. If you're interested in satellites, you'll love this bi-monthly magazine.

**If it's in Orbit  
Satellite Times Covers It.**



**If it's on the Radio,  
It's in Monitoring Times.**

Mail this subscription form to: PW Publishing Ltd.,  
Freepost, Arrowsmith Ct. Station Approach, Broadstone,  
Dorset BH188 PW.

Subscription Rates include speedy Air Mail Service!

☐ 1 year *Monitoring Times* £34 (12 issues)

☐ 1 year *Satellite Times* £28 (6 issues)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £ \_\_\_\_\_

Or Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £ \_\_\_\_\_

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Valid from \_\_\_\_\_ Thru \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card orders taken on (01202) 659930

FAX orders taken on (01202) 659950



# The 13th Annual Practical Wireless 144MHz QRP

Neill Taylor G4HLX reminds everyone that it's nearly time for our popular 144MHz QRP Contest. He invites you dust off that rig, find a good site, prepare the picnic, pack the antennas and join in the fun!

**M**id-June brings long days, the start of Summer and warm weather (hopefully). And above all, it brings a day of low power v.h.f. activity - the *Practical Wireless* 144MHz QRP Contest.

The PW 144MHz event is **more** than just a contest. It's a day when anyone with even a simple 144MHz station can enjoy making contacts over distances that normally seem difficult. This is because a lot of QRP stations will be taking to the hills to operate from good locations around Britain.

## All You Need

All you need to take part in the PW 144MHz Contest is a 3W transceiver (preferably s.s.b., which is where most of the activity is), so why not dust off that portable antenna and set-up station on your nearest high spot?

You might like to get together with friends to make a group, or if you prefer, operate from home as a fixed station. Those who have entered this contest before will need no encouragement - they know how much fun it is to be had!

But newcomers are always welcomed. Most find that the PW day is an ideal introduction to the world of v.h.f. contesting.

After the contest, it is a simple matter to copy out your log and work out your score. There are no distances to work out or complicated computer software needed.

Next, pop it in the post and see your callsign in the results list when published in PW later in the year. And who knows, if you do well enough you may receive one of the many certificates that we issue, including one to the leading station in each locator square.

## Great Rewards

For those who do really well, there are indeed great rewards. The winners will receive the coveted *Practical Wireless* Contest Winners Cup, as well as the special prize in the form of a Kenwood TH-22E hand-held transceiver with the optional keypad. This prize, kindly donated by **Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd.**, is worth £250.

The second prizewinners will receive a special prize, in the form of an **aluminium framed Solar Panel measuring 18 x 12in**, kindly donated by **Bob Keyes of Key Solar Products**.

The Tennamast Trophy, kindly donated by **Norrie Brown of Tennamast**, will be presented to the leading Scottish Station.

But for most, the real reward is in the fun on the day and the long-distance contacts that they make; newcomers are consistently amazed by what their 3W can achieve.

**Please read the rules carefully.** There are a few minor changes this year. And before sending in your entry, please do make sure that you have provided all the information asked for, to make my job of adjudication a little easier!

I hope everyone enjoys the contest, and let's keep our fingers crossed for some really good v.h.f. propagation on the day. Good luck to you all.

Neill Taylor G4HLX

## 1. General:

The contest is open to all licensed radio amateurs, fixed stations or portable, using s.s.b., c.w. or f.m. in the 144MHz band. Entries may be from individuals or from groups, clubs, etc. The duration will be from 0900 to 1700UTC on Sunday June 18 1995.

All stations must operate within the terms of the licence. Entrants must observe the band plan and must keep clear of normal calling frequencies (144.300 and 145.500MHz) even for CQ calls.

Avoid frequencies used by GB2RS during the morning (144.250 and 145.525MHz) and any other frequency that is obviously in use for non-contest purposes.

Contest stations must allow other users of the band to carry out their activities without hindrance.

The station must use the same callsign throughout the contest and may not change its location. Special event callsigns may not be used.

## 2. Contacts:

Contacts will consist of the exchange of the following minimum information: (i) Callsigns of both stations (ii) Signal report, standard RS(T) system (iii) Serial number: a 3-digit number incremented by one for each contact, starting at 001 for the first (iv) Locator (i.e. full 6-character IARU Universal Locator for the location of the station).

Information must be sent to, and received from, each station individually, and contact may not be established with more than one station at a time. Simultaneous operation on more than one frequency is not permitted.

If a non-competing station is worked and is unable to send their full universal locator, the old-style QTH locator (QRA) or his location may be logged instead. However, for a square to count as a multiplier (see **Rule 4**), either a full 6-character IARU universal locator, or full 5-character European QTH locator must have been received in at least one contact with a station in the square.

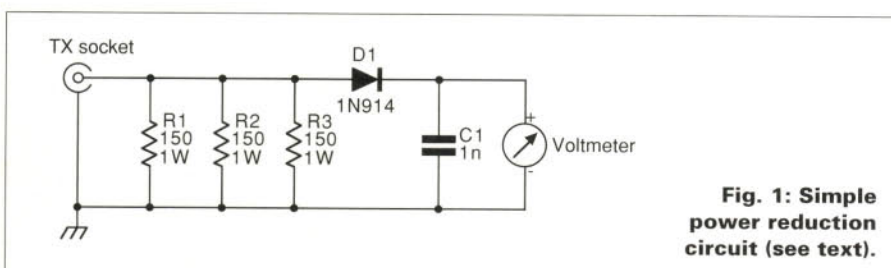
**Contacts via repeaters or satellites are not permitted.**

## 3. Power:

The output power of the transmitter final stage shall not exceed 3W p.e.p.

If the equipment in use is usually capable of a higher power, the power shall be reduced and measured by satisfactory means. The simplest way is often to apply a (variable) negative voltage to the transmitter a.l.c. line, reached via the accessory socket.

The output power can be accurately measured using the simple circuit in **Fig. 1**. Connect this to the 50Ω output of the



**Fig. 1: Simple power reduction circuit (see text).**



# RP Contest

0900-1700UTC, Sunday June 18 1995

## Practical Wireless 144MHz QRP Contest Rules 1995

transmitter and adjust the power so that the voltmeter does not exceed 16.7V on a good whistle into the microphone.

### 4. Scoring:

Each contact will score one point. The total number of points gained in the eight hour period will then be multiplied by the number of different locator squares in which contacts were made (a 'square' here is the area defined by the first four characters of a universal locator).

Example: 52 stations worked in IO81, IO90, IO91, IO92 and JO01 squares; final score =  $5 \times 52 = 260$ .

Only one contact with a given station will count as a scoring contact, even if it has changed its location, e.g. gone /M or /P. If a duplicate contact is inadvertently made, it must still be recorded in the log, and clearly marked as a duplicate.

### 5. Log:

The log submitted as an entry must be clearly written on one side only of A4 sized (210 x 297mm) paper (the normal way up, not sideways), ruled into columns showing: (i) Time GMT (ii) Callsign of station worked (iii) Report and serial number sent (iv) Report and serial number received (v) Locator received (or location).

Underline or highlight the first contact in each of the locator squares worked. At the top of each sheet, write: (a) Callsign of your station (b) Your locator as sent (c) Sheet number and total number of sheets (e.g. "sheet No. 3 of 5"). The sample shown in Fig. 2, illustrates how each sheet should be headed.

### 6. Entries:

Accompanying each entry must be a separate sheet of A4 sized paper bearing the following information: (a) Name of entrant (or of club,

etc. in a group entry) as it is to appear in the results table (b) Callsign used during contest - including any suffix (c) Name and address for correspondence (d) Details of location of station during contest; for portable stations, a national grid reference is preferred (e) Locator as sent (f) Whether the station is single- or multi-operator (a single-operator is an individual who received no assistance from any person in operating the station, which is either his/her permanent home station or a portable station established solely by him/her); if it is a multi-operator station, include a list of operators' names and callsigns (g) Total number of contacts and locator squares worked (h) list of the locator squares worked (i) A full description of the equipment used including transmitter p.e.p. output power (j) If the transmitting equipment is capable of more than 3W p.e.p. output, a description of the methods used (i) To reduce and (ii) to measure the output power (k) The antenna used and approximate station height a.s.l.

**Failure to supply the previous information may lead to loss of points or disqualification. The following declaration must then be written and signed by the entrant (by one responsible person in the case of a group entry): "I confirm that the station was operated within the rules and spirit of the event, and that the above information is correct".**

**The declaration concludes the entry, which should be sent, with the log sheets, to: Practical Wireless Contest, c/o Dr. Neill P. Taylor G4HLX, 46 Hunters Field, Stanford in the Vale, Faringdon, Oxfordshire SN7 8LX. A large s.a.e. should be enclosed if a full set of contest results is required.**

**Entries must be postmarked no later than July 3 1995. Late entries will incur a heavy points penalty.**

## Comments Welcomed

Any other general comments about the station, the contest and conditions during it are welcomed. But they should be written on a separate sheet of paper.

Photographs of the station are also invited (but please note that these cannot be returned); if these are not available by the time the entry is submitted they may be forwarded later, to arrive by July 31 1995.

**7. Miscellaneous:** When operating portable, obtain permission from the owner of the land before using a site. Always leave the site clean and tidy, removing all litter. **Observe the Country Code.**

Take reasonable precautions to avoid choosing a site which another group is also planning to use. It is wise to have an alternative site available in case this problem does arise.

Make sure your transmitter is properly adjusted and is not radiating a broad or poor-quality signal, e.g. by over-driving or excessive speech compression. On the other hand, be aware that your receiver may experience problems due to the numerous very strong signals it will have to handle, and that this may lead you to believe that another station is radiating a poor signal. Before reaching this conclusion, try heavy attenuation at the receiver input. The use of a high-gain r.f. pre-amplifier is likely to worsen strong-signal problems, so if you do use one, it is best to be able to switch it off when necessary.

**8. Adjudication:** Points will be deducted for errors in the information sent or received as shown by the logs. Unmarked duplicate contacts will carry a heavy points penalty. Failure to supply the complete information required by rule 6 may also lead to deduction of points.

A breach of the rules may lead to disqualification. In the case of any dispute, the decision of the adjudicators will be final. **PW**

Fig. 2: Sample log sheet for PW 144MHz QRP Contest (see text).

| Practical Wireless 144MHz QRP Contest 1995 |          |                    |          |             |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------|-------------|
| Date                                       | Callsign | Locator            |          | Sheet No Of |
| Time UTC                                   | Callsign | Report & Serial No |          | Locator     |
|  |          | Sent               | Received |             |
|  |          |                    |          |             |
|  |          |                    |          |             |



# A Four & Six Filter

Ken Ginn G8NDL describes a simple and effective low pass filter for 50 and 70MHz operations.

The low pass filter I'm going to describe has proved its worth in use with a packet node. It is designed for use where there are three co-sited transceivers running on 70, 144 and 430MHz whose antennas share a common mast.

Running a number of transceivers in close proximity can often bring difficulties. They can show up when receiver blocking occurs when a transmitter fires up.

Unfortunately, a high level of r.f. from the 144MHz transmitter will find its way into the front-end of the 70MHz receiver and will cause blocking to some degree. So, to try to reduce this effect a low pass filter (l.p.f.) was designed to integrate into the system.

The l.p.f. unit will, as a bonus, also further reduce any second and third harmonic products present in the output of the 50 or 70MHz transmitter.

## Filter Design

The filter design is a scaled up version, originally designed to work on 40MHz as a low pass filter, and was used to clean the output of an r.f. signal generator below 40MHz for testing receivers for spurious response.

The scaled up prototype filter is shown in Fig. 1. It was designed primarily to be put in line with the antenna feeder to attenuate the received signals of adjacent transmitters.

The adjacent transmitters could be operating on and above that of the 144MHz amateur band. They could be causing problems by virtue of their relative proximity and high powers used. The problems I'm referring to are my own 144 and 430MHz packet stations and a local commercial 'paging' transmitter.

## Close Proximity

My 70MHz antenna is mounted in close proximity to my 144MHz antenna of my packet station (running 24 hours a day). So I considered it wise to isolate the receiver front-end from these and any high power erroneous signals

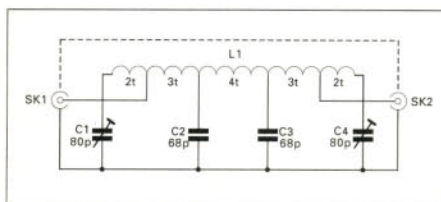
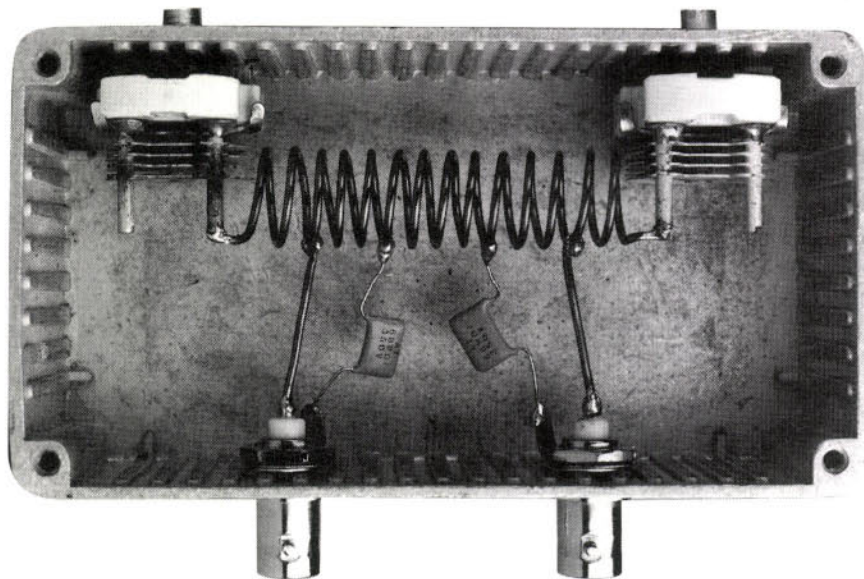


Fig. 1: Circuit of filter.

Fig. 2: Overall layout of filter design.



which could cause blocking of the receiver.

The prototype design, as I've mentioned before, is a scaled up design used successfully to carry out tests on radio equipment. Components used have been adjusted accordingly to cover the frequency band required - with either a 50 or 70MHz transceiver.

The trimmer, C1 and C4, shown mounted in Fig. 2, were recovered from an old high band Pye Westminster power amplifier (p.a.) which was headed for the scrap heap. These are actually air spaced trimmers from the p.a., which I measured on a capacity bridge, and found to be 80pF when fully meshed.

You can try looking for an alternative trimmer. It should preferably be an air spaced type, if it is to be used in the feeder of a transmitter. The Jackson C804 series would be ideal, which can be accommodated in the same size die-cast box as the prototype, but with a little modification to accommodate the larger size trimmer.

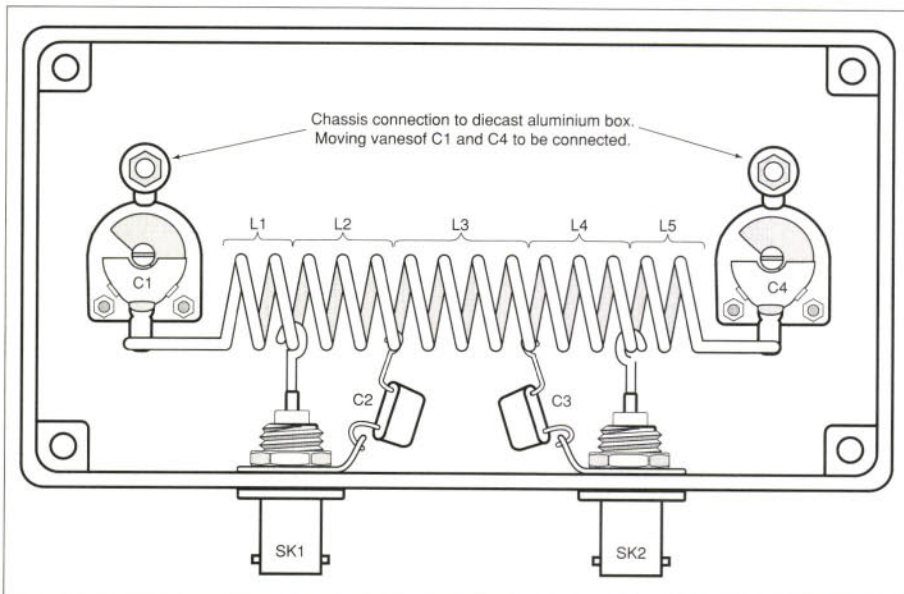
## The Construction

Let's now look at the construction of the filter. The drilling dimensions are shown in Fig. 3, this is down before final assembly of the prime components within the die-cast box.

I haven't provided complete drilling details in this article. This is because there could be some mounting differences due to the trimmer capacitors eventually used by individual constructors.

The mounting of the trimmer capacitors, C1 and C4 in the prototype are shown in Fig. 5. The moving vanes of the trimmers are connected to the chassis of the die-cast box with solder tags.

The body of the trimmer is mounted clear of the bottom of the box with a 10mm M3 spacer. Each trimmer is secured with two M3 nylon nuts as shown. This should provide adequate insulation if the filter is used with a high power transmitter where high voltages would be present on the fixed vanes of C1 and C4.





## The Coil

The coil is wound with 14s.w.g. tinned copper wire having a total of 12 turns. It should have an internal diameter of 12mm and each turn spaced 3mm apart, as in Fig. 4.

The two silvered mica capacitors (C1 and C4) and taps are soldered to the coil as shown. After coil construction is complete, all wire lengths are cut as short as possible when the coil is installed prior to final assembly.

The two silvered mica capacitors which have one free wire each will have this free end terminated to a BNC solder tag. This is the earth connection.

## Setting Trimmers

The initial settings of the trimmers are: C1 20% meshed and C4 10% meshed. At these settings the filter should give a reasonable match on both ports with a loss of less than 0.2dB.

The filter can be set up in one of two ways: maximum rejection of harmonics, or minimum loss through the filter. Either way similar results will be obtained, the loss will be certainly less than 0.5dB.

When tuned correctly the filter should show some 55dB rejection at the second harmonic. There should be 65dB rejection at the third harmonic on the 70MHz design.

The attenuation should be 0.2dB throughout the passband, with the -3dB points at 98MHz for the 70MHz version and 78MHz for the 50MHz version, see Fig. 6.

The v.s.w.r. at both ports should be less than 1.4:1 at frequencies below the relevant filter frequency when tuned correctly, see Fig. 7.

I hope you find the filter design to be helpful. I have!

PW

## Shopping List

### Capacitors

Silvered mica

68pF 2 C2, 3

Air spaced trimmer

80pF 2 C1, 4 (See text)

### Miscellaneous

Copper wire (tinned 14s.w.g.), BNC socket (or other type), 10mm spacers (four off), Nylon nuts M3 (four off), solder tags, screws, nuts, 20s.w.g. tinned copper wire and a die-cast box 114 x 55 x 63 mm.

Clive Hardy G4SLU built and tested G8NDL's filter and has the following comments: My only variation from original design was to use Jackson pre-set capacitors instead of the Pye Westminster types which are a touch rare. The Jackson capacitors are very readily available. Every rally has lots for sale at very low prices. If you can't wait for the next rally, the capacitors can be obtained from John Birkett in Lincoln (he regularly advertises in PW). Using a recently completed PW Martlet transceiver and a dummy load, I tuned the filter for minimum v.s.w.r. at the top end of the 70MHz band. Adjustment was simple, with the resultant v.s.w.r. being pretty close to unity. The attenuation of frequencies above 70MHz is shown in the Fig. 6. G4SLU

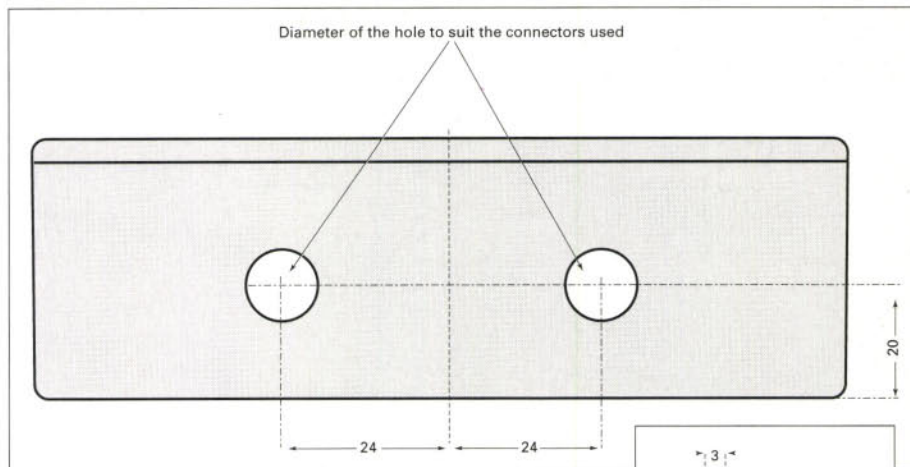


Fig. 3: (Above) Drilling details.

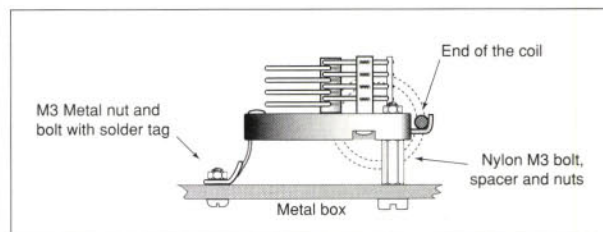


Fig. 5: (Below) Capacitor mounting details.

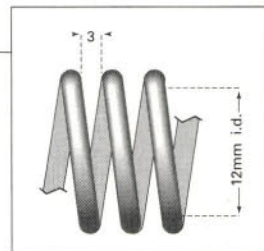


Fig. 4: (Above) Coil details (see text).

Fig. 6: Theoretical rejection available from the filter (actual results were at least as good, with no noticeable dip).

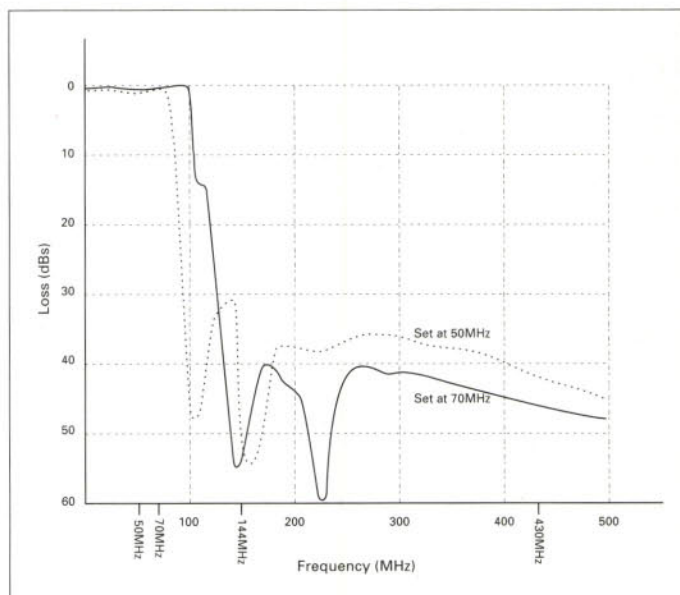
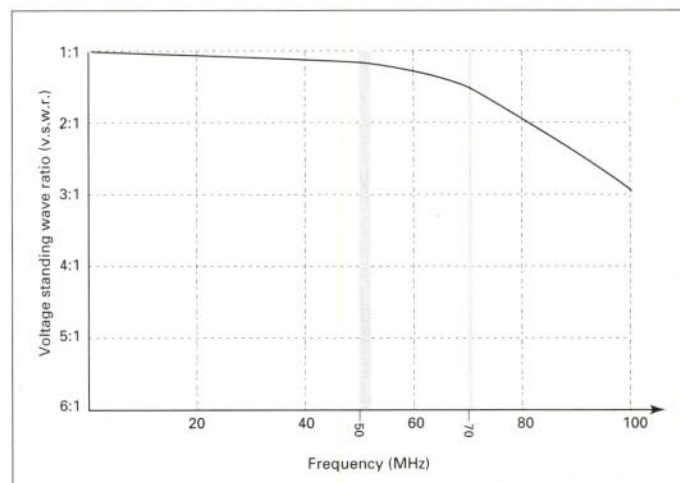
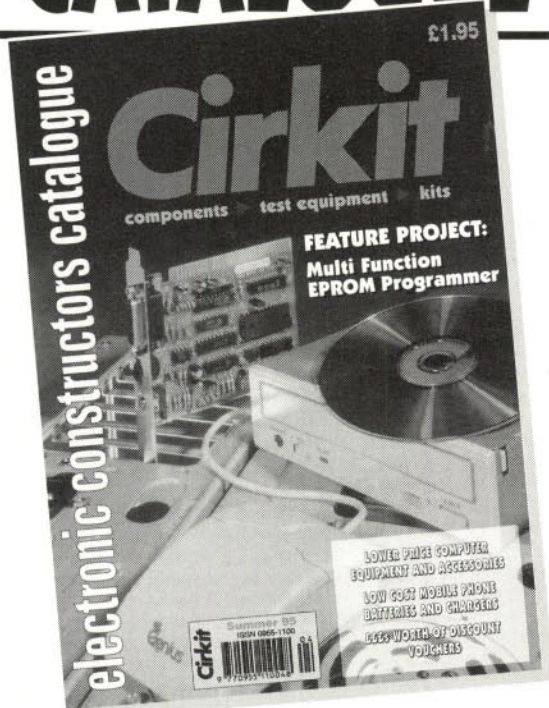


Fig. 7: Graph showing v.s.w.r. plot of filter. When set to 50MHz it is still useable on 70MHz.





# SUMMER 1995 CATALOGUE



The Summer '95 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products and now with news and features including a full construction project.

- ▶ The computer section is greatly increased with new ranges of equipment and accessories for PCs including:
  - Mother boards, CPUs and SIMMs
  - CD ROM drives and hard drives
  - Sound cards, I/O cards, disc drive cards and video cards
  - Mice, trackerballs and joysticks
  - Power supplies and cases
- ▶ Feature project for an EPROM programmer
- ▶ New 20MHz 'scope from Leader, training systems from Flight and an extended range of mobile phone batteries and accessories from Uniross
- ▶ Latest addition from Velleman kits including a video digitiser card
- ▶ 280 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- ▶ Available at most large newsagents, from 13th April, or directly from Cirkit
- ▶ **Send for your copy today!**

**£1.95**  
+ 30p p&p

## Cirkit



### Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Telephone: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314



**DATING**  
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

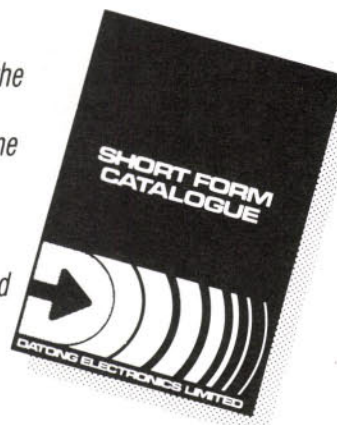
Clayton Wood Close  
West Park  
Leeds LS16 6QE  
Tel: 0532 744822  
Fax: 0532 742872

**For products you can rely upon to give amazing results**

For information on **Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters, the Morse Tutor and Speech Processors** send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.

All our products are designed and made in Britain.

Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.



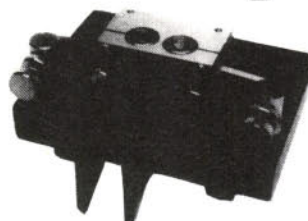
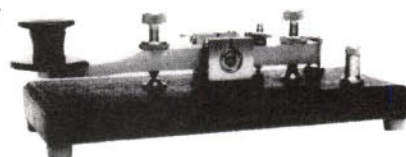
— VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME —



## Quality MORSE KEYS

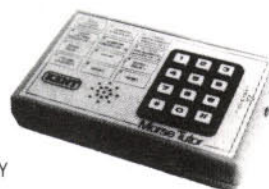
from R.A. KENT ENGINEERS  
BRITAIN'S LEADING MANUFACTURER

SOLID BRASS MORSE KEY  
IN KIT FORM OR  
FULLY ASSEMBLED



TWIN PADDLE MORSE KEY  
IN KIT FORM OR  
FULLY ASSEMBLED

MORSE TUTOR  
★ BATTERY OPERATED  
★ SMALL AND LIGHTWEIGHT  
★ IDEAL FOR IMPROVING AND MAINTAINING YOUR PROFICIENCY  
READY TO USE



PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR FURTHER DETAILS



## KENT

**R.A. KENT (ENGINEERS)**

243 CARR LANE, TARLETON, PRESTON, LANCs PR4 6YB  
TELEPHONE: (01772) 814998 FAX: (01772) 815437



# Specifications

## - The Mysteries Explained

Ian Poole G3YWX looks at the much talked about mysteries surrounding phase noise and reciprocal mixing.

Nowadays, there is a lot of talk about phase noise, and the specifications associated with it. Much of this has arisen out of the increased use of frequency synthesisers as local oscillators (l.o.) over the past ten to 15 years or so.

Synthesisers offer many advantages, particularly in terms of frequency stability, and ease of control by microprocessors. Without them, many of the facilities we take for granted today would not be viable in amateur equipment.

Very accurate frequency control and stability, along with all the benefits of microprocessor control, including scanning, memories and the like have all been made possible by the use of synthesisers.

Unfortunately, some synthesiser designs can generate relatively high levels of phase noise. In transmitters this can be one of the reasons for a signal spluttering up and down the band.

In receivers phase noise can result in a phenomenon called reciprocal mixing. However, before looking at reciprocal mixing and how it occurs, it's necessary to take a look at the root cause - phase noise.

### Phase Noise

Some phase noise is present on all oscillators to a greater or lesser degree. Essentially it's noise on the oscillator which is present as frequency, or more correctly phase modulation.

In fact phase noise corresponds to small amounts of 'jitter' on the signal, and it can be seen on the signal as noise spreading out either side of the main signal as shown in Fig. 1. However, in most cases the levels of phase noise are relatively small and might not easily be detected purely by listening to the signal.

Some oscillators produce much lower levels of phase noise than others. For example crystal oscillators are excellent in this respect, as are ordinary free-running variable frequency oscillators (v.f.o.).

In fact any oscillator which has a high Q tuned circuit will produce a low level of noise.

Unfortunately though, the way in which a frequency synthesiser operates can lead to high levels of noise if the circuitry is not designed to optimise its performance.

As amateur radio equipment is often designed to meet a price, the additional cost required to make sure a very good phase noise performance is met may not be acceptable. But this does not mean to say that all synthesisers are very bad.

### Reciprocal Mixing

To look at how reciprocal mixing occurs let's take the case of a superhet receiver tuned to a strong signal. The signal will pass through the radio frequency stages, and then in the mixer it will be mixed with the local oscillator to produce a new signal at the right frequency to pass through the i.f. filters.

When the local oscillator is tuned away by 10kHz for example, the signal will no longer be able to pass through the i.f. filters. However, it will still be possible for the phase noise on the local oscillator to mix with the strong incoming signal to produce a signal that will fall inside the receiver pass-band as shown in Fig. 2. This could be sufficiently strong to mask out a weak station.

From my description you'll now realise that the effects of reciprocal mixing will be most obvious where weak signals are being sought in the presence of much stronger ones. And for example the 144 or 430MHz bands during a contest is just one instance where good reciprocal mixing performance is required. Here it's often necessary to pick out weak signals amongst some

exceedingly strong ones.

Another example is 7MHz at night. This is where there are many very strong broadcast stations just above the top end of the band.

### Levels Defined

A number of different methods are used to define the level of reciprocal mixing. Generally they involve the response of the receiver to a large 'off channel' signal.

To perform a reciprocal mixing measurement is rarely easy. The signal generator must always be much better than the receiver, otherwise the performance of the signal generator will be measured! To overcome this many people use an old valved signal generator because their phase noise performance is often very good.

A measurement can be made by noting the level of audio with a beat frequency oscillator (b.f.o.) on from a small signal. The signal is then tuned off-channel by a given amount, normally about 20kHz and then increased until the audio level rises to the same level as a result of the phase noise from the receiver.

As the noise level is dependent upon the bandwidth of the receiver, this has to be specified as well. Generally a bandwidth useable for s.s.b. is used, i.e. 2.7kHz.

A good h.f. receiver might have a figure of 95dB at a 20kHz offset using a 2.7kHz bandwidth. This figure will improve as the frequency offset from the main channel is increased. At 100kHz you might expect to see a figure in

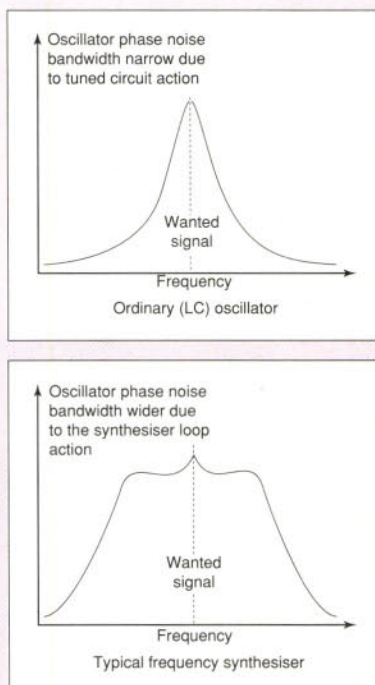


Fig. 1: Examples illustrating phase noise from oscillators and synthesisers (see text).

excess of 105dB, or possibly more.

Another way of measuring the phase noise response is to inject a large signal into the receiver and monitor the level needed to give a 3dB increase in background noise level. As a number of different systems are in use it's often best to study the reviews performed by the same people to compare different rigs.

That's all for this issue, next time I'll be asking the question 'What is digital signal processing?'.

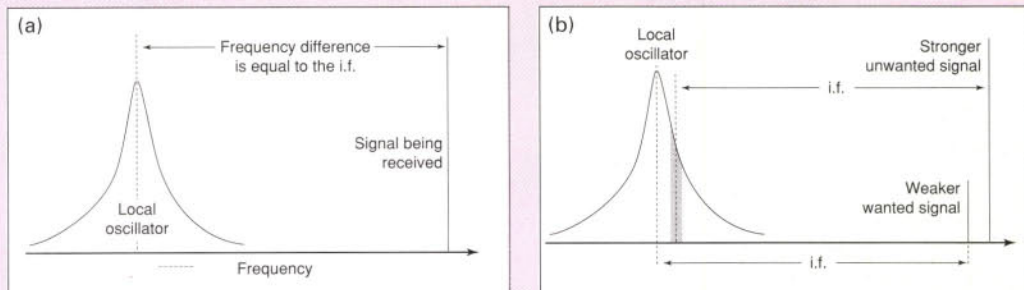


Fig. 2: Diagrams illustrating the causes behind reciprocal mixing (see text); (a): Local oscillator and incoming signal mix to produce a signal in the i.f. passband; (b): Strong signal mixes with phase noise from l.o. to produce noise which falls inside the i.f. passband.



Once again Ron Ham welcomes you into the warm confines of PW's vintage wireless 'shop' where he's looking at one of the lesser known military transceivers from the Second World War - the 46 'Commando' set.

# Valve & Vintage

**T**here's a lot happening in the next few months. This is because many of the wireless collectors among you will have your wartime sets on display as part of the 50th anniversary of the ending of the Second World War in 1945.

Recently, I had a 10-minute local bus ride and witnessed an up-to-date 'wire-less' communication. This was because throughout the journey, a young lady near me used a small cellular telephone with a tiny antenna. The actual unit could only just be seen protruding outside both ends of her gloved hand.

'Wire-less' communications are taken for granted today especially by the youngsters! I know this from museum experience, from the people's reactions as they look with amazement at the (to them!) large size of the 'portable' sets that were used by the army, on active service and often under enemy fire, half a century ago.

## The 46 Set

Perhaps one of the lesser known sets, used by the British army towards the end of the war, is the WS46, **Fig. 1**. The set was originally designed, so I understand, for Commando operations.

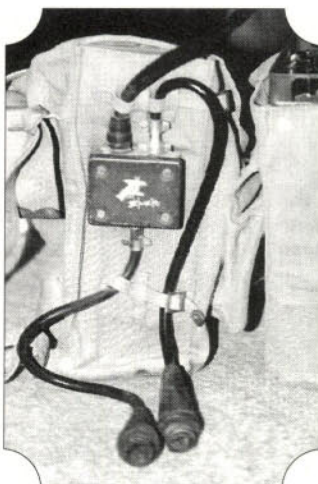
Other infantry sets, like the 18, 38 and 58 types, had variable tuning between 6 and 9MHz. But the 46 set was different, as it was provided with three preset, crystal controlled channels, within a similar tuning range.

The 46 set channels are marked A, B and C on the selector switch. And the switch itself can be seen, in the B position, at the lower centre of **Fig. 1**. The set itself, with the controls at one end, on the right in **Fig. 2**, slides into its own canvas pack.

The large (and heavy) all-dry battery and the combined headphones and throat microphones for the 46 set are stored inside a specially designed haversack (on the



**Fig. 1: Top panel view of the 46 set. The antenna rod socket is top (far left), RT/CW lever switch (top centre) with combined push to talk switch (p.t.t.) and Morse key on the right. The antenna 'dummy load' and bulb tuning indicator is mounted in the domed housing between the p.t.t. switch and serial number plate (see text).**



**Fig. 2: The 46 set junction box unit with hard rubber push-connectors mounted in position on the battery pack/equipment carrying case (separate haversack for 46 set is just off to the right).**



**Fig. 3: Testing facilities are provided inside the 46 set junction box (see text).**

left of **Fig. 2**). Two headsets, terminated with the large rubber 'snatch' connectors, bottom of **Fig. 2**, can be used with the 46.

The large button, top right of **Fig. 1**, is marked **Press To Send** and works in conjunction with the lever type switch to its left at the top centre of the panel. The latter is marked **RT** and **CW**. (Although I've not tried it out, I feel sure that when in the **RT** position the button is 'press to talk' and in the **CW** position the button acts as a Morse key).

## Junction Box

The top left hand lead from the junction box on the side of the haversack, **Fig. 2**, is terminated with a hefty six-pin plug. This connects to the socket on the bottom left of **Fig. 1**. I think the junction box is an interesting feature, and it's shown in **Fig. 3**

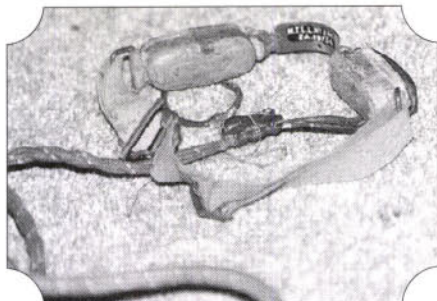
with its cover removed.

When the 46 set is in use, the cables from the battery (inside the haversack) the two headset connectors and the lead to the set are all joined inside the junction box. This is where provision has also been made to test the l.t. and h.t. voltages. (The h.t. current can be measured by removing the centre link and coupling a suitable meter across the terminals in its place).

Throat microphones, **Fig. 4**, have two transducer pads covered in very soft thin leather. This type of microphone was used on both the 38 and 46 sets in order to leave the operator's hands free.

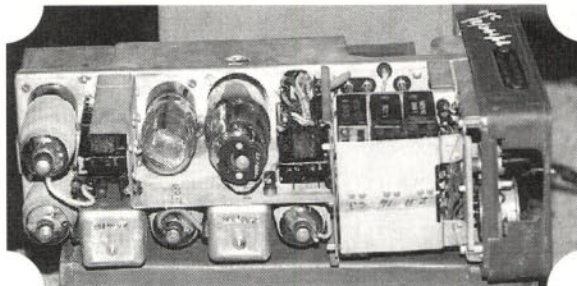
The photograph, **Fig. 4**, shows the microphone pads which are held, each side of the throat, by a half elastic strap fastened behind the neck. The voice quality was not marvellous, but it sufficed in battle conditions.





**Fig. 1:** The 46 set employed 'hands free' throat microphones. The microphones (forming a pair) were held closely to the operator's throat by straps (see text).

**Fig. 5:** The 46 set out of its sturdy metal case.



## Rod Antenna

Short sections of copper rod, housed in the side of the 46 set's container, top left Fig. 1, are used to make up the antenna. This, when complete, plugs into the adjacent socket.

The on/off switch is on the centre left of the top panel, see Fig. 1. It has a mechanical linkage to a 'flag' indicator, which is mounted underneath and is visible through a small window in the middle of the panel.

The six valves used in the 46 set, shown in Fig. 5, are (top row), AR8, ARP37 and ATP4 and (bottom row), ARP12, ARP12 and ARP2. (We've already met most of these before in the 18 and 38 set and the R109 receiver).

However, the 'new' valves are the ARP37 and ARP2. The former is a CV1342 (QP25) double output-pentode and the latter a CV1345 (TP25) triode-pentode.

Like the other valves, the ARP37 and ARP2 are both directly heated Mazda octal based valves with 2V at 200mA filaments. And don't forget that you should **never remove the valves by pulling on the glass envelope!** Always pull by holding the base!

Having reminded you about not pulling a valve out by its glass envelope, you'll see that the base of the power amplifier stage (p.a.) ATP4 valve, Fig. 8, sits below the chassis. Despite that, the designer incorporated a convenient hole, centre Fig. 8, through which the valve base can be eased upward with a screwdriver.

Make sure the set is switched off before using a tool to remove the valve. If you don't, you may accidentally create a short circuit between the h.t. and l.t. supplies and burn out all of the valve filaments.

The photograph in Fig. 5, shows the 46 set sitting on top of its own sturdy metal case and in front of its canvas container. The chassis is secured inside the case by a bolt at each corner of the control panel, Fig. 1.

## Crystal Controlled

The operating frequency of each of the three channels on the 46 set is

crystal controlled. They are preset with a combination of six, 10XJ type quartz crystals.

The 46 set uses one send and one receive crystal per channel, right Fig. 6, and a plug-in coil unit for the particular frequency range, bottom right Fig. 7. The legs of the coil-socket and one end of the coil-can are visible below the crystals at the bottom left of Fig. 8.

In order to change the crystals the metal cover, right Fig. 5 and upper left Fig. 8, must be removed. This is achieved by pushing back the retaining clips situated at each corner on the control panel side. A touch of light oil on these clips will make them easier to move.

Part of the preset tuning arrangement, three ceramic trimmers and one of the coil-cores can be seen below the crystals in Figs. 6 and 7. (Extreme care must be used when adjusting ceramic trimmers because the moving part, top, can easily break in two).

The variable capacitor for 'peaking' the antenna is under the chassis at the centre right of Fig. 7. This is set by the knob below the button in Fig. 1.

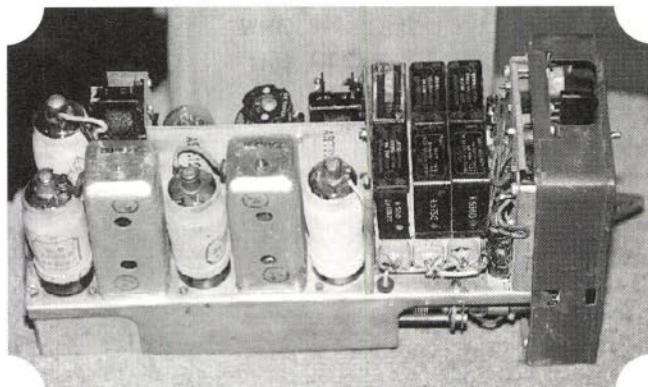
Adjustment for the i.f. transformers is made in the sides of the two cans between the valves. These can be seen in the lower section of Fig. 5 and the foreground of Fig. 6.

## Good Condition

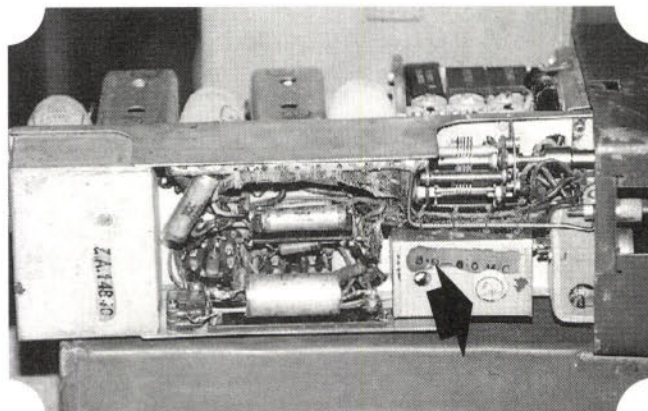
The particular 46 set which I've featured this month is 50 years old and in good condition. It's normally on display in the Amberley Chalk Pits Museum, however, although I have not checked them I doubt that the set's capacitors and resistors are of much use.

Personally, I think that the electrical condition of the 46 set's components does not really matter, because there's little point in putting such a set in working order. In my view, as these sets get older and rarer, they should be kept for exhibition purposes only and preserved in their original condition.

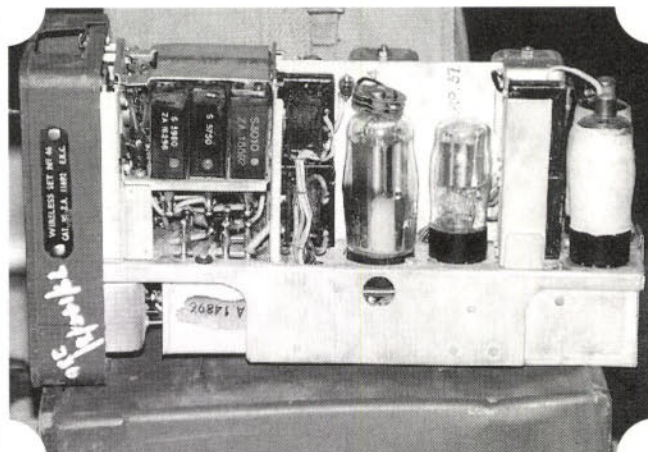
Oh well, it's time to shut up the shop once again. Until next time then, cheerio for now!



**Fig. 6:** The three crystal controlled channels on the 46 set required two crystals per channel. The appropriate inductors for the range of frequencies in use were provided by plug-in coil units sealed in metal boxes (not visible in photograph).



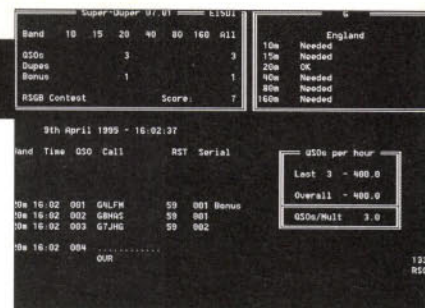
**Fig. 7:** The plug-in type coil unit used in the 46 set can be seen (arrowed) in this photograph.



**Fig. 8:** The full bank of three crystal controlled channels (six crystals required) are held in place by a metal plate. The appropriate plug-in tuning coil can be partly seen in its mounting on the underside of the chassis because of the chassis cut-out. The p.a. valve (ATP4) is inserted in a valve holder mounted below the chassis line (see text).



*Mike Richards G4WNC  
brings you all the latest  
news from the world of computing  
in radio.*



**Fig. 1: Screen grab from Paul O'Kane's Super Duper Contest Log**

The UltraPak packet driver program from **Tim Kearsley** is proving to be very popular with 'Bits & Bytes' readers. I've also been very impressed with Tim's enthusiasm for development and can report that I'm now distributing version 2.1.

The latest version of UltraPak has been enhanced in many ways. One of the most significant developments is its expansion to work with Terminal Node Controller's (TNC) other than true TNC-2 compatibles.

In fact, Tim bought a KAM KPC-3 at the Picketts Lock Amateur Radio & Computer Show just to prove the systems works! In addition to the improved TNC support, Tim has also improved the inter working with multiple connect streams.

You now have the option to nominate a stream ID and switch stream character. There is also a simple script utility so that you can control most log-on processes automatically.

To get your copy of the UltraPak Windows 3.1 package either see my offers at the end of this column, or you can download the file from the Internet at [ftp.demon.co.uk](http://ftp.demon.co.uk) as UPAK21.zip. My thanks to Tim for his hard work.

### Contest Logging

**Paul O'Kane EI5DI/GI30TV** has sent an E-Mail to let me know of his WWW site and contest logging program. The program is available from WWW site

<http://www.iol.ie/~okanep/>  
Here you will find SD version 7.00 and SDI which is a variant of SD optimised for use with the IOTA contest. Both programs appear to have enjoyed great success and are used by some of the top placed contest teams.

### BARTG Multiterm

**Andy Matheson** recently sent me news of a creditable achievement for BARTG's Multiterm unit. The terminal

unit supports PACTOR, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, FAX and c.w. modes and has just passed the EEC electro-magnetic compatibility (EMC) testing.

The EMC testing is very thorough and involves exposing the unit to r.f. fields of up to 3V/m at 1GHz. This is a very good test for an amateur radio environment.

Having experienced the problems that come from trying to use AMTOR with r.f. getting into the terminal unit, I can understand the benefits from this level of testing. However, all this testing means nothing if your interconnecting leads are of poor quality.

### Technical Help

A reader recently asked if I could devote a section of my column to providing help with computer related technical problems. Sounds like a good idea to me.

So, I thought it would be helpful if you would send in your questions. I will then do my best to answer your queries through the column.

Whilst talking technical, have you dabbled with digital signal processing (d.s.p.)? You will no doubt have noticed the appearance of many d.s.p. audio filters over recent months.

If you're technically competent with a strong interest in programming, it's quite feasible to develop your own d.s.p. filter. One good starting point is to take a look at the d.s.p. starter kits produced by Texas Instruments.

The Texas Instrument d.s.p. kits are available from most Texas agents (Arrow Electronics) and provide all you need to get started for less than £100. If you've done any work in this area I'd like to hear from you.

### Jargon Busting

I get a number of letters from readers asking some very basic questions concerning the computing aspects of our hobby. Most of these centre around a misunderstanding of

jargon. In this section I'll attempt to put matters straight!

The latest question to arrive asks what's the difference between a modem, TNC and TNC terminal program. This is a very good question as the modem and TNC have similar functions.

The TNC is a specialist item that contains its own microprocessor for managing a packet radio connection. The processor carries out a wide range of tasks, but the most important is to take the data from the computer and break it up into packets for sending over the network.

The TNC also has to reconstruct the message at the far end - even when the packets all arrive at different times. The modem, on the other hand, has a much simpler task, as it just has to convert the computer's digital signal into audio tones that can be sent down a 'phone line.

However, even modems have become very sophisticated and now use their own micro-processors. Not only do they handle the data conversion, but modern modems include sophisticated data compression routines to further increase the flow of data.

The reader also asks why amateurs still struggle to work at 9600baud when 14.4 and 28.8kb/s modems are available at very reasonable prices. The reason is simply down to the transmission medium. (Despite what people may claim, the modern, 'phone line is far better quality than a radio link and can therefore handle much faster data transmission rates).

### Special Offers

Here's a summary of the latest special offers for 'Bits & Bytes' readers. I try to turn orders around in a week or so, but please allow up to two weeks for delivery.

**1 JVFAX 7.0** - FAX & SSTV transceiver for IBM compatible computers.

- 2 HAMCOMM 3.0** - RTTY, c.w. & AMTOR transceiver also for IBM compatible computers.
- 3 NuMorse** - Comprehensive Morse tutor for Windows 3.1 users.
- 4 UltraPak 2.1** - TNC-2 driver for Windows 3.1 users.
- 5 FactPack 1 Interference** - Help with those difficult computer interference problems.
- 6 FactPack 4 JVFAX and HAMCOMM Primer** - Receiving your first FAX and RTTY signals.
- 7 FactPack 5 On the Air with JVFAX and HAMCOMM** - preparing for that first transmission.
- 8 FactPack 6 Internet Starter** - Basic guidance to get you started on The Internet.

To receive any of the offers just send a self addressed sticky label plus 50p per item (£1.50 for four or all eight for £3.00). If you're ordering JVFAX/HAMCOMM/NuMorse/UltraPak you will also need to send a blank, formatted 3.5in 720k disk for each program or just two 1.44Mb high density disks.

Other information of interest to utility listeners is available, send for details. I've also ended up with several sets of unlabelled disks that have become separated from their orders so please drop me a line if yours has gone astray.

As we are approaching the holiday period, I would ask you to be patient when waiting for your order as I may be away enjoying myself with the family. However, I'll get everything moving as quickly as possible on our return.

So until next time 'happy computing' and as always I look forward to receiving your letters. **Mike Richards G4WNC, 'Bits & Bytes', PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD. CompuServe: 100411,3444 or Internet: mike.richards@bbcnc.org.uk**

**E N D**



# PW PCB SERVICE

## PRACTICAL WIRELESS PCB SERVICE

Printed Circuit Boards for *PW* constructional projects are available from the SWM PCB Service.

The boards are made in 1.5mm glass-fibre and are fully tinned and drilled. For a list of boards see the October issue of *PW* (Pg.53).

Orders and remittances should be sent to: **Badger Boards, 80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR.**

**Telephone: 021-384 2473**

Mark your envelope **PW PCB Service.**

Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Badger Boards.** When ordering please state article title as well as the board number. Please print your name and address clearly in block capitals and do not enclose any other correspondence with your order.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

### BADGER BOARDS

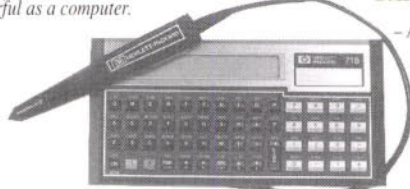
80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR

**Telephone: 021-384 2473**

## HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

*As easy to use as a calculator but as powerful as a computer.*

### BARCODE READER



Smart wand  
- Automatically recognises and decodes all major bar-code standards.

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements, and operators - over 230 in all - many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data - the HP71 has continuous memory - when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-IL Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers, 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands. Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables. These are second user

systems ex NHS are fully tested and working but have no programming.  
(THAT IS UP TO YOU)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| HP71B.....   | £29.95 |
| Bar-code reader.....   | £12.95 |
| AC Power supply.....   | £4.95  |
| (works from batteries normally)                              |        |
| Keyboard overlay.....  | £1.00  |
| (Limited quantities)   |        |
| Unknown program memory modules (2 different types).....      | £3.00  |
| (Limited quantities)   |        |
| Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code reader and power supply..... | £39.50 |
| (Prices include VAT - delivery next day £3.00)               |        |
| (Currently selling in USA for > \$500)                       |        |

**INTERCONNECTIONS LTD**  
Unit 41, InShops, Wellington Centre,  
Aldershot, Hants GU11 5DB  
Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

Please rush me

- ☐ HP71B powerful calc/computer @ £29.95
- ☐ Bar-code reader @ £12.95
- ☐ Power supply @ £4.95
- ☐ Keyboard overlay @ £1.00
- ☐ Memory module @ £3.00
- ☐ Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code reader and power supply @ £39.50

Total payment £..... + £3 delivery = £.....

We accept Mastercard, Visa, Cheques or money order - please post the above form to us, or fax it, or telephone with a verbal credit card order

Please debit credit card no.

No..... Exp.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Tel.....

# FREE BOOK

Join the Radio Society of Great Britain by Direct Debit and we will give you a **FREE** book!\*

**Just look at at what you get from your membership:**

- Radio Communication every month
- Use of the QSL Bureau
- Technical Information
- Planning Advice
- EMC Problem-solving
- Discount on books
- Access to RSGB Library and Museum
- Use of the HQ GB3RS Station

## AND

**A free RSGB book voucher to the value of £5 just by taking out a Direct Debit subscription.**

\* This offer only applies to those taking out a Direct Debit subscription. Send completed forms including the Direct Debit mandate to the address below and we will send you a book voucher to the value of £5.

*Send for a form TODAY from:*



**RSGB (Dept PW395)**  
**Lambda House, Cranborne Road,**  
**Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE**



## J. BIRKETT

### SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS BLV89A (2N 6082) 12 watt, 25 watt, 175MHz @ £8.95, £16 pair, Motorola R.F. Power Fet MRF136, 24 watt, 400MHz, 15 watt @ £7.

50pF AIR SPACE VARIABLE CAPACITOR "K" Spindle 3hole 6BA fixing @ £3.50.

EX-EQUIPMENT VALVES ECC81 @ £1, ECC82 @ £1, 6BA6 @ £1, 6AU6 @ £1, 6AL5 @ 50p, 6AS6 @ 50p. EF91 @ 6 for £1.50.

AIR SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS 325+400pf @ £3.50, 365+365+365pf @ £4.95, 150+150pf @ £3.50. VHF STRIPLINE TRANSISTORS BFQ23 @ 5 for £1, BFT95 @ 4 for £1, BF362 @ 5 for £1.

CRYSTALS 10XAJ 500KHz @ £1.50, 600KHz @ £1, 1MHz @ £1.50.

X BAND GUNN DIODES @ £1.65, 24GHz GUNN DIODES @ £2.30, X BAND DETECTOR DIODES Like 1N23 @ 50p, SIM2 @ 50p, 1501 @ £1.65, STRIPLINE TYPE @ 4 for £1.60.

ELECTROLYTICS 10uf 385v.w. @ 85p, 32+32uf 275v.w. @ 85p, 50+50uf 275v.w. @ 85p.

SURPLUS DIE CAST BOXES approx. sizes 92x32x26 @ £1.30, 120+93+27 @ £1.95.

TELEPHONE INSERT @ 3 for £1.00. SUB-MIN 8 OHM LOUDSPEAKERS 30mm x 3mm @ 65p.

VALVEHOLDERS B7G @ 30p, B9A Less skirt @ 30p, B9A with skirt @ 30p, MAZDA OCTAL @ 50p, INT.

OCTAL @ 60p, B88 @ 50p, B8D @ 80p, B9D (EF50) @ 80p, B9D @ 50p, VCR139 Base @ 80p.

FETS 2N3819 @ 35p, J304 @ 25p, J230 @ 20p, J177 @ 30p, 2N869A @ 45p, VHF UHF J309 @ 55p BFW11 @ 30p, BFW12 @ 30p, Like 40673 @ 80p BFP981 @ 4 for £1.20.

HIGH POWER R.F. TRANSISTORS BLW50F @ £6.95, BLW96 @ £16.95.

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS 455KHz BF455 @ 6 for £1, 10.7 MHz @ 25p each.

MINIATURE LEVEL METERS 200uA @ 80p CENTRE ZERO @ 80p.

ACCESS, SWITCH and BARCLAYCARD accepted. P&P £1 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.

C.M. HOWES KITS. Available by post and for callers.



25 The Strait  
Lincoln LN2 1JF  
Tel: 520767

Partners J.H. Birkett  
J.L. Birkett

## ADVERTISEMENT AGENT REQUIRED

THE RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN seeks to appoint an independent advertisement agent to handle the advertising space in its publications, principally the magazine *Radio Communication*.

*Radio Communication* is the UK's leading title targeting the licensed radio amateur. Published monthly and circulated to 31,000 members, it is a 100-page, A4 colour production carrying on average 30% of content as display and classified advertising pages.

Applications are sought solely from prospective agents with relevant experience and capability. It will be a significant advantage to be the holder of a current amateur radio licence or to have a practical knowledge of electronics terminology. This is not an opportunity to learn on the job!

The agency responsibilities will include:

- 1 Marketing of the space to the trade and agencies.
- 2 Production work, technical copy writing, layout and typography for trade setting or with own DTP system.
- 3 Page make-up, proofing, classifieds and setting-house liaison.
- 4 Administration of orders, schedules, charging out (via RSGB).
- 5 Provision of professional advice to the Society and an impartial complaints service to members and advertisers.

The agent will act independently on all routine matters but will be contracted as an agent in law. Remuneration will be by commission only. Applications will be considered from established professionals and those with the experience who may choose to take this opportunity to open a new and suitably financed venture.

Applications should be made in writing with an outline of relevant professional experience and supporting facilities. Total confidentiality will be observed. Marking your letter 'CONFIDENTIAL' please write to the General Manager at:



Radio Society of Great Britain

Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE

## I'VE WON THE LOTTERY!

★ UNLIMITED CASH TO BUY USED EQUIPMENT ★

★ WORKING/BLOWN UP - OLD/NEW - CB/HAM RADIO ★

★ OUTRIGHT PURCHASE OR COMMISSION SALE ★

★ NO VAT ON ANY EQUIPMENT - BRILLIANT WHAT? ★

★ WE ATTEND ALL MAJOR RALLIES ★

★ DON'T PHONE BETWEEN 9-5 - WE OPEN ★

OUTSIDE OR NORMAL HOURS - 6-9pm AND WEEKENDS

THE 2ND USER CENTRE TEL: 01708 374043

|  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| <b>RST</b>   | <b>LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD</b>                   | <b>RST</b> |
| <b>PHONE</b>   | <b>DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES</b>      | <b>FAX</b> |
| 0181 684   | <b>TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.</b>    | 0181 684   |
| 1166   | <b>1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP</b> | 3056       |
| <b>24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS</b> |   |            |

|              |       |            |       |               |       |               |       |             |        |
|--------------|-------|------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| AZ31         | £ p   | EL91       | 3.00  | PY500A        | 4.00  | 6BA7          | 5.00  | 6SK7        | 3.00   |
| CL33         | 10.00 | EL95       | 2.00  | PY800         | 1.50  | 6BE6          | 1.50  | 6SL7GT      | 4.50   |
| DY867        | 1.50  | EL360      | 18.50 | PY801         | 1.50  | 6BH6          | 2.50  | 6SN7GT      | 4.50   |
| E80CC Mull   | 8.50  | EL509      | 10.00 | QV02-6        | 12.00 | 6BL6          | 2.25  | 6SS7        | 3.00   |
| E180F        | 3.50  | EM34       | 15.00 | QV03-10       | 5.00  | 6BN6          | 2.00  | 6UBA        | 1.50   |
| E810F        | 22.00 | EM81       | 4.00  | QV03-10 Mull  | 15.00 | 6B07A         | 3.50  | 6V6GT       | 4.25   |
| EAB0C80      | 2.00  | EM84       | 4.00  | QV03-20A      | 15.00 | 6BR7          | 6.00  | 6X4         | 3.00   |
| EB91         | 1.50  | EM87       | 4.00  | QV06-40A Mull | 30.00 | 6BR8A         | 4.00  | 6X5GT       | 2.50   |
| EBF80        | 1.50  | EN91 Mull  | 7.50  | QV03-12       | 8.00  | 6BS7          | 6.00  | 12AT7       | 3.00   |
| EBF89        | 1.50  | EY51       | 2.50  | U19           | 10.00 | 6BW6          | 4.50  | 12AU7       | 3.00   |
| ELB31        | 15.00 | EY86       | 1.75  | UAB0C80       | 1.50  | 6BW7          | 1.50  | 12AX7       | 3.50   |
| ECC33        | 7.50  | EY88       | 1.75  | UBF89         | 1.50  | 6BZ6          | 2.50  | 12AX7A GE   | 7.00   |
| ECC35        | 7.50  | EZ80       | 3.50  | UCH42         | 4.00  | 6C4           | 2.00  | 12BA6       | 2.50   |
| ECC81        | 3.00  | EZ81       | 3.50  | UCH81         | 2.50  | 6C6           | 5.00  | 12BE6       | 2.50   |
| ECC82        | 3.00  | GY501      | 3.00  | UCL82         | 2.00  | 6C86A         | 3.00  | 12BH7A GE   | 6.50   |
| ECC83        | 3.00  | GZ32 Mull  | 8.50  | UCL83         | 3.00  | 6CD6GA        | 5.00  | 12BY7A GE   | 7.00   |
| ECC85        | 3.50  | GZ33       | 6.00  | UF89          | 4.00  | 6CL6          | 3.75  | 12E1        | 15.00  |
| ECC88 Mull   | 6.00  | GZ34 GE    | 7.50  | UL41          | 12.00 | 6CG7          | 7.50  | 12HG7 12GN7 | 6.50   |
| ECC91        | 2.00  | GZ37       | 6.00  | UL84          | 3.50  | 6CH6          | 5.00  | 30P12       | 1.50   |
| ECF80        | 1.50  | KT61       | 10.00 | UY41          | 4.00  | 6CW4          | 8.00  | 30P19       | 2.50   |
| ECF85        | 1.50  | KT66 China | 10.00 | UY85          | 2.25  | 6D6           | 5.00  | 300B(PR)    | 110.00 |
| ECH42        | 3.50  | KT88 China | 12.00 | VR105/30      | 2.50  | 6DQ5 GE       | 17.50 | 572B        | 70.00  |
| ECH81        | 3.00  | N78        | 9.00  | VR150/30      | 2.50  | 6D06B         | 12.50 | 805         | 50.00  |
| ECL80        | 1.50  | Q42        | 2.70  | Z759          | 25.00 | 6E48          | 3.50  | 807         | 5.75   |
| ECL82        | 3.00  | Q82        | 2.70  | Z803U         | 25.00 | 6EH5          | 1.85  | 811A        | 15.50  |
| ECL83        | 3.50  | QD3        | 2.50  | ZD21          | 3.50  | 6FF           | 3.50  | 812A        | 65.00  |
| ECL86 Mull   | 3.50  | QD3        | 2.50  | 3B28          | 20.00 | 6F07          | 7.50  | 813         | 27.50  |
| ECL800       | 25.00 | PCF80      | 2.00  | 4CX250B STC   | 55.00 | 6GK6          | 4.00  | 833A        | 85.00  |
| EF37A        | 3.50  | PCF82      | 1.50  | 5R4GY         | 6.00  | 6H6           | 3.00  | 866A        | 25.00  |
| EF39         | 2.75  | PCF86      | 2.50  | 5U4G          | 5.75  | 6HS6          | 4.95  | 872A        | 20.00  |
| EF40         | 5.00  | PCF801     | 2.50  | 5V4G          | 4.00  | 6J5           | 3.00  | 931A        | 25.00  |
| EF41         | 2.00  | PCF802     | 2.50  | 5Y3GT         | 2.50  | 6J6           | 3.00  | 2050A GE    | 10.00  |
| EF42         | 4.50  | PCF82      | 2.00  | 5Z3           | 4.00  | 6J7           | 4.00  | 5751        | 6.00   |
| EF80         | 1.50  | PCF86      | 2.50  | 5Z4GT         | 2.50  | 6J86A GE      | 19.00 | 5763        | 10.00  |
| EF85         | 1.50  | PCL84      | 2.00  | 6AH6          | 4.00  | 6JE6C         | 20.00 | 5814A       | 5.00   |
| EF86         | 1.50  | PCL85      | 2.50  | 6AK5          | 1.50  | 6JS6C GE      | 17.50 | 5842        | 12.00  |
| EF91         | 2.00  | PCL86      | 2.50  | 6AL5          | 1.00  | 6K6GT         | 3.00  | 6080        | 7.50   |
| EF92         | 2.00  | PCL805     | 2.50  | 6AN5          | 2.00  | 6K7           | 4.00  | 6146B GE    | 15.00  |
| EF183        | 2.00  | PDS00      | 6.00  | 6AN5          | 5.00  | 6K8           | 4.00  | 6550A GE    | 20.00  |
| EF184        | 2.00  | PL36       | 2.50  | 6AN8A         | 4.50  | 6L6G          | 8.50  | 6883B GE    | 16.00  |
| EL32         | 2.50  | PL81       | 1.75  | 6A05          | 3.25  | 6L6GCSYL      | 12.50 | 7025 GE     | 7.00   |
| EL33         | 10.00 | PL82       | 1.50  | 6AR5          | 25.00 | 6L6GC Siemens | 7.50  | 7027A GE    | 17.50  |
| EL34 Siemens | 8.00  | PL83       | 2.50  | 6AS6          | 3.00  | 6L6GC GE      | 12.50 | 7199        | 12.00  |
| EL36         | 4.00  | PL84       | 2.00  | 6AS7G         | 9.50  | 6L7           | 3.50  | 7360        | 25.00  |
| EL380        | 25.00 | PL504      | 2.50  | 6A16          | 2.00  | 6L06/6JE6C    | 20.00 | 7581A       | 15.00  |
| EL41         | 3.50  | PL508      | 5.50  | 6AUGT         | 5.00  | 6O7           | 4.00  | 7586        | 15.00  |
| EL47         | 3.00  | PL509      | 6.00  | 6AUG          | 2.50  | 6RHH8/6KN8    | 12.00 | 7587        | 23.00  |
| EL84         | 2.25  | PL519      | 6.00  | 6AW8A         | 4.00  | 6SA7          | 3.00  | 7868        | 15.00  |
| EL84 Mull    | 6.00  | PL802      | 4.00  | 6B7           | 4.00  | 6SC7          | 3.00  | 8417GE      | 20.00  |
| EL86         | 2.75  | PY81       | 1.50  | 6B8           | 4.00  | 6SG7          | 2.50  |             |        |
|              |       | PY88       | 2.00  | 6BA5          | 1.50  | 6SJ7          | 3.00  |             |        |



OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM - 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.

OVER 6000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK.

OBsolete ITEMS A SPECIALITY.

TERMS C W O / VISA / ACCESS

P&P 1-3 VALVES £2.00, 4-6 VALVES £3.00 ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC P+P



Dear Sir,  
I'd like to complain  
about this advertisement  
because

Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

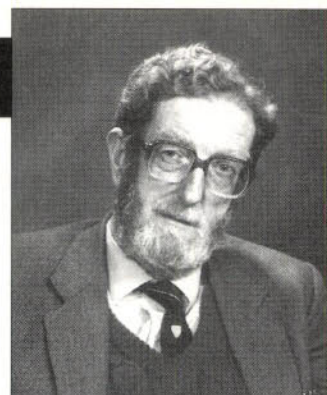
The Advertising Standards Authority.

We're here to put it right. ✓

ASA Ltd., Dept. Z, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.





*In the last of his regular monthly reports on the bands, Paul Essery GW3KFE brings you the latest round-up on h.f. happenings.*

After some 29 years (mostly on our sister publication *Short Wave Magazine*) in which I've never missed a month or a deadline, this is my last monthly column in *PW*. But now, down to business.

Keen DX operators used the Geoff Watts lists until Geoff's death. His mantle has been taken on by John Forward G3HTA, himself a top DX operator.

John of course knows as much as anyone about this particular game. And my copy of the new list shows me he's done a super job.

The notes and appendices added to the list itself are also of great value.

To get your copy send for subscription details to the RSGB at **Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JA**.

## The Bands

On to the bands now. And, they are as you would expect at this low point in the sunspot cycle. But it's astounding how 'conditions' perk up when there's a major contest weekend, even though the operators know conditions are lousy!

As I've said before, if the band is open to somewhere, and there is no-one active at that time, then to us the band seems dead!

## Important Addresses

Some important addresses now. But firstly a note from **Gintaras Banevicius LYB-77**. Gintaras hails from Vilnius, Lithuania.

Gintaras spotted a typing error in the February '95 column, where the QSL Manager for 9K2MU was shown as WA4TJK but this should have read: 9K2MU, via WA4JTK - Sorry! He adds a couple of new addresses for us: **9K2/K10K, via KC4ELO**; and **4L1FL via Box 387, Yeroham, 80500 Georgia**.

From the Isle of Sheppey, **Ted Trowell G2HKU** mentions some more addresses, to wit: **VP2MEM, via W4MYA; 7Z500 via W1AF; D68UY via DK7UY; ZF2VZ via N1MFW, and VK9CR**

via DJ5CQ. Ted was due for yet another visit to the Royal Military Hospital on March 20 and we wish him well.

## Your Reports

Let's take a look at your reports now and I'll start with Ted G2HKU. An MFJ-1786 loop antenna mounted at about two metres high is the third antenna at G2HKU, along with his G5RV antenna and HF6.

On 3.5MHz, with the Omni-V into the G5RV, Ted raised **JW0I, CO2VG, K4LTA, and VP2MEM** on c.w. While working on 7MHz with the same tackle hooked **W1CWV, W0UCE, K4HH3/R3, VK3RP, VK2BQQ, VK2DSG, VE1ZN, JW0I, ZL1AH, ZL4AU, ZL1BVB, LU7EE, and PU2PJK**.

Now to 14MHz where Ted used the G5RV for working **VK4TT, ZB2EO, 9J2B0, ZS6ME, D68UY, 7Z500, and KP4QI**. For comparison the loop antenna connected him to **ZF2VZ, 6W6/K3IPK, W2BA, VE3VHB, and VE2AYU**.

Applying a similar comparison on 18MHz I see from G2HKU's log he used the G5RV to work **9H1AL, W4XJ, HZ1AB, W60V, OH1NOA/OD5, 3B8CF, W4DHZ, and VP2E/WJ20**. The MFJ loop handled **TA2DS, W4ZYT, ZS6EZ, KR4SM, A71AN, LU6EF, WA4SNI, and N2JI**.

Going up to 21MHz there was just a single contact for G2HKU, with **3DA0BK**. Finally, on 24MHz Ted made a rare foray onto side-band to raise **UY8LL, WX4G** and on the loop **SV5BYO** (Karpachos Island).

Nowadays, **John Heys G3BDQ** in Hastings only operates in the afternoons, with the very occasional lunchtime 'bash'. For this period, John stayed on h.f. to see how he would get on.

John's 28MHz operations gave an s.s.b. contact with **D68QM**, and on 24MHz one with **TU1IG**. Still side-band, on 21MHz **G3BDQ** worked **VK5NYD, VY2LI, J28BT, YN1JCC, HS1AFN, 6W6/K3IPK, 9K2ZZ, 9K2RA, P43A, XE1SRF, 5R8EH, 9G1BS, DL3FH/HK3, SU1CS and S92YL**.

Still going downwards, on 18MHz **ZS6WB, A45ZZ, ST2AA, W7ZQ** (Wyoming),

**K6SVL** (California) **N6BFM/9K2** and **9K2ZZ**. Finally on the same band, but using c.w. John mentions **ST2AA, VP5XWA/11ML, VK9XY** on Christmas Island, **VP2E/WJ20, A71AN, and 8P6DU**.

All these reports sets me wondering. Why are we seeing this level of activity on the higher bands at this time in the sunspot cycle? It's a good question!

## Changes In Kuwait

Seemingly, the Kuwaiti (9K2) authorities have changed the calls of foreigners to an 'Own call/9K2' format. They've re-issued the calls released by this re-assignment to Kuwaiti nationals.

Obviously the Kuwaiti changes will have some odd implications for those sending cards out. I suggest you let the dust settle and the proper addresses appear, before you speculate a card.

## Low Power

It's nice to hear again from **Leighton Smart GW0LBI** in Trelewis, South Wales. On 'Top Band' Leighton's month was made when he hooked **VE1ZZ** with just 5W for a 1.8MHz RST559 report, so now he has three continents and 44 countries on the band.

On the antenna side, **GW0LBI** has added a loading coil to give an electrical length of 75m (half-wave on 1.8MHz); this works well on 1.8/7MHz but for some reason isn't so good on 3.5MHz and the higher bands.

In contact terms, Leighton's contact with **VE1ZZ** has already been mentioned, and he also worked **4U1ITU** (a DXCC country in its own right), **PA0CMP** and **DL3HWF** all on the key. While his QRP sideband (Leighton's speciality) connected him to **GMOFTX, G3JTK, OY9JD** and **LX4A**.

## News Of DXCC

Now for some news of DXCC. I've heard (It's not yet solidly confirmed) that the DXCC desk are refusing to accept

stations signing /S0.

The information obviously affects the KCOPA activity even though KCOPA is with the United Nations. The requirement specified is that of a full S0 call sign issued by the Western Sahara Telecomm office in Spain.

I think that all that can be said is that we must all hope that we're not seeing a repeat of the 'my private DX spot' pantomime (previously noted on Mount Athos with the SVs and indeed with the first S0 expedition some years ago). Personally, I think it's really about time for the DXAC to 'lay the law down' on this matter far more firmly.

Why don't the DXAC insist that every DX station and expedition respond to card requests routed via the Bureau? Clearly, if we want amateur radio to continue, we must all ensure the newcomers enjoy every aspect of the hobby.

Not everyone can afford the insatiable demands for Dollar bills of the DXpeditioners, who I think go on expeditions for their own gratification anyway! I think youngsters and pensioners are being penalised.

## Final Final!

Well, it's time for my final final! Thanks for all your support over the years and I remember that Ted G2HKU and Don G3NOF were in my first-ever piece 29 years ago!

In future, reports go to: **Leighton Smart GW0LBI, 33 Nant Gwyn, Trelewis, Mid Glamorgan CF46 6DB**. Thank you one and all!

**Editorial note:** The Editorial team thank Paul GW3KFE for all his hard work, which he's squeezed in between his RSGB Council work and other activities. Please see this month's 'Keylines' editorial for further news on this column.

E N D



# Antenna Workshop

**A**s I mentioned in my last session in 'Antenna Workshop', (in the December '94 issue of *PW*) I've decided to write about balance to unbalance transformers (baluns) this time. And, there's a lot to this emotive and poorly understood aspect of amateur radio!

Various authorities have pronounced on the use of baluns. They've made statements varying from "you must use a balun" to "it's not necessary to use a balun" when feeding a dipole with coaxial cable. So, just what is the truth?

Well, the answer I've got on the successful use of baluns is that it depends on many things! My session in preparing

'Antenna Workshop' is aimed at explaining the background so that you can make an informed judgement - taking your own circumstances into account.

To start off, it's easiest to consider baluns under two headings: what they do and what benefits they may bring. But at this point let's limit the discussion to the use of the 1:1 balun and antennas such as the dipole, the G5RV and G8KW antennas.

For the purpose of this article I'll ignore the use of baluns with folded dipoles, where they also transform impedance. Additionally, I won't consider the use of baluns with parasitic beams either, because this is where undesirable currents on the feeder can have a drastic effect

on the beam antenna's performance.

## What Baluns Do

So, now let's take a look at what baluns do. To begin, we should realise that a simple horizontal dipole is a balanced antenna. In other words, it's electrically symmetrical about its centre feed point.

It therefore makes sense to feed a simple horizontal dipole with a cable which is also symmetrical. But coaxial cable is not a symmetrical feeder (just looking at it tells us this). The core is obviously not the same as the screen.

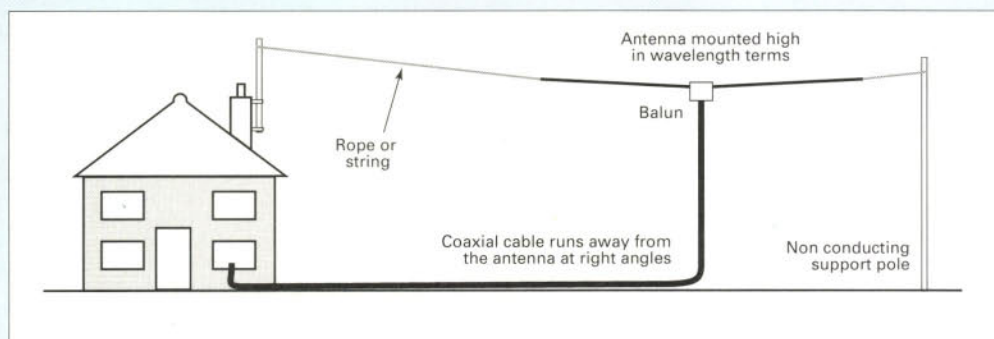
Because coaxial cable is not symmetrical, it would therefore appear that it's highly undesirable to feed a dipole

directly using this form of feeder. However, as the output of the modern transceiver is a coaxial socket this is the very thing that you may wish to do!

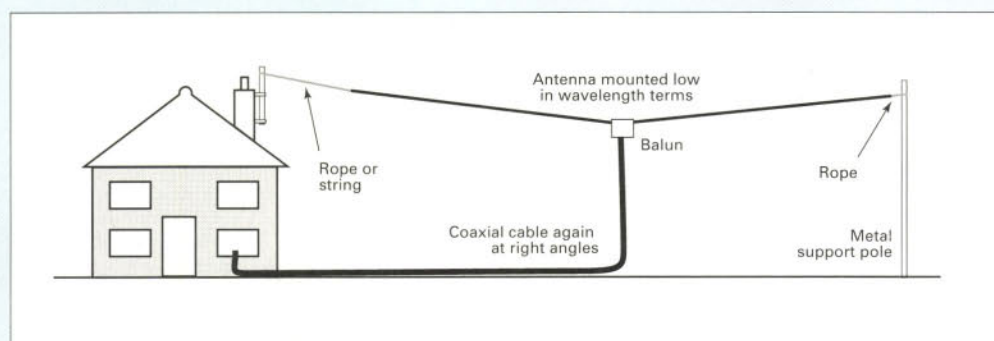
The standard solution to the modern feed problem is to insert a balun at the end of the coaxial cable (where it feeds the dipole or at the junction of the coaxial and the balanced twin feeder with which you are feeding the dipole). The balun then performs the task of converting a balanced load into an unbalanced load.

But why can't we feed a dipole directly with coaxial cable? Well, this is because in the ideal world feeding a dipole with coaxial cable will cause currents to flow on the outside of the screen.

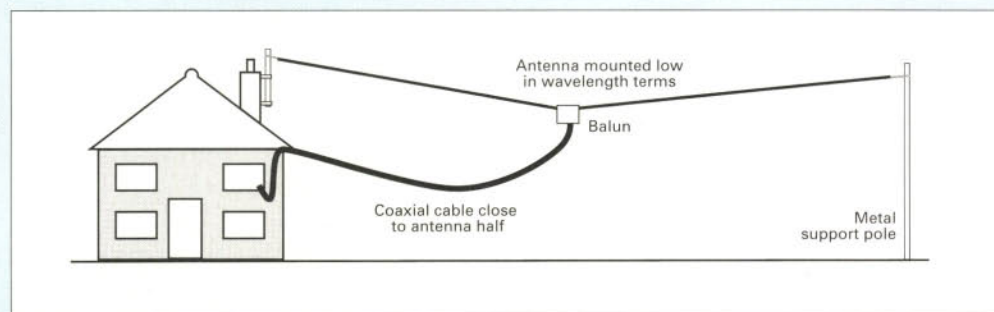
The 'outside currents' will radiate and can cause EMC



**Fig. 1a: Diagram illustrating a dipole antenna, fed in conjunction with a balun, which G3MCK says should be effective and work well (see text).**



**Fig. 1b: The balun in this antenna may still be quite effective if the correct design is used (see text).**



**Fig. 1c: Gerald Stancey G3MCK has good reasons to believe that a balun used with a dipole antenna in this situation would be a waste of time (see text).**



# Workshop

problems, loss of power fed to the antenna, r.f. in the shack, and higher noise levels on receive. However, these problems **may not** appear and using a balun could bring disadvantages.

## Amount Of Unbalance

Let's start by looking at the amount of unbalance that may occur when using coaxial cable to feed a dipole. And to help, The ARRL *Antenna Handbook* states that if the ratio of the length of the antenna to the diameter of the coaxial is large, then the degree of unbalance is likely to be small.

On 3.5MHz and using RG58/U coaxial cable the ratio is about 7,000:1 which must surely meet the specified criteria. But, I leave you to calculate this ratio for other bands and types of coaxial and draw your own conclusions!

## The Dipole

Now let's look at the dipole. Is it really a balanced antenna? The dipoles shown in the books **are** but is yours a balanced antenna?

The diagrams in **Fig. 1**, shows three common situations that occur with amateur radio antennas erected in suburbia. In **Fig. 1a**, the dipole is probably reasonably balanced as the antenna is some way from the house.

However, in **Fig. 1b**, the dipole is not balanced. This is because the effect of the house roof on one half of the antenna will unbalance the system.

In **Fig. 1c**, the antenna is definitely unbalanced. This is because the roof and the feeder will certainly effect the antenna's operation.

So, how will baluns perform in the environments I've mentioned? To find out let's take a look.

In **Fig. 1a** a balun will do a pretty good job. While in **Fig.**

**1b** a balun may still be quite effective in keeping r.f. off the feeder, **if** the correct design of balun is used.

However, for the arrangement in **Fig 1c**, I have very good reasons to believe that inserting a balun at the feed point will be a waste of time! In this case, I suggest that coiling the coaxial cable into a six turn coil, as in **Fig. 2** (it should be about nine inches in diameter) and placing it where the feeder enters the house, could be the best way of keeping r.f. out of the shack.

So, is radiation from the feeder important? In answering I must say that nobody I've met and no article I have read has ever claimed that putting a balun in your dipole will give you a **better** signal at the other station's receiver. This is not surprising as you would need to lose over 25% of your power from the feeder radiation to make even 1dB difference in signal strength.

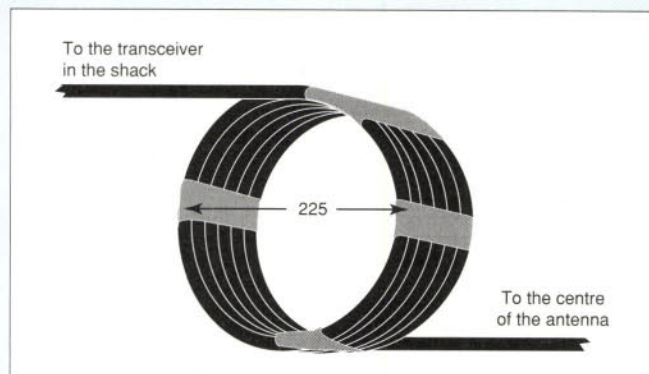
Also, remember that the radiation you get from the feeder may in fact be the r.f. that is making your contact! However, you should also be aware that the same r.f. may also be causing an EMC problem.

You may ask me "So, won't baluns clear my EMC problems then"? And my answer would be "Yes, they might"!

Of course, baluns do have a good track record in the EMC problem area. Despite this success, if the balun is not correctly sized and designed it may actually cause EMC problems!

The next question you may ask me could be "Will a balun improve the signal to noise ratio on receive"? My reply would be: "Yes, here there's good practical evidence to show that a balun may make an improvement if your feeder runs through a noisy area and if your dipole is in the clear. (But for many radio amateurs living in urban areas this is probably of academic interest only).

Gerald Stancey G3MCK takes his turn in the 'Antenna Workshop' and asks whether baluns are really necessary, and then sets out to answer the question in a practical way.



**Fig. 2: The coaxial cable coil system, as suggested by G3MCK, could be more effective than using a balun in keeping r.f. currents out of the shack when used with the antenna in Fig. 1c. (see text).**

## Resistive Low Impedance

The considerations I've already discussed have been written with an assumption. I've assumed that the balun is being used in a resistive low impedance circuit and was designed for this use.

In a resistive low impedance circuit baluns can perform well. But if the load is reactive or high impedance their performance may be severely degraded. Such a situation can occur if a balun is incorporated into an a.t.u. to enable an unbalanced matching circuit to handle balanced lines.

The intention of an a.t.u. fitted with a balun is so that the balun will step down the load impedance, converting it to an unbalanced load. This can then be transformed to 50Ω by the matching circuit.

If the line is 300Ω ribbon feeding a folded dipole, the system I've described will do its job. But, if the line has high s.w.r. conditions (such as occurs with 600Ω line feeding a doublet antenna), it's unlikely to be true. In this case you could get high losses in the a.t.u. and the balun may generate harmonics and cause an EMC problem. (Similar circumstances may occur if a balun is installed at the end of the balanced stub on a G5RV).

## Degree Of Unbalance

The degree of unbalance you'll get by directly feeding a real dipole with coaxial cable is likely to be small. (When compared with the unbalance caused in the dipole by being installed in the normal urban garden).

Unless you can erect a dipole in the clear and run the feeder away at right angles for some distance you will not have a balanced antenna. And, anything installed between the transmitter and the antenna should be considered to be a potential attenuator, which at the first opportunity will become an active attenuator.

Also, there's something else to bear in mind. You should realise that a balun will not increase your signal strength at the other end of the QSO!

Baluns have been used with success to reduce EMC problems. But remember they have also caused EMC.

To round off my 'balun special' observations, it's obvious that some people seem to need baluns, but despite this many radio amateurs manage very well without them. And of course their use is not mandatory!

So, in conclusion I think you should look at your personal circumstances and decide accordingly. But don't feel guilty if you decide not to use a balun!

PW



*This month David Butler G4ASR discusses unusual propagation modes and the possibilities of Sp-E openings on the 144MHz band.*

In the April issue I discussed the claim that Tony Allen EI4DIB had heard VO10R on 145.965MHz, the up-link frequency for the Fuji-Oscar-20 satellite. Further to that article I have received some very interesting feedback from a number of operators. (This is exactly what I had hoped would happen!)

**Tony EI4DIB** has provided details of the equipment he uses on the 144MHz band. The rig is a Yaesu FT-221RD which drives a Microwave Modules linear amplifier.

The antenna in use when Tony heard VO10R was a vertical groundplane with 6dBd gain. In my opinion the receive system, especially the low gain omnidirectional antenna in use, is not conducive to DX reception.

However, (again) I'd better state that I'm not denying that Tony didn't hear VO10R. I just don't think it was via normal ionospheric means.

**Dave Dibley G4RGK** mentions that he is also sceptical about how a low power 144MHz f.m. signal could propagate over such a long distance.

Dave suggests that if a pair of well equipped stations, such as EI4DQ and VE1KG for example, conducted regular tests the transatlantic barrier may eventually be broken. He thinks that some form of co-ordinated activity is needed on both sides of the Atlantic.

Tests should be carried out during the summer Sp-E season or possibly during the Perseids meteor shower on August 12-13. Personally, Dave thinks it will be accomplished via Sp-E with perhaps assistance from some other propagation mode.

### Corrected Statement

Dave corrected my statement that G3VYF worked 4X11F on the 144MHz

band. He reports that the Israeli station was in fact 4X41X.

The s.s.b. contact was made via Sp-E with tropo enhancement at the UK end. At the time of the QSO the 144MHz band was open to Switzerland, possibly adding another 700km or so to the 'normal' Sp-E distance.

Incidentally, a multi-mode propagation path on the v.h.f. bands is not as rare as some people might think. On the 50MHz band it can happen fairly regularly.

One mixed mode that I've often encountered in previous years has been Sp-E coupling into trans-equatorial propagation (t.e.p.). The t.e.p. mode incidentally involves reflection from the ionospheric F-layer.

The areas of maximum ionisation are located in two belts each approximately 1500km north and south of the geomagnetic equator. The diagram, **Fig. 1**, shows the position of the geomagnetic equator.

The diagram in **Fig. 1** also shows some of the t.e.p. paths worked on the v.h.f. bands. (Note the symmetrical distribution of stations with respect to the magnetic dip equator).

### African Contacts

Looking at the African continent in **Fig. 1** you'll be able to see that contacts are made, for example, from Botswana (A22), Zimbabwe (Z2) or Malawi (7Q7) into the Mediterranean area.

During the summer months Sp-E propagation is very prevalent on the 50MHz band throughout Europe. Contacts will often be made from the UK to countries situated in the Mediterranean.

Sometimes this Sp-E path is coupled into the t.e.p. path. It then enables QSOs to be made on the 50MHz band with active operators like A22BW, Z23JO, 7Q7CM or 7Q7RM.

The coincidence of a

suitable Sp-E opening on the 144MHz band connecting into t.e.p. conditions further south would be extremely rare. But as you probably know it cannot be totally ruled out!

### Unusual Mix

A very unusual mix of propagation modes took place on April 29 1991. **Chris Tran GM3WOJ** (I077) was operating on the 50MHz band during a large scale auroral opening when, at 1536UTC, he was surprisingly called by CX8BE (GF15) in Uruguay!

Chris immediately turned his antenna on the direct path but nothing was heard. Returning the 6-element Yagi back to the north, contact was again established and a report of 55A exchanged. (It would have been impossible for an auroral reflection to have been the only propagation mode involved in this contact).

The popular explanation was that some form of F-layer propagation was linked into the auroral opening and hence back into Scotland. Afterwards Chris telephoned CX8BE who stated that GM3WOJ was the only European station heard at the time.

Both signals were tone-A. So, as the contact could only be completed via the auroral curtain, Chris claimed a new world record for 50MHz auroral working - 11300km!

### Transatlantic Contact

**Ken Osborne G4IGO** has also joined the debate about the possibility of a transatlantic contact on the 144MHz band. He doesn't agree that the Atlantic path will ever be bridged by ionospheric propagation.

However, Ken does think that it may be possible via tropo though. He agrees with the comments made previously by G3VMZ

regarding signals being reflected off space debris.

Interestingly, Orly König-Lopez, associate editor of *Via Satellite*, recently wrote an article entitled "Are we trashing the heavens?"

In her article Orly mentions that since the beginning of the space age in 1957, there have been over 3,600 launches. This has resulted in around 23,000 satellites being placed in various orbit and of those, approximately 500 represent operational spacecraft.

The remainder constitute an orbiting junk yard of dead payloads. These include spent rocket stages, discarded lens caps, wrenches, paint chips and fragments of satellites that have broken up in orbit.

So, in theory this may have provided an adequate reflecting surface for VO10R to have been heard by EI4DIB! But of course, much of the debris in low earth orbit will eventually burn up in the atmosphere upon re-entry.

According to the United States Space Command Space Surveillance Network, re-entry of debris occur at the rate of about one per day. To date, there have been 15,000 known re-entries. Most of these consist of very small fragments but on occasions some very large objects enter the earth's atmosphere.

For example in 1986 the Russian space station Salyut 7, with a large Cosmos module spacecraft still attached, was abandoned. The 43-ton combination was boosted to a higher altitude to forestall re-entry. Unfortunately, on February 7 1991, the duo made an uncontrolled re-entry over Argentina.

The Soviets announced in advance that at least 1,500 to 2000kg were expected to reach the ground. Air traffic controllers at Buenos Aires International Airport watched the approaching



fireball for two minutes.

One piece, the size of a car, crashed to earth setting trees on fire. Presumably when this happens an ionised trail is produced very similar to that of incoming meteors. This may also give a means of supporting communication on the v.h.f. bands.

However, because the ionisation occurs at a height of around 100km the geometry dictates a path length of around 1500kms. Nevertheless, it's an option worth considering.

## Satellite Explosions

Satellite explosions, especially in low earth orbit, produce a considerable number of debris fragments. And regrettably the recent launch of the Techsat and Unamsat OSCAR satellites has provided a source of yet more space junk when their launch vehicle failed.

The Russian satellite industry had been working hard over the past three years to change their strategic missile rockets from military to civilian use. On March 28, a converted SS25 missile launcher, carrying the Israeli Techsat and the Mexican Unamsat satellites, disappeared soon after launch.

**Richard Limebear G3RWL**, on behalf of AMSAT-UK, has provided further details. The lift-off went according to plans but the craft's 5th stage solid-fuel rocket failed to ignite.

Almost immediately the telemetry faltered and signals were lost. The flight at this time was at an altitude of approximately 600km and it was likely that everything burned up during re-entry.

Apparently the Israelis will have another unit ready in a matter of months. But it's not known whether the Mexicans are able to do this as they had no insurance.

## Propagation Explanations

**Ken G4IGO** (a member of the RSGB Propagation Studies Committee) is concerned about the explanations of Sp-E propagation which I gave in the April issue. He challenges my statement that Sp-E occurs at a height of around 90-120km and that this factor doesn't change.

In Ken's opinion the factor does alter as shown by ionosonde recordings and the results of his own

observations. He also challenges the diagram which showed the relationship between Sp-E maximum usable frequency (m.u.f.) and path length.

Ken says that although this model is correct for h.f. it's an incorrect statement as far as propagation on the 50 and 144MHz bands is concerned. He mentions that his observations over many years show that the target zone (area) is virtually the same irrespective of frequency.

Therefore, Ken says, stations in the same areas can be expected to be heard simultaneously on 28, 50, 88, 100 or 144MHz bands. He further states that from his records a reduction in path length has little relationship with a rising m.u.f.

Ken surmises that what happens is that the effective E-layer height is either raised or lowered to support communication over a particular path length. (This is contrary to the view I put forward which was that the Sp-E cloud remained at the same height and the ionisation density increased).

Finally, Ken notes that there's no accepted theory as to how v.h.f. signals are propagated over very long distances via the E-layer. He concludes that I should be prepared to admit that other theories are just as valid.

And of course, I acknowledge that the other theories are just as valid as Ken says. I find this debate very stimulating! (I wonder if anyone else has made observations which fit any of the explanations given?).

## Work The DX

It's possible that some of you aren't interested in the theory (shame!) but just want to get on and work the DX. So to help you here's a brief guide of how to catch those elusive openings on the 144MHz band.

It's worth remembering that openings on lower frequencies are similar except they occur considerably more often and are of longer duration. The general exception to this is the mixed-mode propagation path which occurs on the 50MHz band.

The openings can be quite short maybe ten to 15 minutes or so. Openings on the 144MHz band can be of similar duration. Sometimes though, openings on this band can last two or three hours giving you lots of time to make many DX contacts.



## Beam Headings

Most openings will be on beam headings of between 80 to 200° from central England. In over 20 years of DXing I can only recall two occasions, in 1982 and 1994, when 144MHz Sp-E openings occurred in a north-easterly direction.

So, I recommend you place your antenna on a beam-heading of 140° and you won't be far out. However, always be aware that openings can, and will, occur in totally different directions.

The best times to monitor for openings on the 144MHz band will be between 1100-1300UTC and 1700-2000UTC. The easiest way to monitor the rise in maximum usable frequency (m.u.f.) is to listen on the lower frequency bands first.

Start on the 28MHz band and note all the stations and beacons you can hear. This will give you a good idea in which direction (or directions) the propagation path lies.

Next, move up to the 50, 70MHz and Band II (v.h.f. f.m. broadcast) bands and repeat the exercise. Signals should be heard in the same general area and direction.

Knowing exactly when the m.u.f. reaches the 144MHz band from your QTH is very easy. All you do is tune your receiver to 144.300MHz and wait till you hear lot's of DX stations! (Of course, that's a very simplistic statement but in practice that's all you have to do!).

Incidentally, there are some DXers (myself included) who try to predict a specific day when a 144MHz Sp-E opening will occur. None of these stand up to any form of scientific investigation but they're fun anyway.

My favourite day is the Tuesday after the first weekend in June. This year it's June 6. Try it - you might just be lucky!

If my prediction is accurate then you might get to work **Geoff Brown GJ4ICD** operating from Cape Verde Islands. Geoff will be active on the 50MHz band from the QTH of D44BS (HK76MK) between June 1-14.

Geoff will use an Icom IC-736 running 100W into a 5-element Yagi. A back-up radio, a Kenwood TS-60, will also be taken and left at the QTH of D44BS for future use.

## The 70MHz Band

During the summer there will be a fair bit of activity on the 70MHz band. You may therefore be interested in subscribing to *Four Metres News*, a newsletter edited by **Derek Thom G3NKS**.

The aim of *Four Metre News* is to stimulate, encourage and promote activity on the 70MHz band. For a sample issue and details of the subscription rate send an s.a.e. to: **Derek Thom at 9 Southern Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL53 9AW**.

## And Finally

And finally this month, don't forget if you do make any Sp-E contacts or just wish to pass on any v.h.f. news please let me know about it. Send details to me at: **Yew Tree Cottage, Lower Maescoed, Herefordshire HR2 0HP** or via packet radio @ GB7MAD or the DX Cluster system. Alternatively you can telephone me on (01873) 87679.

E N D

**Fig. 1: World map showing the geomagnetic equator and some v.h.f. paths worked via trans-equatorial propagation (see text).**



*Peter Shore brings you all the latest news and programme schedules from the broadcasting world.*

RADIO NEW ZEALAND



INTERNATIONAL

Since the beginning of April, Deutsche Welle and Radio Vlaanderen International (RVI) have been exchanging time. The exchange is not a traditional short wave one though.

Deutsche Welle's 30 minute Dutch programme is carried on RVI's medium wave transmitter on 1512kHz, and on the station's Astra audio subcarrier, Monday to Saturday at 1400UTC. Meanwhile, RVI's German language service is heard from DW's Juelich transmitter at 0830UTC on 7.105MHz, also six days a week.

Norway is reportedly offering time on its short wave transmitters to stations who want to broadcast from the north of Europe. It's consolidating the broadcasting of Radio Norway International (RNI) at its Kvitsoy transmitting station in the west of the country.

The RNI site at Fredrikstad in the south-east, with a single 350kW transmitter, is available for rent. Already the Norwegian authorities provide transmission time to the Democratic Voice of Burma which is heard at 1430UTC on 7.315MHz. Meanwhile, the Sunday-only English service of Radio Norway can be heard at 1300 on 9.59MHz and at 1800 on 13.14kHz and 5.96MHz here in Europe.

There is a new monthly Nordic Report produced in conjunction with Radios Sweden and Finland, bringing the similarities and differences between the three countries to the world outside. Radio Norway is inviting reaction to the programme and you can leave a message on +47 22 45 80 08, or FAX on +47 22 45 71 34.

From neighbouring Sweden, broadcasts in English can be heard seven days a week at the following times: 1615 on 6.065MHz and 1179kHz; 1730 on 15.60, 13.605 and 6.065MHz and 1179kHz; 2030 on 9.655 and 6.065MHz and 1179kHz; 2130 on 6.065MHz and 1179kHz and at 2230 on 1179kHz.

The transmissions at 1615 and 1730 are also carried on

Radio Sweden's Astra audio service. And at 2000 listeners to World Radio Network on Astra can hear a half-hour transmission from Stockholm.

You might want to tell the world that you are a Radio Sweden fan - the station is selling new T-shirts with its elk and moose design in full colour. The cost is £8, and they can be ordered from **Radio Sweden, S-105 10 Stockholm, Sweden.**

The station YLE Radio Finland is planning an expansion of its satellite operations, while cutting back on short wave. No firm plans have been published, and at the time of writing the new programme schedule from Helsinki had not arrived on my desk, but I'll keep you up-to-date with developments.

### Largest Postbag

News on Radio Metropolis generated the largest postbag that this column has had, but it was apparently short lived. Radio Metropolis broadcasting on short wave from Prague went off the air in March.

Many readers wrote saying they had heard the broadcasts, but now it seems as a result of cash shortages the station has disappeared from the short wave bands and on f.m. in the Czech capital. Watch out for more news on this saga!

### Programme Schedules

Radio Austria International has English at: 0730, 0930 (not Sunday) and 1330 on 6.155 and 13.73MHz; 1930 on 5.945 and 6.155MHz

Radio for Peace International in Costa Rica carries English programmes from a number of sources, including the United Nations and *World of Radio* produced by Glenn Hauser in the USA. It's on all day and night with frequency usage currently: 0000-1330 on 12.15MHz upper sideband; 1200-0200 on 15.05MHz; 1700-2400 on 17.91MHz; 2100-1500 on 7.385MHz and 0000-2400 on 9.40MHz upper sideband.

Ecuador based HCJB's summer schedule for English programmes to Europe is: 0700-0830 on 6.205MHz and 700-2000 on 15.49MHz. Both of these transmissions can also be received on the upper sideband channels of 21.455 and 15.54MHz.

All India Radio's General Overseas Service is on the air to Europe at: 1745-1945 on 15.075, 13.75, 11.935, 11.62, 9.95, 9.65 and 7.412MHz and 2045-2230 on 15.525, 11.715, 11.62, 9.95, 9.91 and 7.412MHz.

More T-shirts on offer now - this time from the Antipodes. Radio New Zealand International (RNZI) offers T-shirts for US\$20, and the chance to pay by Visa or Mastercard. Write to **RNZI Enterprises, PO Box 2092, Wellington.**

To tune in to RNZI, try: 0459-0716 on 9.57 (weekdays); 0717-1206 on 6.10 (weekdays); 1650-1849 on 6.145 (weekdays); 1850-2050 on 11.91 (Sunday-Thursday) and 2051-0458 on 15.115MHz (Sunday-Thursday).

### North American Future

In North America debate has raged over the future of Radio Canada International (RCI) and the Voice of America (VoA). The RCI station has been facing an uncertain future for some time, with government funding reduced. Now the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation has been told it has to support RCI's operations from its own budget, or face severe government sanctions.

Meanwhile south of the border, Senator Jesse Helms has proposed the disbanding of the United States Information Agency which runs VoA and moving the Voice into the State Department. This would give America a more coherent foreign policy voice.

Already the technical operations of the VoA and Radios Free Europe and Liberty have been merged in a cost cutting exercise. And although it is said no language services will end,

cuts in the output of the two stations could come before the end of 1995.

The summer schedule for Radio Canada International is: 0500-0530 on 6.05, 7.295 (weekdays); 1330-1400 on 15.315, 15.325, 17.82, 17.895, 21.455; 1645-1700 on 9.555, 11.935, 15.325, 17.82 (weekdays); 2000-2100 on 5.995, 7.235, 11.985, 13.65, 13.67, 15.15, 15.325, 17.82 and at 2100-2130 on 5.995, 7.235, 11.985, 13.65, 13.67, 15.15, 15.325, 17.82MHz.

### Cuban Trip

Now is the time to start planning to make a trip to Cuba - courtesy of Radio Havana Cuba. To mark its 35th anniversary, the station is organising what it calls "a Giant Contest".

Listeners are asked to write an essay on the theme of "What has Radio Havana Cuba meant to you in these 35 years?". The authors of the five best essays will be able to spend a week in the Caribbean country, all expenses paid, during the anniversary celebrations. Entries must be in by 31 March 1996 - so you've got a little under a year to get your contribution together.

Meanwhile, try tuning to Cuba in English at 2200UTC for an hour-long transmission on 6.18MHz (beamed to Central America) and 2100UTC on 11.72MHz (beamed to Europe).

After some quiet months for new equipment, things are moving again. So, next month I'll be looking at some new offerings from Grundig.

**In the meantime, do write in if you hear anything interesting on the short wave bands.**

**While I cannot respond to letters individually, I will print your contribution in the column, but bear in mind that because of the production schedule, it can be a month or so before you see your item in print! Until next time, good listening.**

E N D



Andy Emmerson G8PTH brings you a report on the Severnside ATV Contest together with Repeater news from the UK and New Zealand.

The World of ATV

FOCAL POINT

This month Phil G1HIA sent the following report of the Severnside ATV Contest. I suspect few contest expeditions go any more smoothly! Still, his report gives a graphic account of the hard work and preparation that goes into these events.

Phil says "This is a brief summary of the STVG contest. Two weeks prior to the contest date the collation of equipment begins. 'Phone calls to various members who store our 4 x 48 element 1270MHz and 4 x 21 element 430MHz antennas, and power supplies, transmitters, amplifiers and the rest of the tons of equipment.

A call to Ken, the generator owner, who would rather receive a pleading 'phone call from our Viv, than a big burly me (he was persuaded to part with it). Finally to Tony at the Gordano Radio Group, who not only loaned us the portable tower, but also delivered it to site (what a service!).

The Wednesday prior to the contest date sees us towing the two caravans, one an operators' van and the other, the 'hospitality-cum-sleeping caravan', both of which were donated to the contest group. Then along with the generator and several cars, loaded with equipment, we wound our way through the country lanes of the Mendip hills.

The Friday afternoon was spent assembling the antenna arrays, checking the generator and other numerous tasks. We then left two members on the Mendips overnight for security.

On the Saturday morning, another steady stream of helpers arrived to secure cables to the mast and to help crank up the tower. This task was repeated three times in all, once for a broken pre-amp wire, the next for a broken video cable, and finally for trapped cables at the mast head.

We all took turns at

cranking the tower up and down, working up an appetite for the forthcoming barbecue. We polished off the food in record time, about eighteen members and wives tucking in, thanks again to June for the food".

Phil continues "We started the contest around two hours late, and had the usual line up of locals, and surprisingly, our first contact on 10GHz to Nigel sporting a GW call. Sad to say, our 10GHz activities were all one-way, later we discovered our 10GHz transmitter was rather sick, never mind, 430 and 1270MHz contacts from his location were helpful.

We ran the contest through the night, three of us called between 02.30 and 05.30, sad to say that everyone else had retired to bed, or so it seemed, as we didn't make a single contact between these times. As you can tell, we were either serious, or seriously mad!

I would like to express my thanks to all those who, helped in any way, with the 'Summer Fun' contest."

## Repeater News

The Leicester repeater GB3GV is back on the air. It's actually located at Markfield, close to the M1 motorway north of the city of Leicester. In fact you can see the antenna (on the right going north) if you look carefully. Don't mistake it for the BT and Home Office masts a mile further north at Copt Oak, though!

Currently the GB3GV repeater is transmitting in beacon mode only. But the receiver will be reconnected as soon as time permits. (G80BP is the man in charge and you'll find him in the callbook).

The 10GHz machine covering Milton Keynes, GB3TG, is changing its input frequency, to 10.278GHz, in line with new band planning policy. The previous frequency was too close to the one used by police cameras on the motorways,

so this move should ensure there is no possibility of interference.

## New Zealand

And now a letter from Michael Sheffield ZL1ABS in New Zealand.

Michael writes: "The Auckland ATV repeater station ZL1BQ has operated steadily for about three months now with a new exciter. It's a VSB exciter made by the Hills company.

The output frequency is 615.25MHz. The output is very pure spectrally. The exciter is followed by a three stage linear TV amplifier constructed by Wayne Griffin ZL1UJK.

The power output is a very linear 2W. The input frequency is 443.25MHz which is within the New Zealand 430MHz amateur allocation of 430 to 449MHz.

The site which the ZL1BQ repeater operates from is only 400 metres away from the main TV transmission site for Auckland. This is good because the viewing public will be beaming in the right direction. The lowest power commercial u.h.f. TV channel 'MAX' (Music Television) is 20dB more powerful than us. So affordable options for increasing the power output are being discussed.

Graham Baker ZL1TOF is undertaking to write new software for a Tandata viewdata terminal. It's an item that is available cheaply, from the local surplus store, for use as a TV typewriter by ATV operators.

Mike continues: "Good news from other parts of New Zealand. The ATV operators in Christchurch (South Island) have got their repeater ZL3AC running on Channel 39 (615.25MHz in the New Zealand 50cm amateur band) with 100mW output. The input is 443.25MHz (430MHz amateur band) with the usual (for New Zealand) 5.5MHz sound carrier.

Wayne ZL1UJK built the amplifier they are using. A 5W stage is under



Vintage picture showing 'The Pope' of Amateur Television, F3YX (on right of picture), demonstrating some of his electronic effects. All was built in firmware, with no computers in sight.

construction. Pete ZL3TJH is the trustee and chief engineer. He lives high up in the Port Hills above Christchurch, which is a very flat place otherwise. So, in spite of the QRP output power, the test card is being seen over a good area.

The ATV operators in the Manawatu area (Central North Island) are getting closer to getting an ATV beacon (prelude to a repeater) on air. The organiser Michael ZL2UKW reports that all the transmitter modules are now in separate shielded boxes."

Thanks for that report Michael it's good to hear what's happening in New Zealand.

That's it for this time but keep those letters and photos coming to me Andy Emmerson G8PTH at 71 Falcutt Way, Northampton NN2 8PH.

E N D



## BOOK PRODUCTION EDITOR

Salary c £17k + Benefits

THE RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN seeks to recruit a technical journalist with experience of book production to manage its book publishing programme. The successful candidate will be able to see a book through all of its stages from recruiting suitable freelance authors and artists, through sub-editing, to commissioning printing. He or she will be required to work closely with the Society's Marketing Department and with its technical experts. An ability to work to deadline, to encourage others to do so, and to appreciate the commercial aspects of book production is also essential.

The work of the Society is to support and advise Britain's radio amateurs (hams) and knowledge of amateur radio and electronics would be useful, though not essential.

Applications should be in writing and should include a CV and examples of relevant work. Marking your letter 'CONFIDENTIAL' please write to the General Manager at:



**Radio Society of Great Britain**

Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE

## THE VINTAGE WIRELESS LISTING

Published regularly containing 100's of out of print, old and collectable wireless and TV books and magazines and now incorporating "The Vintage Hardware List" that contains For Sale-Vintage Domestic Radios, Communications Receivers, Audio Equipment, Valves, Vintage Components etc.

Send six 1st class stamps for current catalogue or £3.75 for next four catalogues.

### NEW BOOKS

**BARGAIN OFFER**, The last 50 copies of Janes now reduced.

**JANES MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS**, ELEVENTH EDITION 1990-1991. A vast volume of 886 pages. Large format wraps. Contains descriptions, photographs and basic details of the world's military communications equipment. Brand new. Published at £90. Special price £35 p+p £5. (Overseas postage extra).

**EDDYSTONE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER DATA**, A facsimile reprint of the circuit diagrams, general description and some service notes for sets from 1950-1970. 50 pages, £9.50 including p+p.

**JANES RADAR AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE SYSTEMS 1990-1991**, A vast volume (2nd Edition) giving technical details of the world's radar systems, electronic warfare equipment, electronic counter measures (ECM) ground navel and airborne. Brand new. Published at over £100. Special Price £35 + £5 postage, overseas extra.

### WIRELESS COMPONENTS

**1 WATT CARBON RESISTORS**, Useful values. Pack of 50. £2.95 incl p+p.

**OCTAL VALVE HOLDERS**, Chassis mounting 5 for £2.50 post free. **89A VALVE HOLDERS**, 5 for £2 post free.

**.05 MFD 600V TUBULAR CAPS**, 5 for £2.50 post free.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**, 32 MFD + 32MFD, 350V. Can type. £4 each incl post 2 for £7 post free.

### CHEVET SUPPLIES LIMITED.

Dept PW 157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU

Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979.



**MICROWAVE & U.H.F. EQUIP.** Marconi TF.890 x band 8.5/9.6Gz bench T.s. meas pwr, freq, spectrum etc mains with info. £95 **TEST SET ARMY SWEEP GENY** nom 9.5Gz GunnOsc reqs ext Scope for use on 24v DC W.G. 16 o/p with accs. £65 **X BAND RADAR HEAD** nom 8.5/9.5Gz motor tuned GunnOsc part of Army GS.20 strip line aerial ass, Dopplar system. £32 **NAVY 1006 RADAR** T/Rx units 3 Cm £325 **ARMY RADAR JAMMING SIMULATOR** portable unit for 12v DC freq 8.2 to 11Gz as Klystron Osc with int Mod FM Noise/S.Q or Sawtooth as int Horn type aerial size 4x5" with cal chart, circ & inst all transis except Klystron. £65 **AN/UPX-6 GROUND IFF INTERROGATOR** 115v 50c/s nom freq Rx 1080/1130 & Tx 990/1040 pre set crystal controlled Pulse type O/P as 3x 2C39 type valves in tuned cavities 60 meg IF amp etc with circ. £85 **AN/ARC-52 AIRBORNE UHF T/Rx** 225/400 Megs for use on 24v DC 100Kc chan 20 watt Tx with info but no C/Bx £65 **AN/ARC-44 AIRBORNE** 24/51.9 Meg FM T/Rx 100 Kc chan Tx 8 watts for use on 24v DC with C/Bx & Dynamotor plus circs Aerial etc. £54 **DUMMY LOADS** Marc TF1205 500 watt 50 ohm DC to 500 Megs £65 more info on list for above.

GOODS EX EQUIPMENT UNLESS STATED NEW.

2 X 25p stamps for list 56/1

**A. H. SUPPLIES**

Unit 12, Bankside Wks, Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA

Tel: 0114-244 4278

## G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS

### VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM

Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

**AGENTS FOR: YAESU • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO**  
Accessories, ReVex/Diamond range of SWR/PWR, Adonis Mics, Mutek products, Barenc equipment, MFJ products.

WE SPECIALIZE IN ALL TYPES OF PLUGS, ADP, ETC

★ ERA Microreader & BP54 Filter, SEM Products ★

★ Full range of Scanning Receivers ★

AERIALS, Tonna, Maspro, plus full range of base/mobile antennas.

BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING

## Radio Amateur Supplies

3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU

Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)

Monday: CLOSED. Tuesday-Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm. Saturday 9am to 4pm

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS Tel: 0115-928 0267

## The international group for all WEATHER SATELLITE enthusiasts



RIG publishes a quarterly journal containing many images from space, some in colour. Orbital elements and predictions. Articles about the interpretation of weather images, equipment construction and software and all the news of weather satellites.

RIG supplies (to members only): receivers etc. at a discount, shareware of relevant programs, images on disk and CD-ROM.

Send for free Information Pack (UK readers SAE please) to:-

RIG-P2, PO Box 142, RICKMANSWORTH, Herts WD3 4RQ, England.



## Penlyon Electrical Ltd

1-3 Cregoe Street, Lee Bank, Birmingham B15 2DZ 0121- 622 5833

|   |   |             |        |
|---|---|-------------|--------|
| Hobby boxes for the constructor. In black ABS.                              | 79mm x 61mm x 40mm.....                         | RMB1.....   | £1.79  |
| 4 screw lid. Easy punched or drilled. Circuit board slots. Polished finish. | 100mm x 76mm x 41mm.....                        | RMB2.....   | £1.87  |
| Antex C soldering iron 15w.   | 118mm x 98mm x 45mm.....                        | RMB3.....   | £2.14  |
| Antex XS soldering iron 25w.  | 216mm x 130mm x 85mm (matt, 6 screw).....       | RMB4.....   | £5.99  |
| Antex ST4 soldering stand.  | 150mm x 100mm x 60mm.....                       | RMB5.....   | £3.15  |
| 18swg solder in tubes.  | Light duty iron with fine tip.....              | ANTC.....   | £10.49 |
| Soldering iron kit + case.  | General purpose iron.....                       | ANTXS.....  | £11.99 |
| Desolder pump.  | Steel spring holder + cleaning sponge.....      | ST4.....    | £4.49  |
| Test lead kit.  | 17 grams.....                                   | S54.....    | £0.99  |
| Battery charger.  | 25w iron, helping hands, holder + tools.....    | Y061Z.....  | £21.99 |
| Power supply 300 ma.  | Metal body with teflon nozzle.....              | Y051A.....  | £2.95  |
| Power supply 1200 ma.   | Good value 14 piece kit. Universal.....         | TL2.....    | £2.99  |
| Quicktest adaptor.  | Takes PP3, AAA-AA, C & D.....                   | BC6.....    | £7.49  |
| Enamel copper wire in 2oz reels.  | Regulated 3-12 volt. 4 way plug output.....     | P006E.....  | £7.99  |
| LCD display screwdriver.  | Regulated 3-12Vdc switchable output.....        | P006K.....  | £9.99  |
| Flashing 12v LEDs.  | Quick mains key connector.....                  | Y003.....   | £10.99 |
| Mini drill. Input 5-14Vdc.  | SWG14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34.....  | SWG +.....  | £1.39  |
|   | 36, 38, 40. All gauges same price per reel..... | Gauge.....  |        |
|   | Voltage to 250v max shown on LCD.....           | Y023BA..... | £4.35  |
|   | Fitted with 1.5m lead. Power 12Vdc.....         | F1580.....  | £1.65  |
|   | Collet for 0.8mm to 1.2mm drills.....           | Y061J.....  | £11.99 |

All major cards accepted. P & P £2.50. Overnight £6.50. All prices include VAT

## SureData

PO Box 314, Edgware, Middx HA8 6ED  
Tel/Fax 0181 905 7488 (24 hours)



### Second User 386 SX PCs



- ◆ 2 Mb Ram
- ◆ 1.44 Mb Floppy
- ◆ 40 Mb hard drive
- ◆ Colour VGA display
- ◆ Mouse
- ◆ Serial/Parallel ports
- ◆ 3 month RTB warranty
- ◆ £399 inc. vat
- ◆ 4 Mb Ram
- ◆ 1.44 Mb Floppy
- ◆ 130 Mb hard drive
- ◆ Colour VGA display
- ◆ Mouse
- ◆ Serial/Parallel ports
- ◆ 3 month RTB warranty
- ◆ £499 inc. vat

### FREE DELIVERY

- ◆ MS DOS 6.22 £49
- ◆ Windows 3.1 £49.
- ◆ 12 month RTB warranty extension £30.
- ◆ New systems and upgrades
- ◆ New and second user monitors and hard drives

## Please mention

## practical Wireless

when replying to advertisements



# ARCADE

## The PW Shopping Arcade

Welcome to the *Practical Wireless* 'Arcade'. In this section of the magazine, you'll be able to find all those important services 'under one roof' - just like the shopping arcades you see in the High Street.

Let your eyes 'stroll through' the Arcade every month and you'll find all departments open for business including: The Book Service, Binders and details of other *PW* Services. Make a regular habit of 'visiting' the Arcade, because in future, you'll have the chance of seeing special book offers and other bargains. And don't forget, this Arcade is open wherever you're reading *PW*!

## Services

### Queries:

Practical Wireless,  
PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach,  
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

We will always try to help readers having difficulties with *Practical Wireless* projects, but please note the following simple rules:

- 1: We **cannot** deal with technical queries over the telephone.
- 2: We **cannot** give advice on modifications either to our designs, to commercial radio, TV or electronic equipment.
- 3: All letters asking for advice **must** be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope (or envelope plus IRCs for overseas readers).
- 4: Make sure you describe the problem adequately, with as much detail as you can possibly supply.
- 5: Only one problem per letter please.

## Back Numbers

Limited stocks of many issues of *PW* for past years are available at £2.00 each including post and packing. If the issue you want is not available, we can photocopy a specific article at a cost of £1.50 per article or part of article. Over the years, *PW* has reviewed many items of radio related equipment. A list of all the available reviews and their cost can be obtained from the Editorial Offices at Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW for a large stamped self-addressed envelope.

## Binders

*PW* can provide a choice of binders for readers' use. Plain blue binders are available, each holding 12 issues of any similar A4 format magazine. Alternatively, blue binders embossed with the *PW* logo in silver can be supplied. The price for either type of binder is £5.50 each (£1 P&P for one, £2 for two or more).

Send all orders to PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

## Constructional Projects

Components for *PW* projects are usually readily available from component suppliers. For unusual or specialised components, a source or sources will be quoted.

Each constructional project is given a rating to guide readers as to the complexity.

**Beginner:** A project that can be tackled by a beginner who is able to identify components and handle a soldering iron.

**Intermediate:** A fair degree of experience of building radio or electronic projects is assumed, but only basic test equipment will be needed to complete any tests and adjustments.

**Advanced:** A project likely to appeal to the experienced constructor. Access to workshop facilities and test equipment will often be required. Definitely not for the beginner to attempt without assistance.

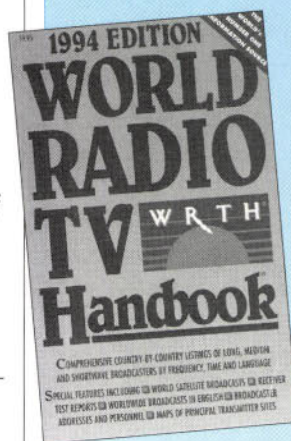
## Mail Order

All items from *PW* are available Mail Order, either by post or using the 24hr Mail Order Hotline (01202) 659930. Payment should be by cheque, postal order, money order or credit card (Mastercard and Visa only). All payments **must** be in sterling and overseas orders **must** be drawn on a London Clearing Bank.

# World Radio TV Handbook 1994 Edition

**SAVE  
£8.95**

**YOU SAVE  
MORE THAN  
YOU PAY!**



The *World Radio TV Handbook* (WRTH) claims that it is "The world's number one information source". With almost 600 pages packed with addresses, data, maps, power levels and listening times it would be hard to refute this claim.

With the *WRTH* you can find radio stations in a particular world area that interest you. There will be no more hunting through endless lists that seem to contain everything, but what you want. And for example from the section about short wave reception you can choose from a list of stations in the area of interest.

World areas are broken down into nine areas. The areas are Europe, Africa, Near and middle East, Asia, Pacific and of course the Americas (North Central and Southern). There is one surprising area, and that's Antarctica, with a population of about 4000 which boasts two radio stations.

Do you hunt for satellite TV signals? If so, you can find out what video format is in use and what is on each satellite.

The information about the world's TV broadcasters is also broken down into the same world areas as with short wave broadcasters. The only exception is that Antarctica doesn't have a permanent TV system listed!

And, once you have found a broadcast, look up the TV broadcasters address so you can write to them. Broadcasters welcome feedback about their transmissions, even if you don't like what they produce.

Have you little interest in short wave or TV broadcasting, but mad about medium wave DXing? If so the *WRTH* has a section just for you. Long and medium wave stations are here too. Some 73 pages cover the bands by frequency and world area. Now you can improve on your medium wave DX listening and help winkle out and identify the stations you've heard.

Imagine having all the details of the world's broadcasting stations available at your fingertips. You can, if you have the *WRTH* on your bookshelf.

Now you can have it and save money into the bargain.

The *WRTH* normally retails for £15.95 plus P&P but with our **offer you** can get it for **£7 plus £1 P&P (UK) or plus £1.75 P&P (overseas)**.

To take advantage of this offer just fill in the details on the **order form** on **page 68** of this issue. Alternatively call **Ann or Michael** on our **Credit Card Hotline** on (01202) **659930** and quote **WRTHPW6**.



# ORDER FORM

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

### PRACTICAL WIRELESS - 1 YEAR

☐ £22.00 (UK) ☐ £25.00 (Europe) ☐ \$45\* (USA) ☐ £27.00 (Rest of World)

### SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE (1 YEAR)

☐ £42.00 (UK) ☐ £47.00 (Europe) ☐ \$80\* (USA) ☐ £51.00 (Rest of World)

\* \$ cheques only please.

Please start my subscription with the ..... issue.

### BOOK REVIEW OFFER Page 45

☐ Please send me ..... copy(ies) of *Practical Electronics Handbook* @ £12.95 inc. P&P (UK).

☐ Please send me ..... copy(ies) of *Practical Electronics Handbook* @ £13.70 inc. P&P (overseas).

### ARCADE OFFER Page 67

☐ Please send me ..... copy(ies) of *World Radio TV Handbook* @ £8 inc. P&P (UK).

☐ Please send me ..... copy(ies) of *World Radio TV Handbook* @ £8.75 inc. P&P (overseas).

My Subscriber Number is.....

## BINDERS

☐ Please send me .... PW Binder(s)  
@ £5.50 each.

Postal charges: £1 for one, £2 for two or more  
(UK & overseas surface).

## BOOKS

☐ Please send me the following book/s,

.....£  
.....£  
.....£  
.....£  
.....£  
.....£  
.....£

## Postal charges.

UK: £1 for one, £2 for two or more.

## Overseas:

£1.75 for one, £3.50 for two or more.

**NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK)**

(For orders received a.m.) £3.75

**GRAND TOTAL**

£

We have re-designed our Order Form to accommodate the new Cardcharge service for Subscribers. This enables Subscribers to save a lot of hassle by using their credit card to pay for their subscription on an automatic annual renewal basis. To take advantage of this service complete the special Cardcharge form at the foot of this page and we will take care of the rest.

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

between the hours of 8.30 a.m. - 4.30 p.m. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answering machine.

## FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

## PAYMENT DETAILS

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode .....

Telephone No. ....

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £

\$

Or

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £

\$

Card No.

Valid from .....to.....

Signature .....Tel:.....

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. **Please note:** all payments must be made in Sterling.

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

## FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Use this part of the Order form **only** if you want to use Cardcharge to pay for your subscription. If you want to take out a subscription, or order other items and want to pay by conventional methods, please use the main part of the Order Form.

## CARDCHARGE AUTHORITY (for subscriptions only)

To .....

I authorise you, until further notice in writing, to charge my .....card  
unspecified amounts in respect of.....(yearly magazine subscription)

as and when they become due

Visa/MasterCard account number

Expiry date

Name (as on credit card).....

Full Address.....

.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Merchant reference: 6940936

Signature .....

Date .....

This authority may be cancelled by writing to PW Publishing Ltd. at any time.



# BARGAIN BASEMENT

Write your advertisement clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS - up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address - and send it together with your payment of £3.00 (cheques payable to PW Publishing Ltd.), or subscriber despatch label and corner flash to: **Zoe Shortland, PW Bargain Basement, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

Subscribers must include the despatch label bearing their address and subscription number to qualify for their free advert.

Adverts published on a first-come, first-served basis, all queries to **Zoe Shortland on (01202) 659910.**

Advertisements from traders, or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

## For Sale

**100m approx. of LDF450 inc.** conns., various lengths, £1 a metre or £80 the lot. Tel: Newbury (01635) 268866 anytime.

**Capco AMA3** magnetic loop antenna, five band, 14 to 30MHz, ideal for loft or 'difficult' locations, £90 or exchange for Sangean ATS803A or similar receiver. Tel: Herts (01442) 259017.

**Drake T4XC** R-4C MS4/AC4, one of the last C line-ups made, 180-10m, all WARC bands fitted. R4C has a.m., s.s.b., c.w., filters and n.b. fitted, absolutely mint condition, £800. No offers. Tel: Dover (01304) 373101.

**FT-747** with f.m. and mic., immaculate, £475. Sony ICF2001D, £125. PK88 packet controller, £75. Old and tatty FT-101 with Top Band, c.w., filter and service manual, £100. Tel: Lincoln (01522) 693871.

**Icom IC02E** 144MHz hand-held, excellent condition with B35 desk-charger, BP7/BP8/CM7, NiCads, manuals, etc., £175.

**HS10/10SA** Vox/headset, £17. Diawa linear amp/pre-amp, LA-2035R for above, £25. George G4DKL, QTHR. Tel: (01823) 336897.

**Kenwood TS-950SD**, h.f., auto a.t.u., d.s.p., filters, as new, £2000. FT-1012D MkIII, f.m., fan, WARC, FV-101DM v.f.o., SP901 SP, all boxed, v.g.c., £450. Tel: West Midlands (01384) 370695.

**Kenwood TS-530S**, excellent condition, to spec., with ext. v.f.o., Mic 355, two manuals, £400. Callers welcome, despatch at cost, audio equipment, historic, working order, for collector. List available. G3GYE, Westmoors, Trezelah Gulval, Penzance TR20 8XD.

**Magloop MFJ-1786**, £140. AP8 vertical, £70. MFJ948 a.t.u., £100. Bencher and keyer, £65. Ten-Tec Argosy and p.s.u., £350. Kenwood TH27E 2 x NiCads, scan mic., £200. Supa Tuta plus Morse tutor, £35. Tel: Darwen (01254) 775637.

**Rack cases**, two 19in, will fit AR88, etc. Good condition, £25 each. Tel: Essex (01702) 522929.

**Thandor TA2000** portable, eight channels, 100MHz logic analyser and 7in CRT, multi-level triggering 5N5 glitch capture and glitch triggering, as new, complete with instruction manual and complete set of pods, cables and probes, £375. Tel: London 0181-813 737 or Guy Edney on 0181-813 7870 (direct line) office hours.

**Two 19 sets**, v.g.c. TX valve needed for RX with p.s.u. vario', all HP/Mic connections, spare valves, complete set-up, £300 or swap 747GX (spare needed). Tel: Derby (01602) 308096.

**Vintage wireless 1936 GEC SG3** battery model, walnut cabinet in good condition, but needs re-wiring, full service sheets supplied, first sensible offer secures. Tel: Resolven (01639) 710409.

**Woden choke** 20H/250mA (5kg!), £5. Two variable capacitors, 12-110pF 1.5mm spacing, £2.50 each. 2-gang similar 7-44pF, £2.50. Two large electrolytics 7100uF/40V, £1 each. Five 2N3055, unused, £1 the lot. Delivery extra. Walter G3ESP, Pontefract. Tel: (01977) 611229.

## Wanted

**Can anyone help me** find rotary transformer No. 24 ZA20733 (11.5 to 600V), part of the No. 19 set r.f. amplifier, any condition, need not be working, but casting sound, also R109. Ken Jones G3PSZ, Devon. Tel: (01837) 53021.

**Manuals for:** Wayne Kerr B221 universal bridge, Marconi TF1064 v.h.f. signal generator and Burndept-Dymar M2080 TX/RX, for purchase or loan (to copy). Reasonable costs met. Stan Green, West Midlands. Tel: 0121-422 3654.

**Murphy type 618** h.f. TX. AP100333 plus p.s.u. R109, R206, any CT test gear items. Peter G4FUY, Berks. Tel: (01734) 733633.

**Racal TX/RX**, Syncl 30 or PRM4041, PRM4031, PRM4051, minical TRA6929. All Racal TX/RX v.h.f., h.f., also Clansman 353, 321, 320, 351. Collect, pay post some, TX/RX for sale/exchange. Phill, Herefordshire. Tel: (01568) 720378.

**Service sheet** or other information for Benytone Stereophonic Radio Cassette, table model, model M7010 made by the Marubeni Corporation, Japan. D. Freeman, 142D Ruspidge Road, Ruspidge, Cinderford, Glos GL14 3AN.

**Thander SC110 portable oscilloscope**, reasonable to good condition. Tim Foulsham, Brighton. Tel: (01273) 671928.

**Yaesu FT-690** MkI or MkII, must be in good working and physical condition. G0CGZ, Grimsby. Tel: (01472) 827829.

## BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of *Practical Wireless*.

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (£3.00) made payable to PW Publishing Ltd.

Name .....

Address .....

### Access, Visa and Mastercard accepted

Card number .....

Expiry date of card .....

Signature .....

Subscription Number (free ad for subscribers) .....

FOR SALE/  
WANTED/  
EXCHANGE

CONTACT DETAILS FOR  
ADVERT

Bargain  
Basement  
June  
1995



# Classified Ads

To advertise on this page see booking form below.

## Educational

**COURSE FOR CITY AND GUILDS** Radio Amateurs Examination. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCSE, career and professional examinations, etc) write or phone - THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE, DEPT JX116, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. Tel: 0181-947 7272 (9am-5pm) or use our 24hr Recordcall service 0181-946 1102 quoting JX300.

**HEATHKIT EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS UK DISTRIBUTOR/SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE.** Cedar Electronics. 12 Isbourne Way, Broadway Road, Winchcombe, Cheltenham. Glos. GL54 5NS. Tel: (01242) 602402.

## RAE "The Video"

The definitive learning aid for the exam! A full three hour VHS video based on the highly successful training course developed and presented by Chris Budd GOLOJ

This unbeatable package comes complete with a detailed course study booklet, packed with key learning points, facts and diagrams for instant reference and easy revision. Only £22.50 plus £2 postage and packing or available to callers.

Send cheque or postal order to:  
**Tricorn Marketing Ltd,**  
31 Berkeley Square,  
Bristol BS8 1HP  
Tel: 0117-921 5390

## Valves

**VALVES GALORE** Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

**WANTED, VALVES** GZ34, KT66, K688, PX4, PX25 and all West European/USA manufactured audio valves. Please post list of what you have available for prompt reply. We also wholesale audio tubes, valves and CRTs. Minimum order £100. Billington Export, 1E Gillmans Ind Est, Billingshurst RH14 9EZ. Phone: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519. Callers strictly by appointment only please.

## SCIENTIFIC SHAREWARE

Discover the true wealth of PD and shareware for the PC. Since 1982 PDSL have supplied the best and latest programs covering all interests.

Business, Leisure, Engineering, CAD, DTP, Maths, Stats, Chemistry, Education, Electronics, Ham Radio, Esoteric, Medical, Raytracing, Programming & languages, Tools, Utilities, WP, Editors, Comms, Special applications, Esoteric, Novelty, Astronomy & hundreds more.

All software can be provided on floppy disc or CD ROM. Whatever your interest in we probably have. Send today for our PC Shareware reference guide. It runs to more than 250,000 words and is probably the most comprehensive catalogue currently available.

Send £2.50 (voucher provided refundable on first order) or

Phone/FAX using Access/Visa/MC to:

**PDSL, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 1UL**

Tel: (01892) 663298

FAX: (01892) 667473

## For Sale

**VINTAGE SERVICE DATA**, circuits & manuals - for: HiFi, Military, Radio, Television & car radio up to the 1060's. Free brochure. Savoy Hill Publications, "Seven Ash Cottage", Seven Ash, Combe Martin, North Devon, EX34 0PA. Tel: (01271) 882665.

**LANDHEHR VHF/UHF** masthead preamplifiers 2 metre 145MAS £147 and 70cm 435MA £152 P&P. £4. Write or phone for leaflet. Qualitas Radio 23 Dark Lane, Hollywood, Birmingham B47 5BS. Tel: 0121-430 7267.

**ATARI ST** your main source of radio related software. SAE for list. B & J Telecommunications, 9 Queen's Walk, Thornbury, Bristol BS12 1SR.

**FOR SALE: FRG-100** general coverage receiver, use twice, £325. Datong D70 Morse Tutor, little used, £45. Datong PC1 receive convertor, converts a 2M SSB rig to an HF receiver, £75. Standard C188, extended coverage and AM 2M handheld transceiver, £145. Icom IC4IE 70cms handheld transceiver, £145. All the above units are tested and boxed. Possible to arrange delivery in the London area. Telephone Nat (or leave message) on 0181-961 3356.

## DISCLAIMER

Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. *Practical Wireless* advises readers contemplating mail order to enquire whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available.

The publishers of *Practical Wireless* wish to point out that it is the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.

## Computer Software & Hardware

**ULTIMATE MORSE TUTOR** for PCs and ATARI £30 from BOSCAD Ltd, 16 Aytoun Grove, Baldridgeburn, Dunfermline, Fife KY12 9TA or Tel: 01383 729584, evenings for detailed information.

**JVFAX/SSTV**, Hamcomm, Pktmon. 9FD or 25FD PC Transceive Interface, Programmes, Manuals, Pictures. £25.50. G8SLB (QTHR). Tel: 0181-595 0823.

## Miscellaneous

**DIY INEXPENSIVE RADIO PROJECTS.** Easy to make, SAE, RYLANDS, 39 Parkside Avenue, Southampton SO1 9AF.

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts At attractive prices! Ring for free list. Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: (01788) 574774.

## TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

**Langrex Supplies Ltd.,**  
1 Mayo Road, Croydon,  
Surrey CR0 2RP.

Tel: 0181-684 1166. Fax: 0181-684 3056.

## ORDER FORM FOR CLASSIFIED ADS PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 42 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 70p extra. Semi-display setting £13.90 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). Please add 17.5% VAT to the total. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to the PW Publishing. Treasury notes should always be sent by registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659920, Fax: (01202) 659950

Please insert this advertisement in the ..... issue of Practical Wireless (if you do not specify an issue we will insert it in the next available issue of PW) for ..... insertion/s. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (42p per word, 12 minimum, please add 17.5% VAT to total).

Name: .....

Address: .....

Telephone No.: .....

Box Number @ 70p: Tick if appropriate ☐

Category heading: .....

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Wanted

**WANTED FOR CASH** Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

**WANTED FERRITE ROD AERIALS** must be half inch in diameter no more or less. Must be six inches long or more. Contact Peter Tankard on Sheffield 0114-234 3030 any time.

**WANTED SSTV SOFTWARE** for BBC, mater tape or disk. Tel: 01706 373338 G4OUJ QTHR.

## Receivers

**B.F.O. KITS** Resolves single side-band on almost any radio, £16.49. H. CORRIGAN, 7 York Street, Ayr KA8 8AR.

## Morse

**LUCID R.A.E.** and morse tutorials one MEG RAM needed very favourable reviews for Atari now Amiga version £15 each. Demo/s SAE plus disk/s. Lucid Publications, 18 Hobart Road, Ramsgate. Tel: 01843 582939.

**SAMSON** top quality German EL-Keysers in use in 160 countries. Widely used by DX'peditors, contesters, R.S.A.R.S., R.N.A.R.S., R.A.F.A.R.S. members. Four models, £45 to £150. Details G5BM. QTHR. Tel: 01531 820960.

**IS YOUR CLUB  
PLANNING OR  
HOLDING AN  
EVENT OR RALLY?**  
**(01202)  
659920**



**TO FIND OUT THE  
SPECIAL ADVERTISING  
RATES FOR CLUBS**

## THE KITS WITH ALL THE BITS

Send an SAE for a comprehensive list of kits  
Or call Alan on 0115-938 2509

### LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX  
(Callers by appointment only)



## ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a  
most courteous quotation

**081-743 0899**  
Fax: 081-749 3934

**We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.**

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

170 GOLDHAWK ROAD  
LONDON W12 8HJ



## The UK Scanning Directory

**4th Edition - Lists over 20,000 Spot Frequencies**

Here is the book every scanner owner has been waiting for! Listing over 20,000 spot frequencies 25MHz - 1.615GHz, remains the biggest and best guide, and covers utilities, security, telephones, military and lots more we dare not mention! Price £17.50 + £1 UK post. Overseas post add £2 Europe & sea, or £5 airmail.



**INTERPRODUCTS (P65)**

8 Abbot Street, Perth PH2 0EB, Scotland Tel. & Fax: 01738 441199



## Create Your Own Circuit Diagrams !

With this new Multi-Tasking PCB Editor for DOS PC's with standard Autorouter up to 6 layers for an all-in-one excellent price/quality offer !

Build your own components, diagrams, frontplates, etc. with this professional and incredible program ! Lots of HAM schematics as samples available !

For more information or a demo-package please contact:

**FRL Electronic Systems**, PO Box 37154, 1030 AD Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
Tel/Fax: +31 20 6342740 or Internet E-mail FRL@inter.NL.net

# SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

## This Month: Bumper Decode Special



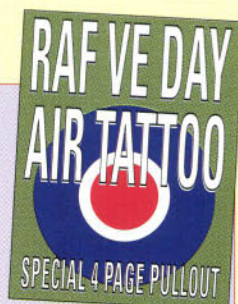
- ★ Reviewed - Wavecom W4100 Data Analyser
- ★ Build - A Super Regen VHF Receiver
- ★ Beginners Guide to RTTY
- ★ Books and CD Roms for the Decode Listener
- ★ Decoding Interfaces - Getting Started
- ★ How to Choose a Receiver for Data Reception
- ★ Sets in Conflict - VE Day Commemoration
- ★ Lowe Factory Visit

**Plus Regulars each Month**

## Coming Next Month

- ★ Build - A Super Regen VHF Receiver part 2
- ★ Reviewed  
Realistic PRO-2036 Base Scanner  
Realistic PRO-50

- ★ Ship Tracking Program
- ★ Hints for Improving Reception
- ★ Easy FM Station Profile
- ★ Who Really Invented Radio
- ★ A Wider World of Wireless
- ★ Radio Secrets of the War - Part 3





# BOOK SERVICE



## £50 PRIZE DRAW

For every book order received between May 11 1995 and June 7 1995, the name and address of the customer will be entered into our prize draw for this issue. On June 8 one name will be pulled from the sack. The lucky person will win a £50 note (the genuine article!). So why not order that book or books you've been thinking about, you could well be our lucky winner next time, don't forget it's much shorter odds than the National Lottery!

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

### TO ORDER:

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 68 OR TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930.

## LISTENING GUIDES

### CALLSIGN 95

**The Civil & Military Aviation Callsign Directory**

Intended for the aircraft and radio enthusiast to use as a stand alone reference, or as a partner to *Airwaves 94*. Over 5300 military and 3000 civil callsigns are covered in detail. 108 pages. £7.95

### AIRWAVES 94

**The Complete HF/VHF/UHF Aviation Frequency Directory**

Much of the more obscure (especially military) information is made accessible in this volume. Not only are facilities/activities listed, giving their frequencies, but also there are reverse lists - when the frequency is known, the allocated user can be found. Airways sectors are listed so much more clearly than in the *Supplements*. The main transponder code groups are included. In fact, the book covers all the way from h.f. up to u.h.f. 88 pages. £7.95

**The AIRBAND JARGON BOOK**  
Ron Swinburne

Designed to give the newcomer some guidance on what to expect from Airband and how to extract the most from listening to it. This guide is essential reading for those not involved in the aviation industry. It gives a valuable insight to many aspects of aviation. Explained are the principles of Airband reception, aircraft instrumentation, radio services, weather navigation, etc. and air traffic control, to list but a few. Read this book and you could well be hooked. 72 pages. £6.95

### AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK

5th Edition  
David J. Smith

Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 190 pages. £8.99

### THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th EDITION

Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy

This book is a comprehensive guide to the basics of short wave listening. Everything you need to get started as an s.w.l. is explained in a clear and easily understood manner. Receivers, antennas, frequencies, propagation, Q-codes, etc. are all covered. 321 pages. £17.95

### EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY

Michael Cannon

For the very first time a book has been

published showing how to monitor British Military communications. All you need is a short wave receiver, lots of time and patience, and this secret world will open up to you, providing many hours of enjoyment. Also included is the largest British military callsign list ever to be published. 166 pages. £17.50

### FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 9th Edition

Compiled by Geoff Halligey

Spirally bound, this easy-to-use reference book covers 1.6 - 28MHz in great depth, all modes and utility services, with new reverse frequency listing showing every known frequency against each callsign, who's using what frequency and mode, what's that callsign? 544 pages. £17.95

### SCANNER BUSTERS

D.C. Poole

This guide to the methodology of beating the electronic ban on Scanning, deals with the subject of scrambling and encryption systems. The author explains in simple terms how p.m.r. works, the new digital cellular radio telephone systems, spread spectrum, frequency hopping and emergency services communication. How to get more from your scanner and a list of frequencies to listen to are also covered. It is a great reference for both new scanner owners and veterans alike. 64 pages. £4.95

### SCANNING SECRETS

Mark Francis

The mysteries of monitoring explained. Advice on buying and operating your scanner. Where to listen and how to gather obscure frequencies. The myths and folk lore exposed. All the information need to unlock the potential of your scanner. 280 pages. £16.95

### FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1994

Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams

This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America. 122 pages. 0/P

### GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS

14th Edition

Joerg Klingenfuss

The new edition of this super reference book covers the world's facsimile stations, their frequencies and methods of working. There is a section covering the equipment needed to receive FAX over the radio. To give you an idea of what is available there are many pages of off-air received FAX pictures. 392 pages. £20.00

### GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS

13th Edition

Joerg Klingenfuss

This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the

adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and meteo schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 534 pages. £30.00

### INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE BP355

Peter Shore

As in 'Broadcast Round-up', his column in *PW*, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK f.m. stations. 250 pages. £5.95

### POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS

Bill Laver

A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz. 57 pages. £3.95

### RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1995

Clive Woodyear

This is the third edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss v.h.f. aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt. 68 pages. £3.45

### SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE

This book contains a comprehensive frequency listing covering 400kHz - 30MHz and is packed with everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. In this updated version there are many new broadcast and utility stations listed. 188 pages. £12.95

### UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 4th Edition

This spiral bound book lists over 20000 UK spot frequencies from 25MHz to 1.6GHz. Articles on scanning in the UK. 335 pages. £17.50

### WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1995

Country-by-country listing of l.w., m.w. & s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s 'bible'. £15.95

## SATELLITES

### NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV

Derek Stephenson

This book, the 3rd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum. 371 pages. £18.95

### SATELLITE BOOK - A Complete Guide to Satellite TV Theory and Practice

John Breeds

This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by a expert in that field. It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology. 280 pages. £32.00

### SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Martin Davidoff K2UBC

The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs. 315 pages. £14.50

### SATELLITE TELEVISION

A layman's guide

Peter Pearson

Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner. 73 pages. £1.00

### SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE

5th Edition

John Breeds

A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience. 76 pages. £15.00

### WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK 5th Edition

Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT

This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs. 192 pages. £14.50

### WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE 1994 Edition. Bart Kuperus

This brand new publication, written by one of the experts from the respected *World Radio TV Handbook*, will be a great help to everyone interested in the world of satellite radio and television. Featuring over 300 pictures and graphics. All the information you need to know about installing your own satellite system. 366 pages. £15.95



# AMATEUR RADIO

## ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO

W. I. Orr W6SAI

Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of v.h.f. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands. 163 pages. £9.50

## AMATEUR RADIO CALLBOOK & INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB)

Latest Edition

The first 124 pages provide a useful information directory with details of specialised clubs, county lists, repeater details, band plans and reference material. Then follows the callbook itself with over 60 000 callsigns including EI and Novice stations. A new section has been added towards the back of the book giving lists of surnames and initials of listed radio amateurs followed by callsigns and the same under post-code areas. 508 pages. 0/P

## AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS RSGB

Victor Brand G3JNB

An ideal book for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 65 Pages. £3.50

## AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK

Published by RSGB

This standard spirally bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the format required in the UK. There are columns for date, time (UTC), frequency, power (in dBW), station worked/called, reports, QSL information and remarks. £2.99

## AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB

Pat Hawker G3VA

Anyone who enjoys Pat Hawker's 'Technical Topics' in *Radio Communications* will enjoy this book. An amateur radio manual itself, this paperback book, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias. 368 pages. £9.50

## ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)

John Devoldere ON4UN

This unusual book will be of particular interest to 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators as it's packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' fans. There are chapters on low band propagation, operating techniques, equipment and for the computer minded there's a chapter on newly-available low band software. 393 pages. £14.50

## ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1995

This is the 72nd edition of this handbook and contains the best information from previous issues. New for this edition is some information on feedback-loop design for power supplies, a new gel-cell charger project, updates on antenna systems and new coverage of balloons, propagation programs are compared and colour SSTV and telephone FAX machines are also covered. Finally there's a new section on 'for the workbench' with new projects for the reader to build. 1214 pages. £19.95

## ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

Another very useful ARRL book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites. 684 pages. £12.95

## ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY

The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of *QST* have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail. 97 pages. £5.95

## ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL

Various Authors

A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50

## THE BRIGHT SPARKS OF WIRELESS RSGB

G. R. Jessop G6JP

This hardback book is well illustrated with some excellent photographs. It pays tribute to and takes a good look at the personalities behind the early days of amateur radio and the equipment they used. A good read. 90 pages. £12.50

## COMPLETE DX'ER

Bob Locher

This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £7.95

## HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk

A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of *QST* magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £4.95

## HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability. 88 pages. £7.99

## INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

BP290. A. Pickard

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated. 102 pages. £3.95

## INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257

I.D. Poole

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting up a station. 150 pages. £3.50

## INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION

BP293

J.G. Lee

How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book. 116 pages. £3.95

## INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281

I.D. Poole

An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full callsign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. 102 pages. £3.50

## LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE

Jim Kearman KR1S

This book delves into the techniques of being a 'hidden Ham'. There are chapters on specialised equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for spy type radio equipment or like the idea of having a complete h.f. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you. 124 pages. £5.95

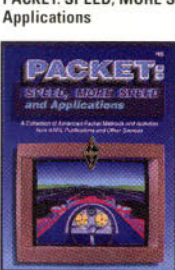
## MICROWAVE HANDBOOK RSGB

Volumes 1, 2 and 3

Edited By M. W. Dixon G3PFR

Approximately 350 pages (each volume). Vol. 1 costs £9.99, Vol. 2 and 3 cost £14.99 each.

## PACKET: SPEED, MORE SPEED and Applications



There is a lot to see, learn and do with packet. You don't need to be a 'guru' to join in the fun. This collection of articles and updates from ARRL Computer Networking Conference Proceedings, TAPR's Packet Status Register, QEX, QST and the ARRL Handbook promises an exciting ride for both packeteers and future packeteers. Hang onto your seat and start-up your modem! 144 pages. £12.95

## PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK

Mike Mansfield G6AWD

Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them.

Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 220 pages. £9.95

## QRP CLASSICS

Edited by Bob Schetgen

Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from *QST* and the *ARRL Handbook*. 274 pages. £9.95

## RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1995

73rd Edition

The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £20.95

## RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1995

73rd Edition

Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau, etc. Over 1400 pages. £20.95

## THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC RSGB

Robin Page-Jones G3JWI

This paperback book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMC (interference) problem. With the help of the well-illustrated text and techniques, much of the mystery from the troublesome world of electromagnetic compatibility is removed. 117 pages. £7.99

## RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB)

6th Edition

Dick Biddulph G8PDS

This long awaited new edition has been extensively up-dated and is full of diagrams and photographs. This book is a complete handbook/reference work and project book all rolled into one. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the featured projects are provided at the end of the book making them much easier to work from when making your own p.c.b.s. 750 pages. £20.00.

## RAE MANUAL RSGB

G.L.Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £7.99

## RAE REVISION NOTES

George Benbow G3HB

If you're studying for the Radio Amateur's Examination, this book could be useful. It's a summary of the salient points of the *Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual*, the standard textbook for the exam. It's A5 size and therefore can be carried with you wherever you go. Easy-to-read, it's divided into 13 chapters with topics like receivers, power supplies, measurements, operating procedures, licence conditions and a summary of the formulae all dealt with. 92 pages. £4.99

## REVISION QUESTIONS FOR

The Novice RAE RSGB

Esde Tyler G0AEC

In effect Esde Tyler's book could be considered as being a training manual for the NRAE. Answers are supplied and the book provides a useful reference source. 60 pages. £5.00

## RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK

Published by RSGB

£3.50

## SPACE RADIO HANDBOOK RSGB

John Branegan GM4IHJ

236 pages. £12.50

## THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK

John Case GW4HWR

This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice Licence. Covering all aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation. 124 pages. £5.99

## TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE RSGB

John Case GW4HWR

Aimed at the Novice licence instructor this manual provides the syllabus and an excellent framework textbook to help novice, instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work. 101 pages. £6.50

## VHF/UHF DX BOOK

Edited Ian White G3SEK

An all round source of inspiration for the v.h.f./u.h.f. enthusiast. Written by acknowledged experts this book covers just about everything you need to know about the technicalities of v.h.f./u.h.f. operating. 270 pages. £18.00

## VHF UHF MANUAL RSGB

G. R. Jessop G6JP

The 4th edition of this well known book is in

paperback form. Packed with information for the world of radio above 30MHz. It covers everything from v.h.f./u.h.f. radio history and theory and propagation to projects and techniques. An excellent reference source. Approximately 1000 pages. £10.50

## W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £8.50

## W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures. 155 pages. £8.95

## W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK

2nd Edition. Doug DeMAW W1FB

The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book, covers the introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section. 175 pages. £7.95

## WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS RSGB

John Clarricoats G6CL 307 pages. £6.00

## YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

Stan Horzepa W1LOU

What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95

## YOUR PACKET COMPANION

Steve Ford WB8IMY

This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain in simple terms how the radio amateur can get going on packet, how it works and what the various systems are. There are chapters dealing with assembling a packet station, sending and receiving packet mail and exploring advanced networking systems. *Your Packet Companion* goes a long way to explain some of the mysteries of packet radio. 170 pages. £5.95

# DATA REFERENCE

## NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Vivian Capel

190 pages. Hardback. £10.95

## NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

255 pages. Hardback. £12.95

## POWER SELECTOR GUIDE BP235

J. C. J. Van de Ven

160 pages. £4.95

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

1st Edition

Keith Brindley

This fact-filled pocket book will prove useful for any electronics engineer. Its comprehensive coverage includes literally everything from electronic physics to abbreviations, information on integrated circuits, applications, component data, circuits and systems. In effect this book provides a very useful portable electronics reference source. 305 pages. £12.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP286

F. A. Wilson

Covering everything from Amplitude Modulation to Zener Diodes, this excellent guide is a manual, dictionary and revision book all rolled into one. With concise explanations, clear diagrams and easy to follow examples, this is an essential addition to the library of anyone contemplating taking the RAE. 474 pages. £5.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287

F. A. Wilson

This is a well written clearly illustrated reference guide which, when used on its own, is perhaps of more use to those interested in the constructional side of amateur radio. However, it is of particular benefit to those taking the RAE especially if used in conjunction with *A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms*. 442 pages. £5.95

## INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE BP85

Adrian Michaels

300 pages. £3.95



## CONSTRUCTION

**CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 BP322**  
R. A. Penfold 214 pages. £4.95

**COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL**  
BP160  
B.B. Babani 106 pages. £2.50

**G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK**  
Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJV  
This paperback book has been compiled from circuits published in the G-QRP Club journal *Spratt* from the years 1974 to 1982. Essentially it's a collection of circuits and projects covering everything from receivers, transmitters, antennas and accessories together with sed QRP test equipment. This book is aimed at the keen constructor and provides all the information required to build the host of projects described.  
96 pages. £8.50

**HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs**  
BP121 R. A. Penfold  
The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

**MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS**  
BP192 R. A. Penfold  
The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

**PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS**  
BP304 R. A. Penfold  
This small book covers the construction and use of radio frequency and intermediate frequency

projects, and audio frequency projects. Under the first heading ideas include a crystal calibrator, an antenna tuning unit, a wave trap, a b.f.o. and other useful projects. On the audio side projects include a bandpass filter, a by-pass switch, a c.w./RTTY decoder and many other practical ideas and suggestions for the home constructor.  
92 pages. £3.95.

**POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76**  
R. A. Penfold  
This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs.  
89 pages. £2.50

**SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP276**  
R.A. Penfold  
A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

**TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION**  
BP248 R.A. Penfold  
Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use. 104 pages. £2.95

**50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS**  
BP39  
F.G. Rayer  
50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls.  
104 pages. £2.95

## BEGINNERS

**ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION**  
BP92 F. A. Wilson  
Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.  
72 pages. £1.75

## RADIO

**THE WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition**  
Robert E. Evans  
This book covers aeronautical radio communications, voice and digital, within the range of h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. frequency bands. Commercial, military and para-military operations are included. Divided into logical sections, it provides useful information and frequencies on almost anything and everything airband.  
260 pages. £19.95

**UNDERSTANDING ACARS 2nd Edition**  
Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System  
Ed Flynn  
Here is the information you need to understand and decode the Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, otherwise known as ACARS. Deals with the equipment needed as well as message format and type.  
80 pages. £9.95

**AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL 14th Edition.**  
Joerg Klingenfuss  
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others.  
358 pages. £20.00

**MARINE SSB OPERATION**  
J. Michael Gale  
How do you stay in touch when you sail off over the horizon and into the blue? What you need is a single sideband radio, a marine s.s.b. This book explains how the system works, how to choose and install your set and how to get the best out of it. There is also a chapter on amateur radio with the emphasis on the increasingly important maritime mobile nets. 96 pages. £10.95

**MARINE VHF OPERATION**  
J. Michael Gale  
A v.h.f. radiotelephone is essential equipment for any sea-going boat, but what can you do with it? Who can you call, and how do you make contact? Which channel do you use, and why? What is the procedure for calling another boat, calling the family through the telephone system, or making a distress call? This book will tell you.  
47 pages. £7.95

**PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1995**  
This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules.  
416 pages. £14.50

**RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL 13th Edition**  
Joerg Klingenfuss  
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages. £14.00

**AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311**  
I. D. Poole  
This book is ideal for anyone wanting to know what scanning is, and how it works. There are also chapters on radio in general, covering antennas, radio waves and how they travel, types of transmissions, broadcasting and amateur radio. All in all a superb starter book. 152 pages. £4.95

**SCANNERS 2**  
Peter Rouse GU1DKD  
The companion to *Scanners*, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. 261 pages. £10.95

**SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE. New Edition 4th Revision**  
Peter Rouse  
The title *Scanners 3* has been chosen to avoid confusion, as the book has undergone a virtual rewrite since *Scanners 3rd Edition* was published. Although written by the late Peter Rouse, Chris Lorek G4HCL has edited and 'finished off' this, the latest in the *Scanners* series. Including frequency lists, and for the first time, a section on the h.f. bands. Also listed are full British bandplans from 25 to 2000MHz, as well as a section on scanner and accessory dealers. 271 pages. £9.95

**SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS**  
Peter Rouse GU1DKD  
Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio comms. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans. 187 pages. £8.95

**WORLDWIDE HF RADIO HANDBOOK**  
Martyn R. Cooke. 124 pages. £6.95  
**1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL**  
Edited by Hugo Gernsback  
A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £11.60

## COMPUTING

**INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272**  
R. A. Penfold.  
86 pages. £3.95

**ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320**  
R. A. Penfold.  
102 pages. £3.95

**INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS (AN) BP177**  
R. A. Penfold  
Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY.  
72 pages. £2.95

**NEWNES AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTING HAND BOOK**

Joe Pritchard G1UQW  
Shows how radio amateurs and listeners can 'listen' to signals by reading text on a computer screen. This book also covers the application of computers to radio 'housekeeping' such as log-keeping, QSL cards, satellite predictions and antenna design as well as showing how to control a radio with a computer. 363 pages. 0/P

**PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition**  
James L. Turley  
A friendly, comprehensive introduction to every personal computer - including Macs! This book is packed with valuable tips on every aspect of computer technology available today and will help you to get comfortable with your computer - fast. 438 pages. £15.95

## MORSE

**INTRODUCING MORSE**  
Collected Articles from PW1982-1985  
48 pages. £1.25

**SECRET OF LEARNING MORSE CODE**  
Mark Francis

Updates for the Novice Licence. Designed to make you proficient in Morse code in the shortest possible time, this book points out many of the pitfalls that beset the student. 84 pages. £4.95

## THEORY

**CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321**  
R. A. Penfold  
Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Deals with filters, amplifiers, voltage comparators, etc.  
162 pages. £4.95

**CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322**  
R. A. Penfold  
Complimentary to *Circuit Source Book 1*, helps you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Covers signal generation, power supplies and digital electronics, etc.  
214 pages. £4.95

**ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK**  
Doug DeMaw W1FB  
Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

**AUDIO**  
**Elements of Electronics - Book 6 BP111**  
F. A. Wilson  
This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics.  
308 pages. £3.95

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285. R.A. Penfold**  
This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practicalities such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and suitability.  
166 pages. £3.95

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK**  
Mike Tooley BA. 250 pages. £8.95

**FILTER HANDBOOK**  
A Practical Design Guide  
Stefan Niewiadomski  
A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types. Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. Topics include passive and active filters, worked examples of filter design, switched capacitor and switched resistor filters and includes a comprehensive catalogue of pre-calculated tables. 195 pages. £30.00

**GUIDE TO CREATIVE CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
Robert Grossblatt  
A book that takes you through all stages of design and building of (mainly) digital circuits, though many of the principles apply to all forms of design and building. One nugget from the book, 'if you can't replace it - don't use it'.  
235 pages. £17.95

**FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE BP144**  
F. A. Wilson. 450 pages. £4.95

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315**  
F. A. Wilson  
This little book deals effectively with a difficult abstract subject - the invisible electromagnetic wave. Aimed at the beginner, the book with its basic approach to electromagnetics, antennas, waves, propagation and constraints is a good starting point, complete very simple but clear

diagrams and the minimum of mathematics.  
122 pages. £4.95.

**NEWNES PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK**  
Ian Hickman  
This book provides an easy-to-read introduction to modern r.f. circuit design. It's aimed at those learning to design r.f. circuitry and users of r.f. equipment such as signal generators and sweepers, spectrum and network analysers.  
320 pages. £16.95

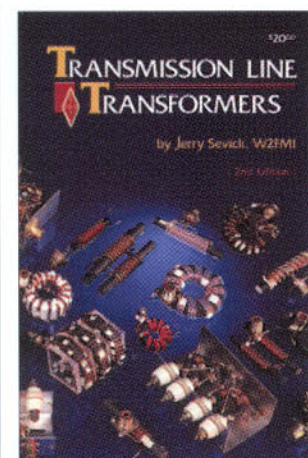
**THE ARRL SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCEBOOK**  
Many readers thought an article about spread spectrum communications in the April 1993 *PW* a spoof, but this book shows the reality of the technique. The ten chapters contain descriptions of the basic theory, the designs, and the techniques involved, and there are basic transceiver building blocks for your experimentation. 360+ pages. £14.50.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE**  
BP53. F. A. Wilson  
Written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast, there is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible.  
249 pages. £3.95

**REFLECTIONS**  
Transmission Lines & Antennas  
M. Walter Maxwell W2DU  
This will help dispel the half-truths and outright myths that many people believe are true about transmission lines, standing waves, antenna matching, reflected power and antenna tuners.  
323 pages. £14.50

**SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR**  
Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB  
Back in print by popular demand! A revised and corrected edition of this useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state design. Topics include transmitter design, power amplifiers and matching networks, receiver design, test equipment and portable gear.  
256 pages. £10.95

**TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS**  
Jerry Sevick W2FMI  
This is the second edition of this book, which covers a most intriguing and confusing area of the hobby. It should enable anyone with a modicum of skill to make a balun, etc. Topics include analysis, characterisation, transformer parameters, baluns, multimatch transformers and simple test equipment.  
270 pages. £13.50





# ANTENNAS (AERIALS)

## AERIAL PROJECTS BP105

Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units. 96 pages. £2.50

## ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Covers the theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact vertical designs for restricted locations. All about loading coils and a.t.u.s. 192 pages. £7.50

## ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE

Peter Dodd G3LDO  
Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include details on measuring resonance, impedance, field strength and performance, mats and materials and experimental antennas. 200 pages. £8.90

## ANTENNA IMPEDANCE

MATCHING  
Wilfred N. Caron  
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage. 195 pages. £14.50

## ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301

I. D. Poole  
Antennas are a very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements and Practical Aspects. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book. 104 pages. £4.95

## ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

17th Edition  
This volume now in its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasting, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must. 732 pages. £19.95

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume One  
Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages. £9.50

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume Two  
Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in QST. Those papers are collected in this volume. 208 pages. £9.50

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume Three  
Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD  
As the title suggests, this book is the third in the continuing series on practical antennas, theory and accessories produced by the ARRL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build. 236 pages. £9.50

## ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume 4  
The forth volume in the ever popular series contains 38 previously unpublished

articles, covering a wide range of antenna related topics - all the way from the maths intensive, heavyweight discussions to fun antennas for specific purposes, such as a balloon supported Field Day loop.

For the first time in the series there is a disk included with the book, which contains source data used to model many of the antennas. In short, there's something for virtually every antenna enthusiast. 204 pages. £14.50

## BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges. 268 pages. £7.50

## HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)

Edited by Erwin David G4LOI  
This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting h.f. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's *Radio Communication* magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder. 233 pages. £10.99

## HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS RSGB

Les Moxon G6XN  
This book provides a reference source for all h.f. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or using test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antenna work, with useful tips, projects and ideas. 322 pages. £13.99

## INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY

BP198  
H. C. Wright  
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with the understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

## PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES

John Heys G3BDQ  
In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice Licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 434MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna.

This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work. 52 pages. £5.99

## PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK

2nd Edition  
Joseph J. Carr  
As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide to everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text. 437 pages. £23.95

## PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB

John Heys G3BDQ  
Many radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys' practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas and projects to help get the best

out of a simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source. 100 pages. £8.50

## G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GWOLNQ.  
This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from *Spratt*, the G-QRP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits. 155 pages. £5.00

## RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA

HANDBOOK  
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Yagi, Quad, Quagi and LPY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and sloper antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radials. 188 pages. £7.50

## RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Joe Carr  
Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listeners antenna bible. 189 pages. £17.50

## SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included. 188 pages. £7.50

## W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB  
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section. 123 pages. £6.95

## YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

Dr James. L. Lawson W2PV  
This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in *Ham Radio* following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design. 210 pages. £10.95

## 25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS

BP125  
E. M. Noll  
63 pages. £1.95

## 25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW

AERIALS BP136E  
E. M. Noll  
50 pages. £1.75

## 25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST

BAND AERIALS BP132  
E. M. Noll  
63 pages. £1.95

## 25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND

AERIALS BP145.  
E. M. Noll  
54 pages. £1.75

**£50 PRIZE DRAW**  
If you are ordering a book don't forget you'll be entered into our prize draw. See the top of page 72 for full details.

# FAULT FINDING

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

BP239  
R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

## HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST

EQUIPMENT BP267  
R. A. Penfold  
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

## MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT

CONSTRUCTION BP249  
R. A. Penfold  
A follow on from *Test Equipment Construction (BP248)* this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

## TROUBLESHOOTING WITH YOUR TRIGGERED-

SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE  
Robert L. Goodman  
This book steers you through the various features - old and new - that scope technology provides and is an invaluable guide to getting the best out of your scope. An overview of available scopes will help you choose the one that best suits your needs. Areas covered include spectrum analysis, test applications, multiple-trace displays, waveform analysis, triggering, magnified sweep displays, analogue and digital scopes, etc. 309 pages. £17.50

## MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

BP265  
R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, *Getting the most from your Multi-meter*. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. 96 pages. £2.95

## OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY

WORK. 3rd Edition  
Ian Hickman  
248 pages. £15.95

# TELEVISION

## ATV COMPENDIUM

Mike Wooding G6IQM  
This book is for those interested in amateur television, particularly the home construction aspect. There isn't a 70cm section as the author felt this was covered in other books. Other fields such as 3cm TV, are covered in depth. A must for the practical ATV enthusiast. 104 pages. £3.00

# INTERFERENCE

## INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)

William R. Nelson WA6FGG  
How to locate & cure r.f.i. for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested. 250 pages. £9.50

# MAPS

## NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART

This is a five-colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £6.50

## RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD

This is a brightly coloured map clearly showing call sign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet. 980 x 680mm. £5.95

## QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE

Traxel DK5PZ  
Radio Map Service  
This comprehensive map of the European call sign area has now been updated and enhanced. This well thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folds to fit into the 145 x 240mm clear envelope. 1080 x 680mm. £5.95



# YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

**SURREY**  
**Chris Rees**  
**G3TUX**  
 The QRP Component Company  
 PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF  
 Tel: (01428) 641771  
 Fax: (01428) 661794  
*Stockists of:*  
 ✓ Howes Kits ✓ Jones Keys  
 ✓ Vargarda Aerials  
 ✓ Bits n' pieces! ✓ Lists

**SOUTHAMPTON**  
**SMC Ltd**  
 Main Dealer for: Yaesu,  
 Kenwood, Icom AOR &  
 Cushcraft  
 SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford  
 Industrial Estate, Eastleigh,  
 Hampshire SO5 3BY  
 Tel: (01703) 255111  
 Fax: (01703) 263507

**ESSEX** 01708 374043  
**1962 G3RCQ Electronics**  
 Essex leading supplier of used equipment  
 USED EQUIPMENT BOUGHT/ SOLD P/EX  
 We specialise in old gear, KW, Drake, Swan, Hammlund,  
 Eddystone, anything interesting. We attend most rallies & will  
 sell your gear on commission.  
 73's Dave  
 9 Troopers Drive, Harold Hill, Romford RM3 9DE  
 CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

**LONDON**  
**MARTIN LYNCH**  
 G4HKS  
 For all your amateur radio needs  
**140-142 Northfield Avenue**  
**Ealing London W13 9SB**  
 Tel: **0181-566 1120**  
 Fax: **0181-566 1207**

**KENT**  
**WANTED**  
 We BUY and SELL quality used  
 Amateur Radio's  
 Send an SAE for our list or telephone for  
 a quote on your unwanted equipment.  
 COLLECTION & DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE.  
**KP Trading, Seaview House**  
**Crete Road East, Folkestone CT18 7EG**  
 Tel/Fax 01303 891106  
 (KP Trading is a subsidiary of KANGA PRODUCTS)

**SCOTLAND**  
**JAYCEE**  
**ELECTRONICS LTD**  
 20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF  
 Tel: (01592) 750962 (Day or Night)  
 Fax No. (01592) 610451  
 Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4  
 KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS  
 A good stock of new and secondhand  
 equipment always in stock

**KENT**  
**KANGA PRODUCTS**  
 For QRP kits  
 A variety of kits for RECEIVERS,  
 TRANSMITTERS & TEST GEAR.  
 Send an A5 SAE for a free copy of our catalogue  
 Seaview House, Crete Road East  
 Folkestone, CT18 7EG  
 Tel/Fax (01303) 891106 0900-1900 Only

**DEVON**  
**Reg. Ward & Co. Ltd.**  
 The South-West's largest amateur radio stock-  
 ist. Approved dealer for Kenwood, Yaesu and  
 Icom  
 1 Western Parade,  
 West Street, Axminster,  
 Devon, EX13 5NY  
 Tel: (01297) 34918  
 (Closed 1.00-2.00 and all day Monday)

**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**  
**Photo-Acoustics Ltd.**  
 Approved Kenwood, Yaesu and  
 Icom dealer (part exchange  
 always welcome)  
 58 High Street, Newport Pagnell,  
 Buckinghamshire MK16 8AQ  
 Tel: (01908) 610625  
 (Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 9.30-4.30)

**C.B. RADIO**  
 RETAIL  
 SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED  
 ENVELOPE FOR INFORMATION  
 OR £2.99 FOR CATALOGUE  
 TRADE  
 MANUFACTURERS/IMPORTERS OF  
 ALL MOONRAKER PRODUCTS  
 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
 MOONRAKER  
 MOONRAKER (UK) LTD, UNIT 12,  
 CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD,  
 WOBURN SANDS, BEDFORD MK17 8OP  
 TEL (01908) 281705 FAX (01908) 281706

**AVON/SOMERSET**  
**QSL**  
**COMMUNICATIONS**  
 We stock all makes of equipment  
 for the Amateur and Listener.  
 Part Exchange Welcome  
 Unit 6 Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,  
 Worle, Western-Super-Mare BS22 0BX  
 Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

**YORKSHIRE** YAESU  
 ICOM  
 Kenwood  
**Alan Hooker**  
**Radio Communications**  
 42, Netherhall Road, Doncaster  
 Tel: (01302) 325690  
 Open Mon-Sat 10-5 pm  
 Closed Thursdays

**LONDON**  
**Locate**  
**Communications Ltd**  
 23 BOUSFIELD ROAD, NEW CROSS,  
 LONDON SE14 5TP  
**Independent Radio Engineers**  
 We can maintain any of the following systems:- amateur  
 radio equipment, mobile radio systems and IBM PC/Clone  
 computers  
 Tel: 0171-732 8319  
 Fax: 0171-652 5796

**MID GLAMORGAN**  
**SANDPIPER**  
**COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach  
 Industrial Estate, Aberdare,  
 Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE  
 Tel: (01685) 870425  
 Fax: (01685) 876104  
 A full range of transmitting & receiving  
 antennas available for the amateur  
 commercial market.

**DERBYSHIRE**  
**WORLD RADIO CENTRE**  
 Shortwave, VHF & UHF receivers from  
 AOR, YUPITERU, DRAKE, ICOM,  
 LOWE...  
**ADAM BEDE HIGH TECH CENTRE**  
**DERBY ROAD**  
**WIRKSWORTH**  
**DERBYSHIRE DE4 4BG**  
 TEL: (01629) 825926  
 (MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30AM - 5.00PM)

**SCOTLAND**  
**TENNAMAST**  
 SCOTLAND  
 Masts from 25ft - 40ft  
 Adapt-A-Mast  
 (01505) 503824  
 81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire. KA15 2HT

## Index to Advertisers

|                               |    |                         |           |                           |            |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|
| AH Supplies.....              | 66 | Haydon Comms .....      | 20/21     | Penlyon Electrical.....   | 66         |
| AKD Electronics.....          | 42 | Icom UK.....            | cover iii | QRP Component Co.....     | 47         |
| ARC Ltd.....                  | 32 | Interconnections .....  | 57        | RA Kent.....              | 52         |
| Chevet Supplies .....         | 66 | Interproducts .....     | 71        | RadioSport Ltd .....      | 5          |
| Cirkit .....                  | 52 | J & P Electronics.....  | 36        | RAS Notts .....           | 66         |
| CM Howes .....                | 32 | J Birkett.....          | 58        | Remote Imaging Group..... | 66         |
| Coastal Comms .....           | 4  | Lake Electronics .....  | 71        | RSGB.....                 | 57, 58, 66 |
| Colomor Electronics .....     | 71 | Langrex Supplies .....  | 58        | Short Wave Magazine ..... | 71         |
| Cricklewood Electronics ..... | 36 | Lowe Electronics .....  | 6/7       | SMC Ltd .....             | 2/3        |
| Datong .....                  | 52 | Maplin Electronics..... | cover iv  | Suredata .....            | 66         |
| Eastern Comms.....            | 8  | Martin Lynch .....      | 38/39     | TR Computers .....        | 36         |
| FRL Electronics.....          | 71 | Monitoring Times.....   | 47        | Waters & Stanton.....     | 14/15      |
| G-MEX.....                    | 42 | Nevada Comms.....       | 28        | Yaesu UK .....            | cover ii   |
| G3RCQ.....                    | 58 | PCB Service .....       | 58        |                           |            |



# ICOM 706

**HF** *all band* + **50** MHz + **144** MHz!

- Powerful 100 W from HF to 50 MHz and 10 W for 144 MHz
- 101 memory channels with dotmatrix display
- All mode including SSB, CW, RTTY, AM and FM.



*Detachable front panel mounts any where.*

The front panel photo is **Actual size.**

*Super compact at 167(W) × 58(H) × 200(D) mm*



For more information,  
call your authorized Icom dealer.



*Full functions to compete with big rigs*

HF/50/144 MHz ALL MODE TRANSCEIVER

## IC-706

Icom (UK) Ltd.

Unit 9, Sea St., Herne Bay, Kent, CT6 8LD, U.K.

General operator : 01227 743000

Sales & Service : 01227 741741

Fax : 01227 741742



NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

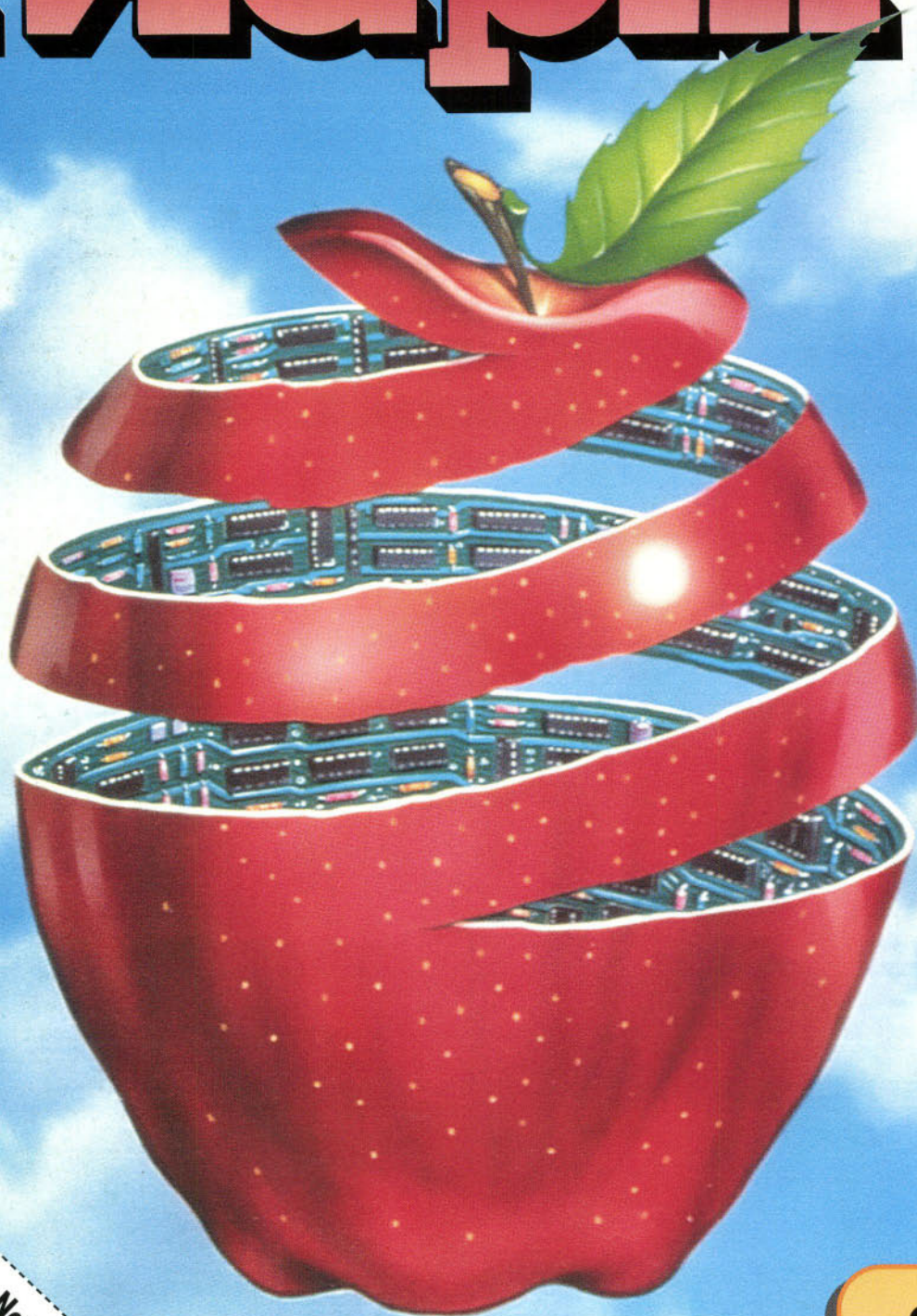
Sept 1994–Aug 1995

# Maplin



BS 5750  
Part 2 1987

Level B:  
Quality Assurance  
RS12750



**Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!**

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&g. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe. I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Send to Maplin Electronics,  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,  
Essex, England  
SS6 8LR  
PW93

Over 800 colour packed pages  
with hundreds of Brand New  
Products at Super Low Prices.

**OUT  
NOW  
ONLY  
£3.45**

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.  
The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WORLD!**